Locations
Celina Campus

Collin Higher
Education Center
McKinney, Texas

Courtyard Center
Plano, Texas

Farmersville Campus

Frisco Campus

McKinney Campus

Plano Campus

Public Safety
Training Center
McKinney, Texas

Rockwall Center

Technical Campus
Allen, Texas

Wylie Campus

iCollin
www.collin.edu

Board of Trustees
Andrew Hardin, *Chair*
Jay Saad, *Vice Chair*
Jim Orr, *Secretary*
Raj Menon, Ph.D., *Treasurer*
Cathie Alexander
Stacy Anne Arias
J. Robert Collins, Ph.D.
Greg Gomel
Megan Wallace

District President
H. Neil Matkin, Ed.D.
3452 Spur 399
P.O. Box 8021
McKinney, Texas 75070
P | 972.758.3800
F | 972.758.3807
nmatkin@collin.edu
www.collin.edu

NOTICE is hereby given that the Collin County Community College District Board of Trustees will hold its Regularly Scheduled Meeting on Friday, January 31, 2025, at the Collin Higher Education Center, 3452 Spur 399, McKinney, TX 75069 ("CHEC").

CALL TO ORDER: 10:00 a.m., Board Room 139, CHEC.

ADJOURNMENT TO CLOSED OR EXECUTIVE SESSION
Adjournment to Board Conference Room 135, CHEC, for closed or executive session pursuant to the Texas Government Code Chapter 551.001 *et seq.*, to wit:

Section 551.072 Deliberation Regarding Real Property
a. Discuss the purchase, exchange, lease, or value of property available around existing college campuses and financing of potential future campus projects in the college's service area

Section 551.074 Personnel Matters
a. Discuss appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, discipline, or responsibilities of college employees, including the annual evaluation of the District President

Section 551.071 Consultation with Attorney
a. Consultation with the college's General Counsel on a matter in which the attorney has an ethical duty of confidentiality

Sections 551.082 and 551.0821 Certain Deliberation Regarding Student Disciplinary Matters or Personally Identifiable Information About a Student
a. Discussion of disciplinary expulsion of students

Sections 551.076 and 551.089 Deliberation Regarding Security Devices or Security Audits
a. Discuss deployment or specific occasions for implementation of security devices or security personnel

RECONVENE REGULAR MONTHLY MEETING: 10:45 a.m., Board Room 139, CHEC.
Reconvene into regular session and take any action necessary as a result of the closed or executive session.

1. Pledges of Allegiance

WELCOME STUDENT VISITORS

PRESENTATIONS
1. Recognition of Employees on the Occasion of their Retirement - Dr. Neil Matkin, District President

PUBLIC COMMENT

Collin College is an equal opportunity institution and provides educational and employment opportunities without discrimination on any basis protected by applicable law.

Public comment cards are available and accepted on-site for one hour prior to the start of the meeting. Comment cards are not transferable to other speakers. All comments related to non-agenda items will be heard at the end of the Board Meeting. Comments addressing agenda items will be heard at the beginning of the meeting, in order of the corresponding agenda item, for the allotted thirty minutes or until all agenda-related comments have been heard. Speakers who submit public comment cards may have up to three minutes to address the Board. No presentation shall exceed three minutes, unless a translator is required, in which case up to six minutes can be used. The Board encourages but does not require delegations of more than five individuals to appoint one person to present the delegation's views before the Board.

CONSIDERATION OF CONSENT AGENDA
The purpose of the consent agenda is to allow the Board to identify and approve action items which require no additional information or discussion and for which there is unanimous approval to be enacted in one motion. Trustees receive agenda materials four days in advance of the meeting to prepare for the business to be conducted.

Approval of January 31, 2025 Consent Agenda Items

2025-01-C1
Approval of the Minutes of the December 10, 2024 Regular Meeting

2025-01-C2
Report Out of the Finance and Audit Committee and Consideration of Approval for the Appointment of Authorized Representatives to Engage in Investment Transactions with TexPool

2025-01-C3
Consideration of Approval of an Interlocal Agreement with the Texas Education Agency to Develop Career and Technical Education Course Standards and Texas Essential Knowledge and Skills in the Field of Fire Science

2025-01-C4
Consideration of Approval to Authorize the District President to Enter into an Agreement with Collin County Election Services and Appoint the Chief Deputy Early Voting Clerk

2025-01-C5
Consideration of Approval to Authorize the District President to Enter into Joint Election Agreements

CONSIDERATION OF ACTION ON AGENDA ITEMS

2025-01-1
Report Out of the Organization, Education, and Policy Committee, First Reading of Local Board Policies

2025-01-2
Report Out of the Finance and Audit Committee and Consideration of Approval for the Modification to the Current Minimum Unrestricted Fund Balance Resolution

2025-01-3

Report Out of the Finance and Audit Committee and Consideration of Approval for Revisions to the Fiscal Year 2025 Audit Plan

2025-01-4
Consideration of Approval to Order an Election

2025-01-5
Consideration of Approval of the Bid Report for January 31, 2025

PUBLIC COMMENTS ON NON-AGENDA ITEMS *(If required in accordance with HB 2840)*

INFORMATION REPORTS
Personnel Report for January 2025
Quarterly Purchase Order Report September-November 2024
Quarterly Grant Budget Report September-November 2024
Revenues and Expenses as of November 30, 2024
Revenues and Expenses as of December 31, 2024
Statement of Net Position as of November 30, 2024
Statement of Net Position as of December 31, 2024
Monthly Investment Report as of November 30, 2024
Monthly Investment Report as of December 31, 2024
Quarterly Investment Report as of November 30, 2024
Office of Internal Audit External Quality Assurance Review
AECOM Monthly Report for December 2024

PRESIDENT'S AND BOARD ANNOUNCEMENTS
Comments on: Workshops, Seminars, and Conferences taking place at the College; Awards Received; Accomplishments, Appointments at the Local, State, and National Level; Published Articles and Newspaper Reports; and Upcoming Events.

CONVENE TO CLOSED OR EXECUTIVE SESSION
Adjournment to Board Conference Room 135, CHEC, for closed or executive session pursuant to the Texas Government Code Chapter 551.001 *et seq.*, to wit:

Section 551.074 Personnel Matters
a. Discuss appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, discipline, or responsibilities of college employees, including the annual evaluation of the District President

RECONVENE REGULAR MONTHLY MEETING: Board Room 139, CHEC.
Reconvene into regular session.

ADJOURNMENT: The Board is adjourning the Board Meeting.

Andrew P. Hardin
Chairman, Board of Trustees

I certify that the notice for this meeting was posted on January 27, 2024 at 4:45 p.m., in compliance with the Texas Open Meetings Act.



For the Board of Trustees

CONSENT AGENDA ITEMS TO BE CONSIDERED

2025-01-C1	Approval of the Minutes of the December 10, 2024 Regular Meeting	pg. 6
2025-01-C2	Report Out of the Finance and Audit Committee and Consideration of Approval for the Appointment of Authorized Representatives to Engage in Investment Transactions with TexPool	pg. 25
2025-01-C3	Consideration of Approval of an Interlocal Agreement with the Texas Education Agency to Develop Career and Technical Education Course Standards and Texas Essential Knowledge and Skills in the Field of Fire Science	pg. 29
2025-01-C4	Consideration of Approval to Authorize the District President to Enter into an Agreement with Collin County Election Services and Appoint the Chief Deputy Early Voting Clerk	pg. 81
2025-01-C5	Consideration of Approval to Authorize the District President to Enter into Joint Election Agreements	pg. 82

Consent Agenda Item # 2025-01-C1

January 31, 2025

SUBJECT
Approval of the Minutes of the December 10, 2024 Regular Meeting

RECOMMENDATION
The District President recommends approval of the minutes of the December 10, 2024 Regular Meeting.

RESOURCE PERSONNEL
Donna Ludwig, Secretary to the Board of Trustees

ATTACHMENTS
A) December 10, 2024 Regular Meeting Minutes
B) Independent Auditor Whitley Penn, LLP ACFR Presentation

Respectfully Submitted By:



Donna Ludwig, Secretary to the Board of Trustees

Minutes of Regular Monthly Meeting
December 10, 2024

Board of Trustees
Collin County Community College District

Collin County Community College District conducted its Regular Monthly Board of Trustees meeting on December 10, 2024, at the Collin Higher Education Center, 3452 Spur 399, McKinney, TX 75069 ("CHEC"), with Chair Andrew Hardin presiding. Trustees in attendance were Ms. Cathie Alexander, Ms. Stacy Arias, Dr. Robert Collins, Mr. Greg Gomel, Mr. Andrew Hardin, Dr. Raj Menon, Mr. Jim Orr, Mr. Jay Saad, and Ms. Megan Wallace.

WORK SESSION
With a quorum of the Board of Trustees present, Chair Hardin called the Work Session to order at 5:30 p.m. in Board Conference Room 135 at CHEC.

DISCUSSION ITEMS
1. Graduation Update - Dr. Jay Corwin, SVP of Student and Community Engagement
2. Legislative Update - Mary McClure, AVP, Business & Governmental Relations
3. Collin Central Appraisal District Board of Directors' Election Update - Melissa Irby, Chief Financial Officer

CONVENE REGULAR MONTHLY MEETING: 6:19 p.m., Board Room 139, CHEC.

ADJOURNMENT TO CLOSED OR EXECUTIVE SESSION
Chair Hardin adjourned the regular meeting to Board Conference Room 135, CHEC, for closed or executive session pursuant to the Texas Government Code Chapter 551.001 *et seq*., to wit at 6:20 p.m.

Section 551.071 Consultations with Attorney
a. Consultation with the college's General Counsel on a matter in which the attorney has an ethical duty of confidentiality

Section 551.072 Deliberations Regarding Real Property
a. Discuss the purchase, exchange, lease, or value of property available around existing college campuses and financing of potential future campus projects in the college's service area

Section 551.074 Personnel Matters
a. Discuss appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, discipline, or responsibilities of college employees

RECONVENE REGULAR MONTHLY MEETING: 7:02 p.m., Board Room 139, CHEC.

1. Pledges of Allegiance

WELCOME STUDENT VISITORS

PRESENTATIONS

1. Recognition of Employees on the Occasion of their Retirement - Dr. Neil Matkin, District President
2. Plano Balloon Festival Check Presentation - Jo Via, Plano Balloon Festival Executive Director
3. Board Resolutions for Dr. Myrtle Elaine Elliott-Hightower, Lisa Vasquez, and Dr. Tom Martin - Dr. Neil Matkin, District President

PUBLIC COMMENT

There was no public comment.

Approval of the December 10, 2024 Consent Agenda Items

2024-12-C1 Approval of the Minutes of the October 25, 2024 Regular Meeting

2024-12-C2 Consideration of Approval of an Interlocal Agreement with the City of Plano for Community Outreach and Educational Programs

2024-12-C3 Consideration of Approval of Faculty Sabbatical Leave for Academic Year 2025-2026

On motion of Trustee Menon, and second of Trustee Gomel, the December 10, 2024 Consent Agenda was approved by a vote of 9-0.

CONSIDERATION OF ACTION ON AGENDA ITEMS

2024-12-1 Consideration of Approval of the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR) Audited by the Independent Auditor Whitley Penn, LLP for the 2023-2024 Fiscal Year

On motion of Trustee Menon, and second of Trustee Collins, this item was approved by a vote of 9-0. Presentation is attached.

2024-12-2 Report Out of the Campus Facilities and Construction Committee and Consideration of Approval for the District President or His Designee to Negotiate and Execute a Job Order Contract with Skanska USA Building Inc. for Mechanical and Electrical Equipment Replacement at the Courtyard Center

Discussion: Trustee Arias, Chair of the Campus Facilities and Construction Committee, brought forth, in the form of a motion and second, the Committee's recommendation for the District President or his designee to negotiate and execute a job order contract with Skanska USA Building Inc. for mechanical and electrical equipment.

The motion was approved 9-0 as presented.

2024-12-3 Report Out of the Campus Facilities and Construction Committee and Consideration of Approval for the District President or His Designee to Execute Pre-Approved Contract Forms and All Other Documents for the Guaranteed Maximum Price Proposal from Skanska USA Building Inc. and Owner's Contingency Funding for the Renovations at the Courtyard Center

Discussion: Trustee Arias, Chair of the Campus Facilities and Construction Committee, brought forth, in the form of a motion and second, the Committee's recommendation for the District President or his designee to execute pre-approved contract forms and all other documents for the Guaranteed Maximum Price proposal from Skanska USA Building Inc. and Owner's Contingency Funding for the renovations at the Courtyard Center.

The motion was approved 9-0 as presented.

2024-12-4 Report Out of the Campus Facilities and Construction Committee and Consideration of Approval of an Amendment of the Guaranteed Maximum Price Contract Issued to Skanska USA Building Inc. and Owner's Contingency Funding for the Renovations at the Plano Campus

Discussion: Trustee Arias, Chair of the Campus Facilities and Construction Committee, brought forth, in the form of a motion and second, the Committee's recommendation for approval of an amendment of the Guaranteed Maximum Price contract issued to Skanska USA Building Inc. and Owner's Contingency Funding for the renovations at the Plano Campus.

The motion was approved 9-0 as presented.

2024-12-5 Consideration of Approval for the Appointment of Election Secretary and Deputy Secretary

On motion of Trustee Alexander, and second of Trustee Orr, this item was approved by a vote of 9-0.

2024-12-6 Consideration of Approval of Facility Naming in Connection with a Major Gift

On motion of Trustee Menon, and second of Trustee Gomel, this item was approved by a vote of 9-0.

2024-12-7 Consideration of Approval of a Resolution and Official Ballot Casting Votes for Candidates for the Collin Central Appraisal District Board of Directors

Collin College is entitled to cast 225 votes in the election of the Collin Central Appraisal District Board of Directors. The votes were divided evenly across the current CCAD board members on the ballot. On motion of Trustee Alexander, and second of Trustee Orr, this item was approved by a vote of 9-0.

2024-12-8 Consideration of Approval of the Bid Report for December 10, 2024

Discussion: Melissa Irby, Chief Financial Officer, presented the Bid Report for December 10, 2024, which included four new solicitations and three contract revisions:

New Solicitations		
Purchase Request #1 Printing the Register Now Postcard	$	400,000
Purchase Request #2 Medical Equipment		2,270,050
Purchase Request #3 Apparel Items		560,000
Purchase Request #4 Fiber Optic WAN Maintenance		600,000
Total of New Solicitations		3,830,050
Contract Revisions		
Purchase Request #5 Computer Software		350,000
Purchase Request #6 Manikins and Warranties		*100,000
Purchase Request #7 Oracle and Banner DBA Services		385,500
Total of Contract Revisions		965,500
Grand Total	$	*4,465,550

***Note**: Purchase Request #6 was corrected from $230,000 to $100,000, as explained in the detailed report. The Grand Total amount for the Bid Report was adjusted to $4,465,550 from $4,795,550.

There was a motion of Trustee Arias, and second of Trustee Orr to approve the Bid Report. Trustee Menon made a motion to modify the motion and to correct Purchase Request # 6, from $230,000 to $100,000, and adjust the Grand Total amount of the Bid Report, from $4,795,550 to $4,465,550, on Page 34 of the Board agenda. The motion to modify by Trustee Menon was seconded by Trustee Alexander. The motion to modify was then approved by a vote of 9-0. The Board then voted on the first motion by Trustee Arias, and approved the Bid Report, as modified, by a vote of 9-0.

PUBLIC COMMENT

There was no additional public comment.

INFORMATION REPORTS

Update on Current Grants
Personnel Report for December 2024
Purchase Order Report for Fourth Quarter 2024
Revenues and Expenses as of October 31, 2024

Statement of Net Position as of October 31, 2024
Monthly Investment Report as of October 31, 2024
AECOM Monthly Report for October 2024

PRESIDENT'S AND BOARD ANNOUNCEMENTS
Comments on: workshops, seminars, and conferences taking place at the College; awards received; accomplishments and appointments at the local, state, and national level; published articles and newspaper reports; upcoming events; and recent news.

ADJOURNMENT
Chair Hardin adjourned the meeting of the Board of Trustees of Collin County Community College District at 8:33 p.m.

BOARD TRAINING REPORT
Section 61.084 (f) of the Education Code requires that the minutes of the last regular meeting of the Board of Trustees of the regular calendar year reflect whether members of the governing board have completed any training required under the section.
In calendar year 2024, there was no required training for the Board of Trustees.

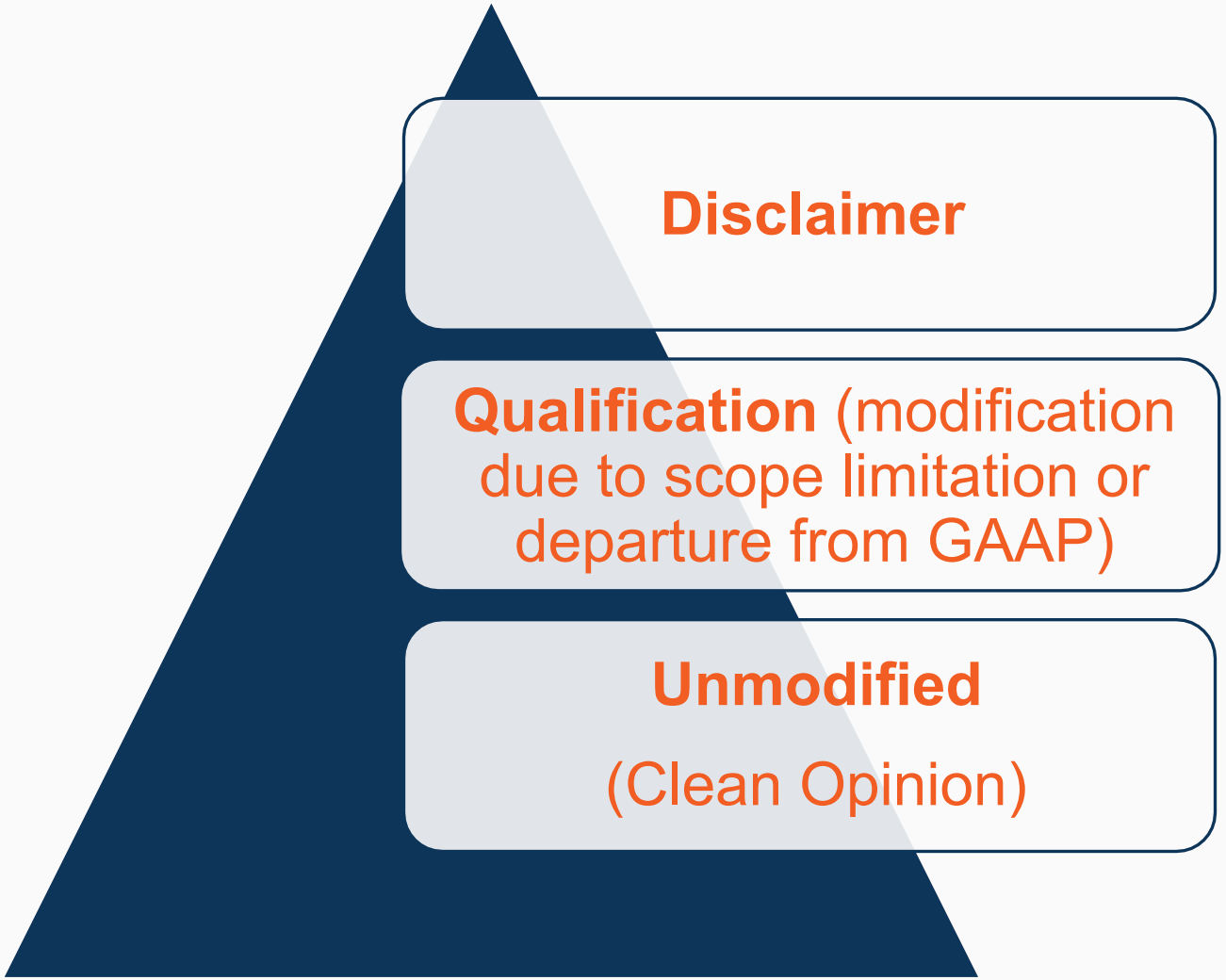
COLLIN COUNTY COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

FISCAL YEAR 2024 FINANCIAL STATEMENT AND SINGLE AUDITS

whitleypenn

PURPOSE OF THE AUDIT

THE OPINION ON THE REPORT



13

THE AUDIT PROCESS



Planning

1



Internal Controls

2



Understanding & Identifying Key Controls & Testing Controls

3



Substantive Testing

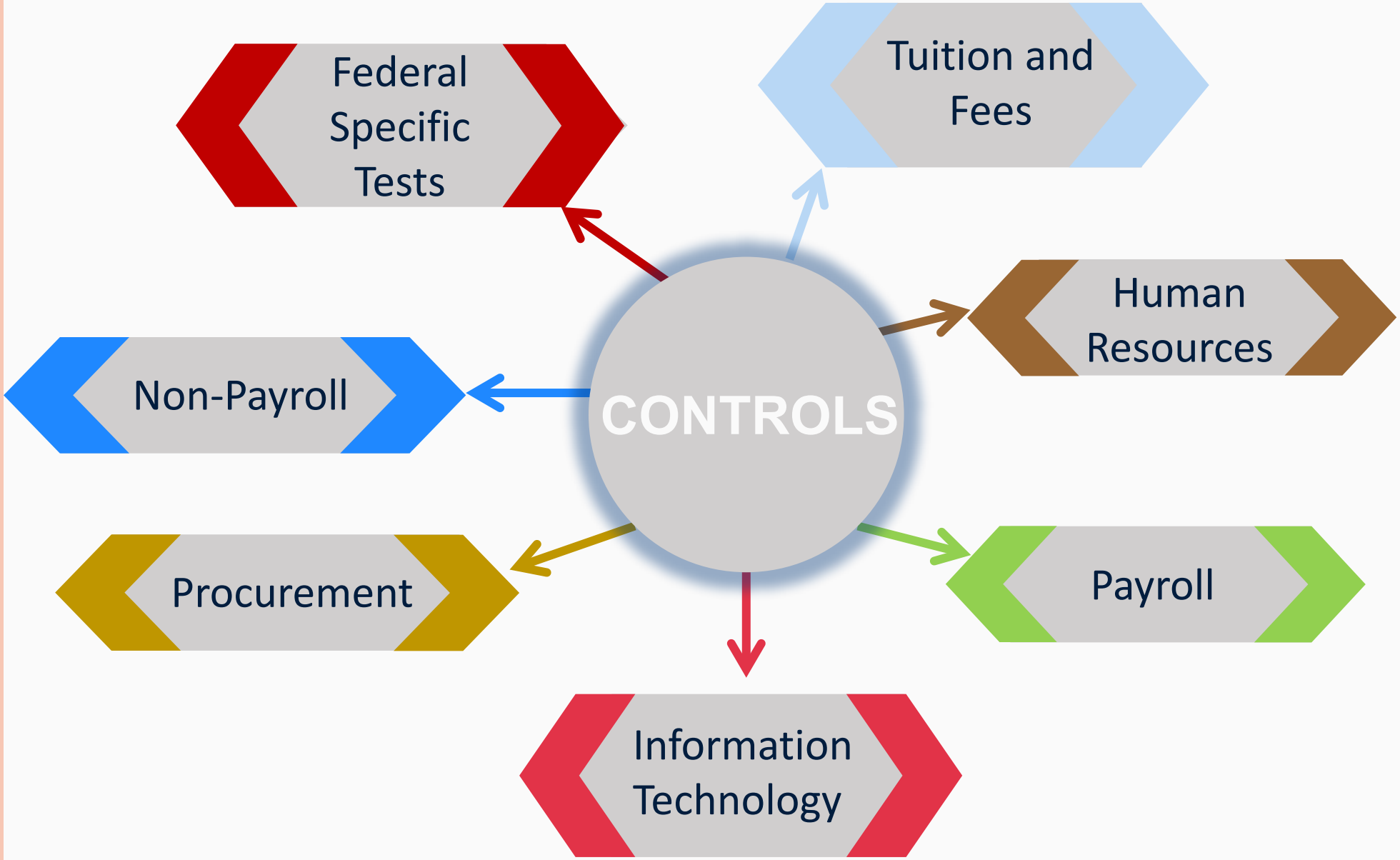
4



Opinion & Report Issuance

5

INTERNAL CONTROLS



15

SUBSTANTIVE PROCEDURES



Analytical Procedures *(Flux and Ratio Analysis)*

Third Party Reports

- US Dept. of ED G5
- Comptroller's Payment Report

RESULTS

- Audit in accordance with GAAS and GAGAS (Yellow Book)
- Unmodified Opinion over financial statements
- No internal control findings related to financial reporting
- No findings related to compliance

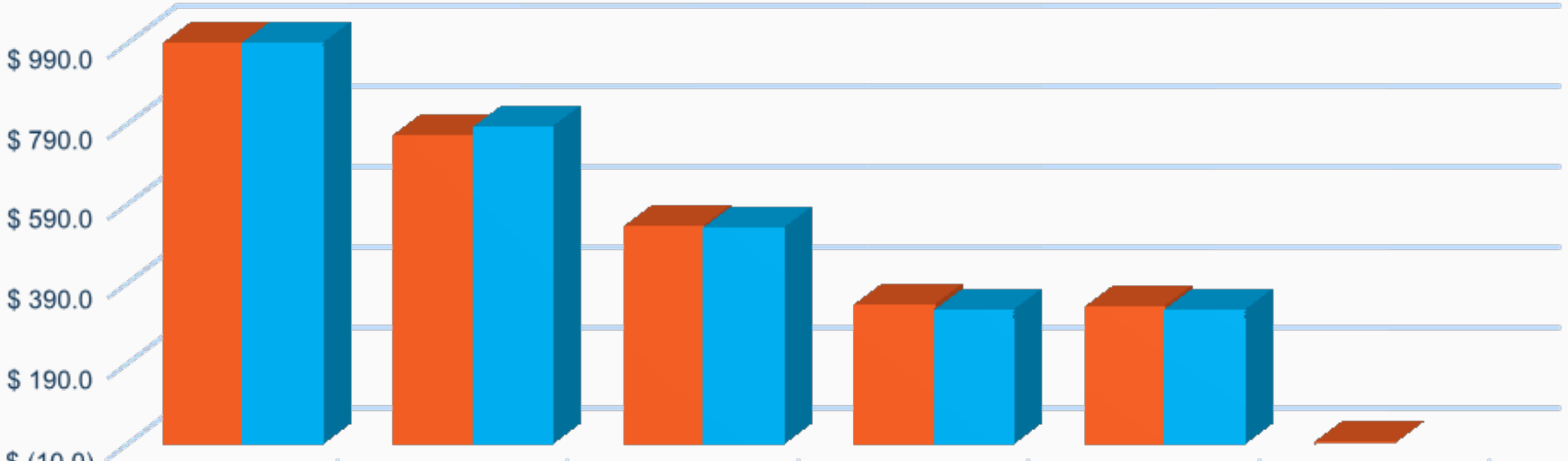


17

OPINION ON FEDERAL AND STATE PROGRAMS

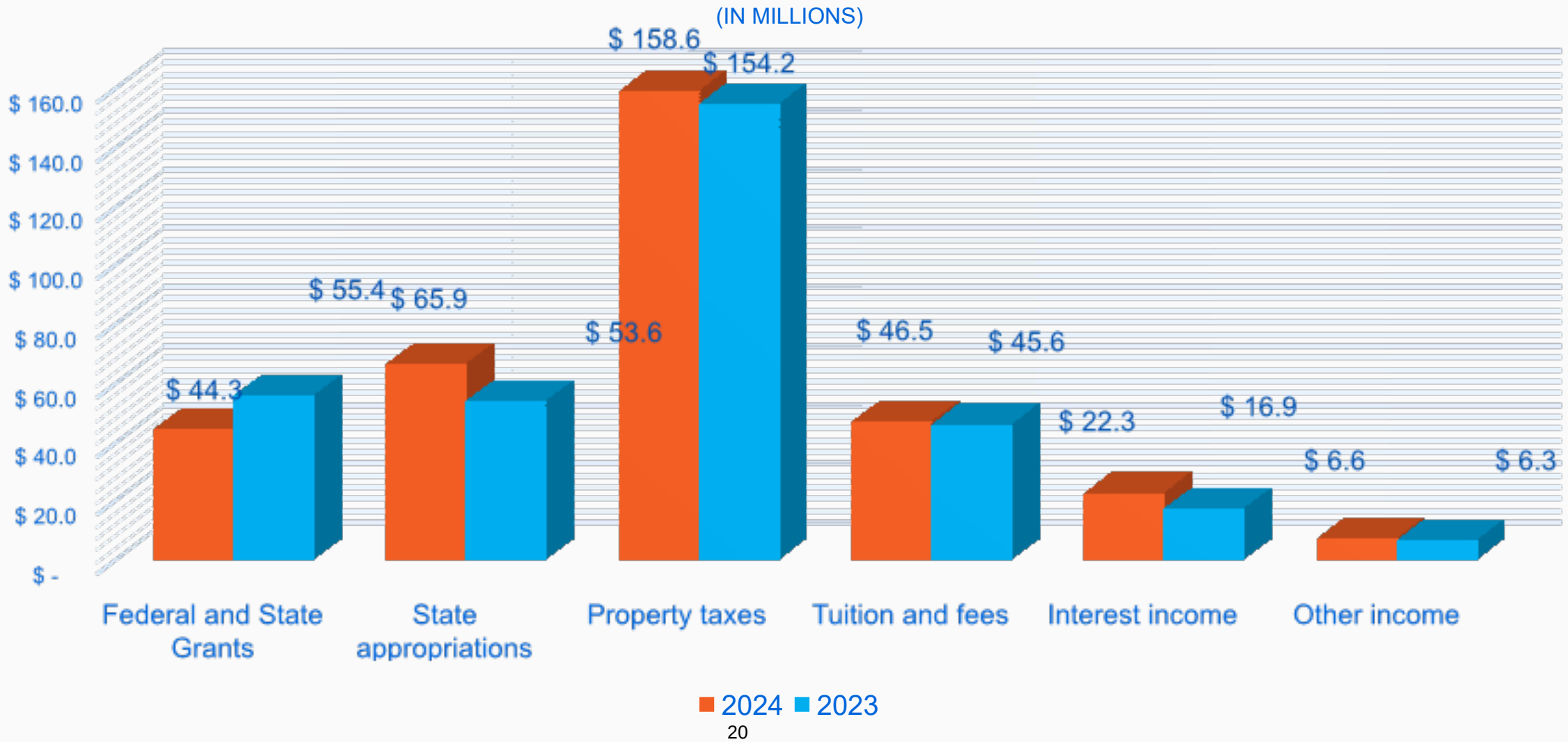
- Compliance audit in accordance with Office of Management and Budget Compliance Supplement, 2 CFR 200, and the Texas Grant Management Standards
- **Major Federal Programs**
  - Student Financial Aid Cluster
- **Major State Programs –** Texas Educational Opportunity Grant (TEOG)
- **Unmodified Opinion over each major federal program**
- **No internal control findings related to each major program**

CURRENT AND PRIOR YEAR FINANCIAL STATEMENTS



	Assets and Deferred Outflows	Liabilities and Deferred Inflows	Net Position	Revenues	Expenses	Change in Net Position
2024	$ 1,311.5	$ 768.8	$ 542.7	$ 344.2	$ 340.3	$ 3.9

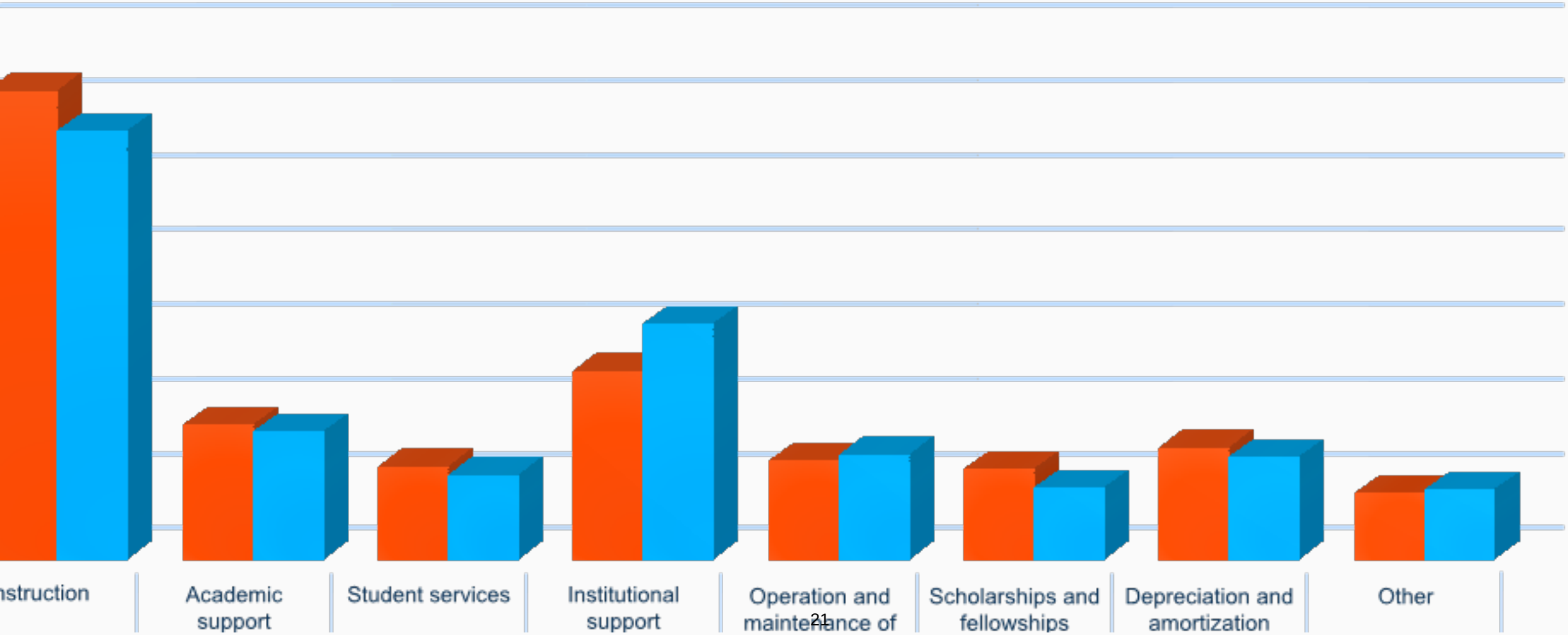
CURRENT YEAR TO PRIOR YEAR REVENUE COMPARISON



20

CURRENT YEAR TO PRIOR YEAR EXPENSE COMPARISON

(IN MILLIONS)





REQUIRED COMMUNICATIONS

Engagement Letter – May17, 2024

- Management Override
- Revenue Recognition

- Audit Risks (applies to all audited entities)

The College's accounting policies and methods are appropriate and in accordance with industry standards.

No disagreements or difficulties

We are independent of the College

22

REQUIRED COMMUNICATIONS

Management Representation Letter

Consultations with Other Accountants - We are not aware of any situations in which management consulted with other accountants on accounting or financial reporting matters.

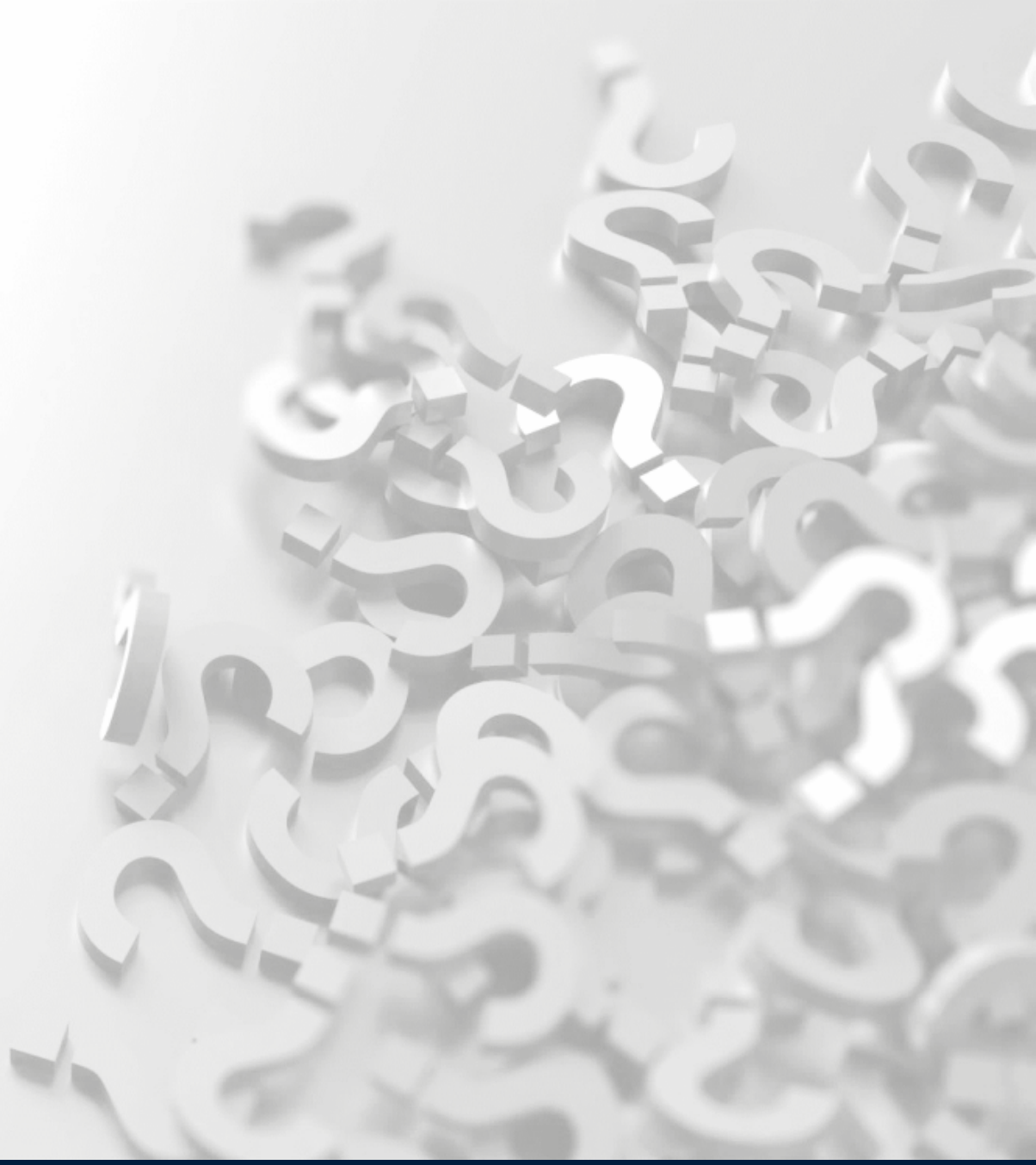


Major Issues Discussed with Management Prior to Retention – We discussed the application of accounting principles and auditing standards; however, our responses were not a condition to our retention.

Estimates – Allowance for uncollectible tuition and fees and property taxes

QUESTIONS ?

Thank you!



Consent Agenda Item # 2025-01-C2

January 31, 2025

SUBJECT
Report Out of the Finance and Audit Committee and Consideration of Approval for the Appointment of Authorized Representatives to Engage in Investment Transactions with TexPool

RECOMMENDATION
The District President recommends approval for the appointment of authorized representatives to engage in investment transactions with TexPool.

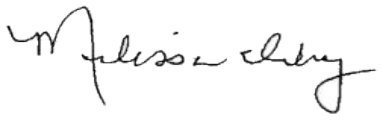
The Texas Local Government Investment Pools (the "TexPool Portfolios") have been organized in conformity with the Interlocal Cooperation Act, Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code, and the Public Funds Investment Act, Chapter 2256 of the Texas Government Code. These two acts provide for the creation of public funds investment pools and permit eligible governmental entities to jointly invest their funds in authorized investments.

TexPool requires governing body approval of representatives who are authorized to conduct business on behalf of the Board of Trustees. The authorized representatives change from time to time, which requires an amended notification. The representatives of Collin College authorized to engage in investment transactions with TexPool are Barbara Johnston, Kystal Fair, Suzanne Armstrong, Christi Drilling, and Shandin Havens.

RESOURCE PERSONNEL
Melissa Irby, Chief Financial Officer

ATTACHMENT
A) Resolution – Authorized Representatives to Engage in Investment Transactions with TexPool

Respectfully Submitted By:



Melissa Irby, Chief Financial Officer

Resolution Amending Authorized Representatives

Please complete this form to amend or designate Authorized Representatives. *This document supersedes all prior Authorized Representative forms.*

*** Required Fields**

1. Resolution

WHEREAS,

Collin County Community College District — Participant Name*

77275 — Location Number*

("**Participant**") is a local government of the State of Texas and is empowered to delegate to a public funds investment pool the authority to invest funds and to act as custodian of investments purchased with local investment funds; and

WHEREAS, it is in the best interest of the Participant to invest local funds in investments that provide for the preservation and safety of principal, liquidity, and yield consistent with the Public Funds Investment Act; and

WHEREAS, the Texas Local Government Investment Pool ("**TexPool / Texpool Prime**"), a public funds investment pool, were created on behalf of entities whose investment objective in order of priority are preservation and safety of principal, liquidity, and yield consistent with the Public Funds Investment Act.

NOW THEREFORE, be it resolved as follows:

A. That the individuals, whose signatures appear in this Resolution, are Authorized Representatives of the Participant and are each hereby authorized to transmit funds for investment in TexPool / TexPool Prime and are each further authorized to withdraw funds from time to time, to issue letters of instruction, and to take all other actions deemed necessary or appropriate for the investment of local funds.

B. That an Authorized Representative of the Participant may be deleted by a written instrument signed by two remaining Authorized Representatives provided that the deleted Authorized Representative (1) is assigned job duties that no longer require access to the Participant's TexPool / TexPool Prime account or (2) is no longer employed by the Participant; and

C. That the Participant may by Amending Resolution signed by the Participant add an Authorized Representative provided the additional Authorized Representative is an officer, employee, or agent of the Participant;

List the Authorized Representative(s) of the Participant. Any new individuals will be issued personal identification numbers to transact business with TexPool Participant Services.

1. Christi Drilling — Name; Executive Director Accounting — Title
   9725993103 — Phone; 9727583841 — Fax; cdrilling5@collin.edu — Email
   Christi Drilling — Signature
2. Krystal Fair — Name; Assistant Director of Accounting — Title
   9725993180 — Phone; 9727583841 — Fax; kfair@collin.edu — Email
   Krystal Fair — Signature
3. Shandin Havens — Name; Executive Director Financial Services — Title
   9727583840 — Phone; 9727583841 — Fax; shavens@collin.edu — Email
   Shandin Havens — Signature

Form Continues on Next Page

1. Resolution (continued)

4. Barbara Johnston
Name

Deputy Chief Financial Officer
Title

9729853732
Phone

9727583841
Fax

bjohnston@collin.edu
Email

Barbara Johnston
Signature

List the name of the Authorized Representative listed above that will have primary responsibility for performing transactions and receiving confirmations and monthly statements under the Participation Agreement.

Suzanne Armstrong
Name

In addition and at the option of the Participant, one additional Authorized Representative can be designated to perform only inquiry of selected information. *This limited representative cannot perform transactions.* If the Participant desires to designate a representative with inquiry rights only, complete the following information.

Name

Title

Phone

Fax

Email

D. That this Resolution and its authorization shall continue in full force and effect until amended or revoked by the Participant, and until TexPool Participant Services receives a copy of any such amendment or revocation. This Resolution is hereby introduced and adopted by the Participant at its regular/special meeting held on the ___ day of _____, 20__.

Note: Document is to be signed by your Board President, Mayor or County Judge and attested by your Board Secretary, City Secretary or County Clerk.

Collin County Community College District
Name of Participant*

SIGNED

Signature*

H. Neil Matkin, Ed.D.
Printed Name*

District President
Title*

ATTEST

Signature*

Donna Ludwig
Printed Name*

Secretary to the Board of Trustees
Title*

2. Delivery Instructions

Please return this document to **TexPool Participant Services**:

Email: texpool@dstsystems.com

Fax: 866-839-3291

1-866-TEXPOOL (839-7665) • TexPool.com
© 2022 Federated Hermes, Inc.
G45340-17 (3/22)

Managed and Serviced by Federated Hermes

Resolution Amending Authorized Representatives

Please complete this form to amend or designate Authorized Representatives. *This document supersedes all prior Authorized Representative forms.*

*** Required Fields**

1. Resolution

WHEREAS,

Collin County Community College District — Participant Name*

7 7 2 7 5 — Location Number*

("**Participant**") is a local government of the State of Texas and is empowered to delegate to a public funds investment pool the authority to invest funds and to act as custodian of investments purchased with local investment funds; and

WHEREAS, it is in the best interest of the Participant to invest local funds in investments that provide for the preservation and safety of principal, liquidity, and yield consistent with the Public Funds Investment Act; and

WHEREAS, the Texas Local Government Investment Pool ("**TexPool / Texpool Prime**"), a public funds investment pool, were created on behalf of entities whose investment objective in order of priority are preservation and safety of principal, liquidity, and yield consistent with the Public Funds Investment Act.

NOW THEREFORE, be it resolved as follows:

A. That the individuals, whose signatures appear in this Resolution, are Authorized Representatives of the Participant and are each hereby authorized to transmit funds for investment in TexPool / TexPool Prime and are each further authorized to withdraw funds from time to time, to issue letters of instruction, and to take all other actions deemed necessary or appropriate for the investment of local funds.

B. That an Authorized Representative of the Participant may be deleted by a written instrument signed by two remaining Authorized Representatives provided that the deleted Authorized Representative (1) is assigned job duties that no longer require access to the Participant's TexPool / TexPool Prime account or (2) is no longer employed by the Participant; and

C. That the Participant may by Amending Resolution signed by the Participant add an Authorized Representative provided the additional Authorized Representative is an officer, employee, or agent of the Participant;

List the Authorized Representative(s) of the Participant. Any new individuals will be issued personal identification numbers to transact business with TexPool Participant Services.

1. Suzanne Armstrong — Name; Accountant — Title

9 7 2 7 5 8 3 8 2 3 — Phone; 9 7 2 7 5 8 3 8 4 1 — Fax; sarmstrong@collin.edu — Email

Suzanne Armstrong — Signature

2. Name; Title

Phone; Fax; Email

Signature

3. Name; Title

Phone; Fax; Email

Signature

January 31, 2025

SUBJECT
Consideration of Approval of an Interlocal Agreement with the Texas Education Agency to Develop Career and Technical Education Course Standards and Texas Essential Knowledge and Skills in the Field of Fire Science

RECOMMENDATION
The District President recommends approval of an Interlocal Agreement between Collin College and the Texas Education Agency to develop Career and Technical Education (CTE) course standards and Texas Essential Knowledge and Skills (TEKS) in the field of Fire Science.

RATIONALE
The Interlocal Cooperation Act, Texas Government Code, Chapter 791, provides authority for covered entities such as the Texas Education Agency and Collin College to enter into interlocal agreements with each other to perform governmental functions and services as outlined in the Act. The Texas Education Agency wishes to partner with Collin College to develop CTE course standards and TEKS in Fire Science. The term will begin on the date of the final signature on the Interlocal Agreement and expire on August 31, 2025. Both parties have current revenues available to satisfy the fees and/or expenses incurred, if any, according to this agreement.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATION
Under this Interlocal Agreement, Collin College may receive an amount of up to $80,000 for work completed during the term. Collin College will be paid for the number of completed courses designated by course type. Each completed “new course” will be paid $15,000 each. Each completed "Innovative Course" course will be paid $10,000 each.

RESOURCE PERSONNEL
Dr. Abe Johnson, SVP Campus Operations

ATTACHMENT
A) Interlocal Cooperation Contract between the Texas Education Agency and Collin County Community College District

Respectfully Submitted By:



Dr. Neil Matkin, District President

Payee Name: Collin County Community College District	**Contract No.:** 4658
Payee ID: 1752037156	**PO No.:** FY 2025:
Division/Organization Code: 213-002	
Project Name: CTE Course Development – Fire Science	**Solicitation No.:** NA – Interlocal Cooperation Contract
Legal/Funding Authority: Carl D. Perkins Career and Technical Education Act of 2006 [Public Law 88–210; December 18, 1963]	**Project ID No.:**

The box above is for TEA Administrative use only and does not constitute part of the Contract

INTERLOCAL COOPERATION CONTRACT BETWEEN THE TEXAS EDUCATION AGENCY AND COLLIN COUNTY COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

ARTICLE I. PARTIES AND AUTHORITY

This Interlocal Cooperation Contract ("Contract") is entered into by and between the Texas Education Agency ("TEA") and Collin County Community College District ("Contractor") pursuant to the authority granted and in compliance with the provisions of the Texas Government Code Chapter 791, the Interlocal Cooperation Act, which permits state agencies to contract with local governments for governmental functions and services.

ARTICLE II. CONTRACT CONTINGENCY

In accordance with Clause 2 of the attached Standard TEA Terms and Conditions, this Contract and all renewals and/or extensions, if applicable, are contingent upon the availability of funds to TEA as appropriated by the Texas State Legislature.

ARTICLE III. PERIOD OF CONTRACT

The term ("Term") of this Contract shall be from the date of the final signature through August 31, 2025.

ARTICLE IV. PURPOSE OF CONTRACT

Contractor shall develop Career and Technical Education (CTE) course standards and Texas Essential Knowledge and Skills or (TEKS) in the field of Fire Science. Contractor will engage subject matter experts and provide project management for new course development and/or refinement of existing innovative courses in the field for adoption as TEKS based courses, and provide all additional functions described in the Attachments to this Contract, listed below. In making purchases under this Contract, Contractor shall comply with all laws, rules, and regulations governing the procurement of goods and services, including, without limitation, Chapter 2161 of the Texas Government Code.

ARTICLE V. PAYMENT UNDER CONTRACT

TEA shall pay Contractor in accordance with the attached Task, Activity, Deliverable and Budget Plan (Attachment A). Upon Contractor's satisfactory performance in accordance with Attachment A, TEA shall pay Contractor by State of Texas warrant(s) or direct deposit the amount of up to $80,000.00 for the Term. The potential total value of this Contract, incorporating all optional renewal terms is $80,000.00. In accordance with Texas Government Code §791.011(d)(3), TEA shall pay for the

performance of services under this Contract from current revenues available to TEA at the time services are rendered.

ARTICLE VI. TERMS & CONDITIONS, ATTACHMENTS AND ANNEXES

Attachments appear behind the Contract in this order.

- Attachment A – Task, Activity, Deliverable and Budget Plan
- Attachment B – Standard TEA Terms and Conditions
- Attachment C – Special Terms and Conditions of this Contract
- Attachment D – [Intentionally Omitted.]
- Attachment E – [Intentionally Omitted.]
- Attachment F – [Intentionally Omitted.]
- Attachment G – [Intentionally Omitted.]
- Annex A, Certification Regarding Debarment, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion (required if utilizing federal funds)

ARTICLE VII. ORDER OF PRECEDENCE

In the event of a conflict between or among the various documents comprising the Contract, the following order of precedence will control:

- Attachment C – Special Terms and Conditions of this Contract
- Attachment B – Standard TEA Terms and Conditions
- Standard Contract, inclusive of all attachments and annexes other than Attachment C and Attachment B

ARTICLE VIII. AMENDMENT AND INCUMBENCY

All changes to this Contract must follow the change management procedures laid out in Clause 7 of the Standard TEA Terms and Conditions. Any work not contemplated in this Contract must be added to this Contract in a formal contract amendment processed by the TEA Contracts and Purchasing Division prior to the work commencing. Only four individuals are authorized to contract on behalf of the Texas Education Agency: The Commissioner of Education, the Deputy Commissioner of Operations, the Associate Commissioner of Agency Finance and the Director of Contracts and Purchasing. For the avoidance of doubt, work performed without an executed Contract amendment in place will not be paid for. For any questions about contract changes please email: teacontractmonitoring@tea.texas.gov.

ARTICLE IX. ENTIRE CONTRACT

This Contract together with the documents referenced in Articles VI and VII above, or cited within, comprise the entire agreement between the parties relating to the rights granted and the obligations assumed in it. Any oral representations or modifications concerning this Contract shall be of no force or effect unless contained in a subsequent amendment executed by both parties.

[Rest of page intentionally blank]

AGREED and accepted on behalf of Contractor as indicated by signature below of a person authorized to bind Contractor.

Signatory Name & Title	Melissa Irby, Chief Financial Officer
Signature & Date	

Submit Electronically to TEAContracts@tea.texas.gov

THIS SECTION IS RESERVED FOR TEA USE.

I, an authorized official of TEA, hereby certify that this Contract is in compliance with the authorizing program statute and applicable regulations and authorize the services to be performed as written above.

AGREED and accepted on behalf of TEA by a person authorized to bind TEA.

Signatory Name & Title	Jenna Mattingly, Director of Contracts & Purchasing
Signature & Date	

Attachment A
Task, Activity, Deliverable and Budget Plan

Task/Activity Item	Deliverable/Type	Deliverable Acceptance Criteria	Timeline	Maximum Budget
Task A: Course Development for New Courses and Innovative Courses				
A.1 Course Development Schedules	Contractor shall create a complete course development schedule _____ PDF, Microsoft Word and Excel documents	Contractor shall create course development schedules for career and technical education (CTE) curriculum standards (Texas Essential Knowledge and Skills or TEKS) for each course within the Fire Science CTE group. The course development schedules shall include the following items, at minimum: - A defined list of measurable project goals and objectives; - A detailed plan of how the Contractor will complete all defined goals; - A timeline of milestones the Contractor must meet throughout the course development process; - The number of educators needed to conduct the courses; - The parameters used to establish the writing groups within the courses; and - Any additional resources needed. Contractor shall ensure all developed materials meet all academic standards defined by the Texas Education Agency (TEA) and the State Board of Education (SBOE) throughout the Contract term. Contractor will be responsible for developing all aspects of the following courses designated as a "New Course": - Fundamentals of Fire Protection - Fire Prevention and Protection Systems - Fire Prevention Codes and Inspections - Crisis Care Contractor will be responsible for developing all aspects of the following courses designated as an "Innovative Course": - Disaster Response - Emergency Medical Technician - Basic TEA shall provide feedback for all materials presented and request revisions to deliverables as needed. Contractor shall have 10 business days to revise any materials and redistribute them.	Schedules shall be created no later than February 10, 2025	FY25 $ - Contractor will bill or submit an invoice upon completion of all designated courses
A.2 Establish Writing Groups	Contractor shall create a complete writing group list _____ PDF, Microsoft Word and Excel documents	Using the parameters defined in the course development schedules, Contractor shall compile a list of potential members to include in the writing group for each defined course. The writing group may include educators, professionals within relevant industries, institutions of higher education representatives, and any other relevant party approved by TEA. These writing groups will develop recommendations for TEKS and materials for new CTE courses and propose revisions to adapt existing innovative courses to become new TEKS-based courses. The additional materials (breakouts and quality rubrics) will ensure all proposed curriculum standards are observable, measurable, clear, and well-written and all information is factually correct. Contractor shall use their best judgment to determine the individuals who will serve on each writing group. Contractor shall submit a list of participants to include in each writing group for TEA approval and ensure all selected participants are properly accredited and relevant to the group topic. TEA shall provide feedback for all materials presented and request revisions to deliverables as needed. Contractor shall have 10 business days to revise any materials and redistribute them.	Groups shall be established no later than February 10, 2025	FY25 $ - Contractor will bill or submit an invoice upon completion of all designated courses

Task/Activity Item	Deliverable/Type	Deliverable Acceptance Criteria	Timeline	Maximum Budget
A.3 Coordinate and Attend Writing Group Training and Orientation conducted by TEA	Contractor shall compile attendance sheets, invitations, and training materials. _____ PDF, Microsoft Word and Excel documents	Contractor shall coordinate with TEA and schedule a training session and orientation with all writing group participants in person or on Zoom, Microsoft Teams, or any other available and secure video conferencing service. Some training may be conducted asynchronously to be determined by TEA. For in-person sessions, the Contractor shall send invites to the parties 5 business days before the training. Contractor shall send a copy of the TEA training materials to the parties 3 business days before the training. The training and orientation shall be fully prepared by TEA, however Contractor shall ensure all writing group participants understand the objectives and intent of the training. Contractor shall provide copies of all approved course development schedules to the attending parties. A recording may be used for writing group members who are not able to attend. The recording may not be used or distributed for any other purpose. Contractor shall maintain an attendance list throughout the training and orientation. Contractor shall compile a PDF document of all invitations, the attendance list with participants' signatures, and training materials used in the training into a Training and Orientation Packet. This packet shall be delivered no later than 3 business days after the training is held. Contractor shall retain copies of all TEA produced training materials for the training session.	Training conducted no later than February 18, 2025. Training and Orientation Packet submitted no later than COB February 24, 2025.	FY25 $ - Contractor will bill or submit an invoice upon completion of all designated courses

Task/Activity Item	Deliverable/Type	Deliverable Acceptance Criteria	Timeline	Maximum Budget
A.4 Host and Conduct Writing Group Sessions	Contractor shall compile attendance sheets, invitations, and training materials. _____ PDF, Microsoft Word and Excel documents	Contractor shall schedule at least 3 writing group sessions with all writing group participants in person or on Zoom, Microsoft Teams, or any other available and secure video conferencing service. Each session shall last at least 8 hours and can be completed over multiple days. Contractor shall send invites to the parties within 5 business days before the session. Contractor shall send a copy of all materials to the parties 3 business days before the session. For the purposes of this Contract, the course tiers are defined as follows: - Tier 1 courses - all required courses of the Contract - Tier 2 courses - all optional courses of the Contract The following courses are identified as Tier 1 courses for this Contract: - Fundamentals of Fire Protection - Fire Prevention and Protection Systems - Fire Prevention Codes and Inspections - Crisis Care - Disaster Response - Emergency Medical Technician - Basic Contractor must have a representative of Collin County Community College District in attendance to facilitate each writing group meeting for course development ("Facilitator"). The set of courses must include all Tier 1 priority courses identified in the course development schedule and may include additional Tier 2 courses. Contractor shall ensure all instructions are in accordance with established TEA, SBOE and TEKS guidelines or style guides and ensure all developed courses will benefit students and educators. All Tier 1 courses must be completed in accordance to the Contract to receive payment for any Tier 2 courses. There are no Tier 2 courses for this contract. In each session, Contractor shall have writing group parties select a writing group member as a scribe for the group. The Contractor/Facilitator may also serve as the scribe. This individual shall have access to view and edit drafts of all created materials. Contractor shall allow all parties to view drafts of all created materials and provide all members the necessary resources to collaborate on all materials. Documents must be saved and stored in a secure workspace. Contractor shall maintain an attendance list throughout the sessions. Contractor shall compile a PDF document of all invitations, the attendance list, and training materials used in the session into a Writing Group Session Packet. This packet shall be delivered within five business days after each session. Contractor shall retain copies of all TEA produced training materials for the training session.	Sessions held February 18, 2025 through June 1, 2025. Writing Group Session Packet submitted monthly (first business day of the month).	FY25 $ - Contractor will bill or submit an invoice upon completion of all designated courses

Task/Activity Item	Deliverable/Type	Deliverable Acceptance Criteria	Timeline	Maximum Budget
A.5 First Coursework and Breakout Drafts for a Single Tier 1 course	First draft of coursework, expectations and breakout template for one tier one course _____ PDF, Microsoft Word and Excel documents TEKS Recommendation Chart for one Tier One course (Word) Breakouts Template for one Tier One course (Excel)	Using the knowledge and training gained from TEA trainings, the Contractor shall submit each writing group's first draft of the coursework and breakouts for a single tier one course. The coursework drafts must be submitted based on all TEKS recommendation chart formats and include the following items, at minimum: - The general requirements section for the course (prerequisites, amount of credit, recommended grade levels, if applicable). - A course introduction summarizing the objectives and expectations of the course - A list of knowledge and skills ("KS") statements that are broad statements of what students must know and be able to do. These statements are typically one sentence and always end with the phase, "The student is expected to:" The knowledge and skills statements may include strands and/or substrands that are repeated across grade levels. - A list of student expectations ("SEs") that directly relate to the knowledge and skills statements. SEs identify what students are expected to know or be able to do by the end of the grade level or course while being more specific about how students demonstrate their learning. SEs must be clear and specific, observable and measurable, and begin with a verb. - Contractor must guarantee documents are properly copy edited before submission - A comment section allowing work groups to explain their rationale for each KS or SE. TEA may also include feedback in the comment section. For innovative courses only: a rationale must be provided for each KS and SE that is revised. For new courses: Writing groups can use their discretion for including comments and rationales where they may be helpful to explain or justify their recommendations. Comments at the KS level are encouraged. For innovative courses, Contractor shall use the pre-populated innovative course TEKS recommendations chart provided by TEA as a starting point for all coursework developed. Contractor shall document revisions to the essential knowledge and skills using the style guide provided by TEA. The breakouts will use a developed template to identify and separate each component part of the SEs of each course. TEA will provide the template and the Contractor or writing group will fill it out using all necessary information. The breakout drafts will outline each component that must be taught as part of the course. Breakouts will be addressed in the training provided by TEA. After the Contractor's delivery of the first draft of materials for one course, TEA shall provide feedback and request revisions to deliverables within 7 business days of receipt. TEA shall then promptly return the documents with comments back to the Contractor.	Documents shall be submitted no later than March 21, 2025. TEA shall provide feedback for the first draft of coursework, expectations and break out template within 7 business days of receipt.	FY25 $ - Contractor will bill or submit an invoice upon completion of all designated courses

Task/Activity Item	Deliverable/Type	Deliverable Acceptance Criteria	Timeline	Maximum Budget
A.6 Review of TEA Feedback and Application to Coursework with Writing Groups	Contractor shall provide copies of attendance sheets for the Feedback meeting _____ PDF, Microsoft Word documents	Contractor shall schedule a review with all writing group participants in person or on Zoom, Microsoft Teams, or any other available and secure video conferencing service within 7 business days of receiving TEA's feedback. Using the feedback and a completed quality rubric received from TEA for the previous task, the Contractor shall apply all necessary revisions to the developed coursework, breakout responses, or any other developed materials for the Contract. Contractor shall ensure all revised coursework and materials meet the academic standards of TEA and SBOE and that they help students achieve all measured academic goals and objectives. Contractor shall maintain an attendance list throughout the sessions. Contractor shall compile a PDF document of all invitations, the attendance list, and all revised materials created in the session into a Review of TEA Feedback Session Packet. This packet shall be delivered no later than 3 business days after the session is held. Contractor shall retain copies of all produced materials created during each session. TEA shall provide additional feedback if necessary within 10 business days of receipt.	Review Sessions held March 10, 2025 through April 10, 2025 (based on date Contractor's submission date of the first course), held within 10 business days of receiving TEA's feedback. Review of TEA Feedback Session Packet submitted monthly (by the first business day of the month).	FY25 $ - Contractor will bill or submit an invoice upon completion of all designated courses

Task/Activity Item	Deliverable/Type	Deliverable Acceptance Criteria	Timeline	Maximum Budget
A.7 Submit Draft Coursework Recommendations, Quality Rubrics, and Breakouts for All Assigned Courses	Contractor shall submit the draft recommendations, quality rubrics, and breakouts for all assigned courses _____ PDF, Microsoft Word and Excel documents TEKS Recommendation Charts for All Courses (Word) Breakouts (Excel) Quality Rubrics (Excel)	Using the knowledge, training, and feedback gained from the first draft, the writing group shall submit their draft recommendations, quality rubrics, and breakouts for all assigned courses. The course drafts must be submitted based on all TEKS recommendations chart formats and include the following items, at minimum: - The general requirements section to be created for the course (prerequisites, amount of credit, recommended grade levels, if applicable). - A course introduction summarizing the objectives and expectations of the course - A list of KS statements that are broad statements of what students must know and be able to do. These statements are typically one sentence and always end with the phase, "The student is expected to:" The knowledge and skills statements may include strands and/or substrands that are repeated across grade levels. - A list of SEs that directly relate to the knowledge and skills statements. SEs identify what students are expected to know or be able to do by the end of the grade level or course while being more specific about how students demonstrate their learning. SEs must be clear and specific, observable and measurable, and begin with a verb. - Contractor must guarantee documents are properly copy edited before submission - A comment section allowing work groups to explain their rationale for each KS or SE. TEA may also include feedback in the comment section. For innovative courses, Contractor shall use the pre-populated innovative course TEKS recommendations chart provided by TEA as a starting point for all coursework developed. Contractor shall document revisions to the essential knowledge and skills using the style guide provided by TEA. The breakouts will use a developed template to identify and separate each component part of the student expectations of each course. TEA will provide the template and the Contractor or writing group will fill it out using all necessary information. The breakout drafts will outline each component that must be taught as part of the course. The Quality Rubrics must be completed as instructed in the TEA training attended by all parties. Quality Rubrics allow writing groups to review their writing against an established rubric that measures each SE to ensure the SEs are observable, measurable, clear, and concise. TEA will provide copies of the Quality Rubric template to all parties for completion. For the first draft: the Contractor must submit a styled version in accordance with training provided by TEA comparing the new version to the first draft to show all TEA revisions were properly implemented. After delivery of the first draft of materials, TEA, SBOE, Education Service Centers (ESCs), and the public shall provide feedback and request revisions on the draft recommendations deliverables over a period of 30 business days. TEA shall then promptly return the documents with comments back to the Contractor.	Documents shall be submitted no later than May 30, 2025. (Tier one courses required)	FY25 $ - Contractor will bill or submit an invoice upon completion of all designated courses

Task/Activity Item	Deliverable/Type	Deliverable Acceptance Criteria	Timeline	Maximum Budget
A.8 Conversion of draft recommendations into final format and rule text	Contractor shall remove draft recommendations from TEKS Recommendations Charts and convert to rule text _____ Microsoft Word documents	Contractor shall convert all course draft recommendations to the appropriate text formats (rule text) as required by the Texas Administrative Code and the guidelines provided by TEA for each writing group's final recommendations. These conversions must be completed as instructed in the TEA training attended by the Contractor.	Conversions completed by June 20, 2025.	FY25 $ - Contractor will bill or submit an invoice upon completion of all designated courses
A.9 Review of TEA, SBOE, ESC, and Public Feedback and Application to Coursework with Writing Groups	Contractor shall provide copies of attendance sheets for the Writing Group Review meeting _____ PDF, Microsoft Word documents	Contractor shall schedule a review for all courses with writing group(s) in person or on Zoom, Microsoft Teams, or any other available and secure video conferencing service within 7 days of receipt of feedback. Using the feedback received from TEA, SBOE, ESCs, and the public for the draft recommendations (A.7), the writing group(s) shall apply necessary revisions to the coursework in the converted rule text documents (A.8) and update breakouts or any other developed materials for the Contract. Contractor shall ensure all revised materials meet the academic standards of TEA and SBOE and that they help students achieve all measured academic goals and objectives. The writing groups must use styles as instructed in the TEA training attended by all parties to demonstrate changes in the new version (final recommendations) that were made to address the feedback provided by TEA. Additionally, an explanation of each revision must be provided using the comment feature. Contractor shall maintain an attendance list throughout the sessions. Contractor shall compile a PDF document of all invitations, the attendance list, and all revised materials created in the session into a Review of TEA Feedback Session Packet. This packet shall be delivered no later than the first business day of each month. Contractor shall retain copies of all produced materials created during each session. TEA shall provide additional feedback if necessary within 15 business days of receipt. The same revision and delivery procedures shall apply in any further iterations of feedback provided by TEA.	Review Sessions held July 9, 2025 through August 1, 2025. Review of TEA Feedback Session Packet submitted no later than the first business day of each month.	FY25 $ - Contractor will bill or submit an invoice upon completion of all designated courses

Task, Activity, Deliverable and Budget Plan: Contract Execution - August 31, 2025

Task/Activity Item	Deliverable/Type	Deliverable Acceptance Criteria	Timeline	Maximum Budget
A.10 Submit Final Coursework Recommendations and Breakouts	Contractor shall submit final version of coursework recommendations and breakouts _____ PDF, Microsoft Word and Excel documents Final recommendations/rule text: Word Updated Breakouts: Excel Updated Quality Rubrics: Excel	Using the knowledge, training, and feedback gained all previous iterations of the documents, the writing group shall submit their coursework final recommendations and updated quality rubrics and breakouts to reflect revisions based on the feedback provided by TEA for all assigned courses. The coursework final recommendations must be submitted in the rule text format and include the following items, at minimum: - The general requirements of the materials to be created for the course. - A course introduction detailing the objectives and expectations of the course - A list of KS statements detailing the necessary credentials of educators to teach the course - A list of SEs compiled from potential students - The standard KS statement regarding employability skills and student expectations as required by business and industry - Contractor must guarantee documents are properly copy edited before submission - Comments indicating an explanation of changes between the draft and final recommendations. The Breakouts will use a developed template to outline each component part of the student expectations of each course and must be updated to reflect changes in the final version and the final recommendations. The Quality Rubrics must be completed as instructed in the TEA training attended by all parties and must be updated to reflect changes in the final version and the final recommendations. Contractor must submit redline version of the new documents (final recommendations) compared to the first draft (draft recommendations) using styles as instructed in the TEA training attended by all parties to reflect changes made to the draft based on the feedback provided from TEA.	Final versions of all documents shall be delivered no later than August 1, 2025.	FY25 $ 80,000.00 Contractor will be paid in accordance with the number of completed courses designated by course type. Each completed course labelled as "New Course" will be paid $15,000.00 each. Each completed course labelled as "Innovative Course" will be paid $10,000.00 each.
			Contract Grand Total	**$ 80,000.00**

Payment will be made monthly upon completion of courses as outlined in this Task, Activity, Deliverable and Budget Plan. Contractor must submit invoices, meeting the requirements outlined in the Standard TEA Term and Conditions, electronically to TEAAccountsPayable@tea.texas.gov, TEAContractMonitoring@tea.texas.gov and to Ashley Hermes, Jessica Snyder, and Weston Scholten at Ashley.Hermes@tea.texas.gov; Jessica.Snyder@tea.texas.gov; Weston.Scholten@tea.texas.gov. Invoices will be reviewed and approved based upon project progress, task/subtask completion, and reasonable, necessary and allocable use of project funds; payment is based on performance of services being satisfactory to TEA. The final invoice is due within forty-five days of project completion.

Purchases of food are generally prohibited and must be specifically included in the Contract. Food purchases must be in accordance with Federal Regulations, Title 2, Subtitle A, Chapter II, Part 200, Subpart E, §200.432. Purchases must be necessary and reasonable for the successful performance of the Contract. This applies to both federal and state funded contracts. Website to view the regulations:

http://www.ecfr.gov/cgi-bin/text-idx?SID=f61b41b94d57ed256eb46811a14d243d&mc=true&node=se2.1.200_1432&rgn=div8

Contractor will make a good faith effort to comply with the State of Texas Travel Guidelines. TEA may at its discretion approve requests for reimbursement of travel which exceed the State of Texas Travel Guidelines. Contractor shall maintain receipts in accordance with Paragraphs 12 and 13 of the Standard TEA Terms and Conditions. Receipts must be made available for programmatic or financial audit, by TEA and by others authorized by law or regulation to make such an audit, for a period of not less than seven (7) years.

State travel expense reimbursement is not a per diem. Contractors must claim the actual expenses incurred for meals and lodging not to exceed the maximum allowable rates in effect at the time such expenses were made. The maximum should not be claimed unless the actual expenditures equal or exceed the maximum allowable rate. For more information on travel including current and historical rates see the Texas Comptroller's Textravel website at the following link:

https://fmx.cpa.texas.gov/fmx/travel/textravel/index.php

Attachment B
Standard TEA Terms and Conditions

ATTACHMENT B

CONTRACT TERMS, CONDITIONS AND AFFIRMATIONS

1. Defined Terms: As used in this Attachment B, the following capitalized terms have the meanings specified below.

(a) Authorized User shall mean (i) TEA, (ii) any Texas Local Education Agency ("LEA"), school district staff member, private school, private school staff member, teacher, tutor, parent, student and/or resident (whether currently in-state or temporarily outside the state), and (iii) any other third-party and its or their staff or personnel serving or acting on behalf of any of the Authorized Users named in (i) or (ii) above.

(b) Cloud Computing means, in accordance with Section 2054.0593 of the Texas Government Code, a model for enabling ubiquitous, convenient, on-demand network access to a shared pool of configurable computing resources (e.g., networks, servers, storage, applications, and services) that can be rapidly provisioned and released with minimal management effort or service provider interaction.

(c) Commercial shall mean selling or reselling (whether directly or indirectly, via outright sale, license or otherwise) for financial consideration, access to the Contractor Materials or the Technology Platform.

(d) Comptroller means the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts.

(e) Contract means the document entered into between TEA and Contractor, including all attachments (for the avoidance of doubt, including, but not limited to, the Standard TEA Terms and Conditions and any Special Terms and Conditions), annexes, exhibits, schedules, amendments, renewals and extensions of or to the Contract.

(f) Contract Manager means the respective person(s) representing TEA or Contractor, as indicated by the Contract, for the purposes of administering the Contract Project.

(g) Contract Project means the purpose intended to be achieved through the Contract.

(h) Contractor means the party to this Contract who is providing the contracted goods or services to TEA, provided that, prior to contract award, Contractor means the person or entity who provides a Response (i.e., a "Respondent").

(i) Contractor Materials means, collectively, the pre-existing, complete, standalone materials or products of Contractor marketed and offered by Contractor to third parties prior to provision to TEA that Contractor can document as such, and all Intellectual Property Rights embodied therein, and any derivatives thereof other than those created by TEA, that are created during the term of this Contract, and includes any Third Party Materials (as defined below).

(j) EIR means electronic and information resources as defined in 1 TAC (as defined below) § 206.1, as may be amended from time to time.

(k) FERPA means the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (20 U.S.C. § 1232g; 34 CFR Part 99), the regulations issued pursuant thereto, and any amendments thereto.

(l) HSP means a HUB subcontracting plan.

(m) HUB means an entity certified by the Comptroller as a Historically Underutilized Business as defined in Texas Government Code Section 2161.001.

(n) Intellectual Property Rights means the legal rights or interests evidenced by or embodied in: (i) any idea, design, concept, method, process, technique, apparatus, invention, discovery, or improvement, including any patents, trade secrets, and know-how; (ii) any work of authorship, including any copyrights, moral rights or neighboring rights; (iii) any trademark, service mark, trade dress, trade name, or other indicia of source or origin; (iv) domain name registrations, social media pages and associated handles and hashtags; and (v) any other similar rights. The Intellectual Property Rights of a party include all legal rights or interests that the party may have acquired by assignment or license with the right to grant sublicenses.

(o) Non-Commercial means any activity other than Commercial activities.

(p) Personally Identifiable Information means information that alone or in conjunction with other information identifies an individual, including, but not limited to, an individual's: name; Social Security number; date of birth; driver's license number; government-issued identification number; mother's maiden name; unique biometric data (including, but not limited to, the individual's fingerprint, voice print, retina or iris image, or a record of hand or face geometry); unique electronic identification number; address or routing code; telecommunication access device; account number or credit or debit card number in combination with

any required security code, access code, or password that would permit access to an individual's financial account; and/or identity and relates to the physical or mental health or condition of the individual, the provision of health care to the individual; or payment for the provision of health care to the individual.

With regard to information relating to students, the term also includes:

(i) The student's name;
(ii) The name of the student's parents or other family members;
(iii) The address of the student's parent or other family members;
(iv) A personal identifier, such as the student's social security number, student number, or biometric record;
(v) Other indirect identifiers, such as the student's date of birth, place of birth, and mother's maiden name;
(vi) Other information that, alone or in combination, is linked or linkable to a specific student that would allow a reasonable person in the school community, who does not have personal knowledge of the relevant circumstances, to identify the student with reasonable certainty; or
(vii) Information requested by a person who the educational agency or institution reasonably believes knows the identity of the student to whom the education record relates.

(q) *Protected Data* means the data, in electronic and physical form, that
(i) is collected by and through any Technology Platform provided or operated by Contractor,
(ii) may be input by Authorized Users, and/or
(iii) is generated by Authorized Users or their devices by interacting with any Technology Platform provided by or through Contractor,
including, without limitation, Personally Identifiable Information pertaining to students as well as to their parents or legal guardian and all grades, scorings, rankings, percentage comparisons, answers and responses to questions and assignments, and "educational records" as that term is defined by FERPA. *Protected Data* shall also include all versions and portions of any part of the Protected Data, all files and databases containing such Protected Data, as well as any information derived or generated therefrom through database hygiene, database management or otherwise. As between TEA and Contractor, Protected Data shall be deemed to be owned by TEA, provided that Protected Data applicable to Authorized Users other than TEA, shall be owned by the applicable Authorized User to whom it applies, unless TEA acquires ownership thereof in another agreement.

(r) *Response* is what a Contractor submits in response to the following specific competitive solicitations: an invitation for bids; a request for offers; a request for proposals; a request for qualifications; or a statement of work solicitation under a Department of Information Resources contract.

(s) *Service Credit* means any applicable credit or any refund for inadequate performance of a Technology Platform that could be construed as liquidated damages and has been incorporated into this Contract as a valid pre-estimate of damages TEA will sustain which will not be capable of precise determination; such credit is therefore considered to be agreed-upon costs incurred as a result of Contractor's failure to meet the contracted-for requirements, and is not a penalty.

(t) *Special Terms and Conditions* means any provisions contained in an Attachment to this Contract labeled "Special Terms and Conditions of this Contract."

(u) *Standard TEA Terms and Conditions* or *Standard Terms* means the provisions contained in this Attachment B.

(v) *State* means the State of Texas.

(w) *TAC* means the Texas Administrative Code.

(x) *TEA* means the Texas Education Agency.

(y) *TEA Confidential Information* means information that is confidential under the provisions of the FERPA, the Texas Public Information Act, or other applicable State or federal laws, that is provided to Contractor by TEA, that Contractor collects on behalf of TEA, that Contractor obtains in connection with the provision of goods and services hereunder and/or that is otherwise designated by TEA as non-public TEA confidential information including, without limitation, Protected Data. Examples of TEA Confidential Information include: (i) Personally Identifiable Information (ii) criminal background checks; (iii) an e-mail address of a member of the public, unless the individual waives his or her right to e-mail confidentiality by affirmatively consenting to disclose the e-mail address or the individual seeks to contract or has a contract with TEA; (iv) certain personnel information concerning a TEA employee including, but not limited to, home address, home telephone number, emergency contact information, and family member information (if the employee elects in writing to keep this information confidential), personal medical information, and information reflecting personal financial decisions such as the employee's choice of insurance carrier or choice to contribute money to a 401(k); (v) information about security vulnerabilities in TEA systems; (vi) dataset extracted

from confidential sources (e.g., SAS data sets); and (vii) Student IDs (FERPA protected) and some Government IDs. *TEA Confidential Information* also includes, without limitation, all cookies and metadata associated with TEA's webpages and online content.

(z) TEA Trademarks License has the meaning assigned to such term in Clause 18 of this Attachment B.

(aa) Technology Platform means the software and infrastructure (including but not limited to Contractor's software application or applications and any third-party or other software, and all new versions, updates, revisions, improvements, and modifications) in a hosted environment provided by Contractor to which TEA and/or Any Authorized User is being granted access under this Contract via a web site, designated IP address(es), or APIs, as described more fully in Attachment G to the Contract.

(bb) Term means the period of time between the execution of the Contract and the expiration of the Contract.

(cc) Third-Party Materials means any licensed third-party materials, and derivatives thereof, provided by Contractor to TEA.

(dd) WCAG means web content accessibility guidelines, version 2.1 of June 5, 2018, from the World Wide Web Consortium, which are incorporated herein by reference, as amended.

(ee) Working Day means any day, Monday-Friday, other than a national holiday or state holiday, each as defined by Texas Government Code, §662.003(a), the Friday after Thanksgiving Day, December 24th, December 26th and any other day that the TEA is closed. Use in these Standard Terms of the term "day" or "calendar day" rather than "working day" shall mean a calendar day.

(ff) Works means all tangible or intangible material, products, ideas, documents or works of authorship prepared or created by Contractor for or on behalf of TEA at any time after the beginning date of the Contract. "Works" includes but is not limited to computer software, data, metadata, source code, concepts, systems, methodologies, information, images, illustrations, designs, graphics, drawings, educational materials, assessment forms, testing materials, logos, trademarks, patentable materials, etc. "Works" excludes any Contractor Materials, as defined above.

2. Excess Obligations Prohibited: This Contract is subject to termination or cancellation, without penalty to TEA, either in whole or in part, subject to the availability of State funds. TEA is a State agency whose authority and appropriations are subject to actions of the Texas Legislature. If TEA becomes subject to a legislative change, revocation of statutory authority, or lack of appropriated funds that would render either TEA's or Contractor's delivery or performance under the Contract impossible or unnecessary, the Contract will be terminated or cancelled and be deemed null and void. In the event of a termination or cancellation under this provision, TEA will not be liable to Contractor for any damages that arise out of or are related to such termination or cancellation, and TEA will not be required to give prior notice of such termination or cancellation. Termination under this section shall not affect TEA's right to use previously paid licensed software through the term of each such license, or any maintenance or support paid prior to such termination.

3. Indemnification: For the avoidance of doubt, TEA shall not indemnify Contractor or any other entity under the Contract because TEA is prohibited by law from indemnifying third parties.

General

CONTRACTOR SHALL DEFEND, INDEMNIFY AND HOLD HARMLESS THE STATE AND TEA, AND/OR THEIR OFFICERS, AGENTS, EMPLOYEES, REPRESENTATIVES, CONTRACTORS, ASSIGNEES, AND/OR DESIGNEES FROM AND AGAINST ANY AND ALL LIABILITY, ACTIONS, CLAIMS, DEMANDS, OR SUITS, AND ALL RELATED COSTS, ATTORNEY FEES, AND EXPENSES ARISING OUT OF, OR RELATING TO ANY ACTS OR OMISSIONS OF CONTRACTOR OR ITS AGENTS, EMPLOYEES, SUBCONTRACTORS, ORDER FULFILLERS, OR SUPPLIERS OF SUBCONTRACTORS IN THE EXECUTION OR PERFORMANCE OF THE CONTRACT AND ANY PURCHASE ORDERS ISSUED UNDER THE CONTRACT. THE DEFENSE SHALL BE COORDINATED BY CONTRACTOR WITH THE OFFICE OF THE TEXAS ATTORNEY GENERAL WHEN TEXAS STATE AGENCIES ARE NAMED DEFENDANTS IN ANY LAWSUIT AND CONTRACTOR MAY NOT AGREE TO ANY SETTLEMENT WITHOUT FIRST OBTAINING THE CONCURRENCE FROM THE OFFICE OF THE TEXAS ATTORNEY GENERAL. CONTRACTOR AND TEA AGREE TO FURNISH TIMELY WRITTEN NOTICE TO EACH OTHER OF ANY SUCH CLAIM.

Intellectual Property

CONTRACTOR SHALL DEFEND, INDEMNIFY AND HOLD HARMLESS THE STATE AND TEA, AND/OR THEIR OFFICERS, AGENTS, EMPLOYEES, REPRESENTATIVES, CONTRACTORS, ASSIGNEES, AND/OR DESIGNEES FROM AND AGAINST ANY AND ALL LIABILITY, ACTIONS, CLAIMS, VIOLATIONS, MISAPPROPRIATIONS OR INFRINGEMENT OF ANY PATENT, TRADEMARK, COPYRIGHT, TRADE SECRET OR OTHER INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS AND/OR OTHER INTANGIBLE PROPERTY, PUBLICITY OR PRIVACY RIGHTS, ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO: (A) THE PERFORMANCE OR ACTIONS OF CONTRACTOR PURSUANT TO THIS CONTRACT; (B) ANY DELIVERABLE, WORKS, DERIVATIVES OF SUCH DELIVERABLES AND WORKS, CONFIGURED SERVICE OR OTHER SERVICE PROVIDED HEREUNDER; AND/OR (C) TEA'S AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S USE OF OR ACQUISITION OF ANY REQUESTED SERVICES OR OTHER ITEMS PROVIDED TO TEA BY CONTRACTOR OR OTHERWISE TO WHICH TEA HAS ACCESS AS A RESULT OF CONTRACTOR'S PERFORMANCE UNDER THE CONTRACT. CONTRACTOR AND TEA AGREE TO FURNISH TIMELY WRITTEN NOTICE TO EACH OTHER OF

ANY SUCH CLAIM. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE LIABLE TO PAY ALL RELATED COSTS, ATTORNEYS' FEES, AND EXPENSES. THE DEFENSE SHALL BE COORDINATED BY CONTRACTOR WITH THE OFFICE OF THE TEXAS ATTORNEY GENERAL WHEN TEXAS STATE AGENCIES ARE NAMED DEFENDANTS IN ANY LAWSUIT AND CONTRACTOR MAY NOT AGREE TO ANY SETTLEMENT WITHOUT FIRST OBTAINING THE CONCURRENCE FROM THE OFFICE OF THE TEXAS ATTORNEY GENERAL. IN ADDITION, CONTRACTOR WILL REIMBURSE TEA AND THE STATE FOR ANY CLAIMS, DAMAGES, COSTS, EXPENSES OR OTHER AMOUNTS, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ATTORNEYS' FEES AND COURT COSTS, ARISING FROM ANY SUCH CLAIM. IF TEA DETERMINES THAT A CONFLICT EXISTS BETWEEN ITS INTERESTS AND THOSE OF CONTRACTOR OR IF TEA IS REQUIRED BY APPLICABLE LAW TO SELECT SEPARATE COUNSEL, TEA WILL BE PERMITTED TO SELECT SEPARATE COUNSEL AND CONTRACTOR WILL PAY ALL REASONABLE COSTS OF TEA'S COUNSEL.

Taxes/Workers' Compensation/Unemployment Insurance – Including Indemnity

CONTRACTOR AGREES AND ACKNOWLEDGES THAT DURING THE EXISTENCE OF THIS CONTRACT, CONTRACTOR SHALL BE ENTIRELY RESPONSIBLE FOR THE LIABILITY AND PAYMENT OF CONTRACTOR'S AND CONTRACTOR'S EMPLOYEES' TAXES OF WHATEVER KIND, ARISING OUT OF THE PERFORMANCES IN THIS CONTRACT. CONTRACTOR AGREES TO COMPLY WITH ALL STATE AND FEDERAL LAWS APPLICABLE TO ANY SUCH PERSONS, INCLUDING LAWS REGARDING WAGES, TAXES, INSURANCE, AND WORKERS' COMPENSATION. TEA AND/OR THE STATE SHALL NOT BE LIABLE TO CONTRACTOR, ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, OR OTHERS FOR THE PAYMENT OF TAXES OR THE PROVISION OF UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE AND/OR WORKERS' COMPENSATION OR ANY BENEFIT AVAILABLE TO A STATE EMPLOYEE OR EMPLOYEE OF ANOTHER GOVERNMENTAL ENTITY CUSTOMER.

CONTRACTOR AGREES TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD HARMLESS TEA, THE STATE AND/OR THEIR EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, REPRESENTATIVES, CONTRACTORS, AND/OR ASSIGNEES FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITY, ACTIONS, CLAIMS, DEMANDS, OR SUITS, AND ALL RELATED COSTS, ATTORNEYS' FEES, AND EXPENSES, ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO PAYMENT OF TAXES OR THE PROVISION OF UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE AND/OR WORKERS' COMPENSATION OR ANY BENEFIT AVAILABLE TO A STATE EMPLOYEE OR EMPLOYEE OF ANOTHER GOVERNMENTAL ENTITY CUSTOMER IN ITS PERFORMANCE UNDER THIS CONTRACT. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE LIABLE TO PAY ALL COSTS OF DEFENSE INCLUDING ATTORNEYS' FEES. THE DEFENSE SHALL BE COORDINATED BY CONTRACTOR WITH THE OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL WHEN TEXAS STATE AGENCIES ARE NAMED DEFENDANTS IN ANY LAWSUIT AND CONTRACTOR MAY NOT AGREE TO ANY SETTLEMENT WITHOUT FIRST OBTAINING THE CONCURRENCE FROM THE OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL. CONTRACTOR AND TEA AGREE TO FURNISH TIMELY WRITTEN NOTICE TO EACH OTHER OF ANY SUCH CLAIM.

4. **Signature Authority and Binding Effect:** By submitting the Response, Contractor represents and warrants that the individual submitting this document and the documents made part of this Response is authorized to sign such documents on behalf of the Contractor. By executing the Contract, Contractor represents and warrants that the individual signing the Contract and any documents made part of the Contract is authorized to sign such documents on behalf of the Contractor and to bind the Contractor under the Contract. The Contract shall be binding upon and shall inure to the benefit of TEA and Contractor and to their respective permitted successors, and assigns.

5. **Responsibility for Actions and Limitation on Authority:** Contractor is solely responsible for its actions and those of its agents, employees or subcontractors. Contractor and its agents, employees or subcontractors shall have no authority to act for or on behalf of TEA or the State except as expressly provided for in the Contract; no other authority, power or use is granted or implied. Contractor and its agents, employees and subcontractors may not incur any debt, obligation, expenses, or liability of any kind on behalf of TEA or the State.

6. **Final Expression, and Superseding Document:** The Contract represents the final and complete expression of the terms of agreement between the parties. The Contract supersedes any previous understandings or negotiations between the parties and any documents referenced via URLs, "click-through" license agreements, end-user licenses, subscription agreements, terms of use or other terms that may be presented on, through or by the Technology Platform provided or operated by Contractor (whether presented before or after contract signing) (collectively, "Supplemental Terms"). Such Supplemental Terms shall have no force and effect with respect to the Parties or any Authorized Users except with respect to the Creative Commons and open source licenses specified in Attachment E to the Contract. Contractor hereby represents and warrants that no Creative Commons licenses or open source licenses are applicable to any Works or Contractor Materials except as provided in Attachment E to the Contract, and if no Attachment E is attached to the Contract, no such Supplemental Terms apply to this Contract. Subject to the foregoing, any representations, oral statements, promises or warranties that differ from the Contract shall have no force or effect. The Contract may be modified, amended or extended as provided in Clause 7 or Clause 30 below.

7. **Amendments:** All modifications, amendments or extensions to this Contract are subject to Clause 2 of these Standard TEA Terms and Conditions, will be executed on standard TEA forms, and will follow TEA's internal contracting process. All modifications, amendments or extensions will be initiated by TEA Contract and Purchasing staff. A modification, amendment, or extension to this Contract will become effective on the date of signature by TEA or the effective date shown on such, modification, amendment or extension document, whichever is later. All modifications, amendments, or extensions (other than a renewal as provided for in the Contract) must be in writing and signed by both parties. Notwithstanding the foregoing, TEA may make technical amendments in order to correct manifest errors in the Contract, provided such technical amendments would not have a materially adverse effect on Contractor and that Contractor does not contest in writing the amendments within 30 days after TEA provides written notice to Contractor of such technical amendments.

(a) Written amendments are required for the following Contract changes:
   i. Any revision which would result in the need for additional funding;
   ii. Revisions or additions to the scope of work, deliverables, or objectives of the Contract, other than revisions permitted by paragraph (b) of this Clause 7;
   iii. Any extension of the period of the Contract other than a renewal as provided for in the Contract;
   iv. Any reduction of funds or reduction in the scope of work, other than revisions permitted by paragraph (b) of this Clause 7;
   v. Any change to the Standard TEA Terms and Conditions; and

(b) Informal budget revisions signed by Contract Managers shall be permitted for the following contract changes:
   i. Reallocating funds among existing contract tasks/deliverables (up to 25% increase/decrease per specified task/deliverable);
   ii. Reallocating funds across TEA fiscal years and State bienniums; and
   iii. Revisions to the scope of work consisting of a reduction to specified tasks that would decrease the total contract value (up to 25% decrease in total contract value).

Updates to Standard TEA Terms and Conditions
TEA updates the TEA Standard Terms and Conditions on a regular basis to account for changes to laws and evolving agency needs. Contractor agrees that updated Standard TEA Terms and Conditions may be included in any amendment, renewal, or other document altering this Contract and that any negotiations regarding such updated Standard TEA Terms and Conditions will be limited to terms that have changed since the most recent Standard TEA Terms and Conditions attached to the Contract.

8. **Subcontracting**: Contractor may not subcontract any or all of the work and/or obligations due under the Contract without prior written approval of TEA. Subcontracts, if any, entered into by the Contractor shall be in writing and be subject to the requirements of the Contract. Should Contractor subcontract any of the services required in the Contract, Contractor expressly understands and acknowledges that in entering into such subcontract(s), TEA is in no manner liable to any subcontractor(s) of Contractor. In no event shall this provision relieve Contractor of the responsibility for ensuring that the services performed under all subcontracts are rendered in compliance with the Contract.

9. **Personnel Assignments, Transfers, HUB Subcontracting, Substitutions and Reporting**: TEA reserves the right to request changes in personnel assigned to the project. The TEA Contract Manager must pre-approve any changes in key personnel throughout the contract term. Pursuant to 34 TAC §201.281-298 and Texas Government Code, Chapter 2161, Contractor shall maintain business records documenting compliance with the HSP and shall submit compliance reports to TEA. Any changes to the HSP must be approved by TEA HUB Coordinator before subcontracting changes are initiated. Substitutions are not permitted without written approval of TEA Contract Manager. If Contractor subcontracts any of the work without prior authorization and without complying with this Clause, Contractor is deemed to have breached the Contract and is subject to any remedial actions provided by Government Code, Chapter 2161, and other applicable State law. Contractor will be responsible for maintaining business records documenting compliance with HUB Program requirements. Contractor shall submit a Progress Assessment Report (PAR) monthly documenting all subcontractor payments made in the preceding month. Submission of the PAR is a condition for payment. Contractor shall also report all 2nd and 3rd Tier subcontracting in the monthly PAR. PAR's are due no later than the 10th day of the following month. The PAR is required to be submitted monthly, even if no reportable activity occurred for the month. Reports shall be submitted electronically to the HUBOffice@tea.texas.gov. In addition to the PAR, Contractor shall also create and maintain a monitoring report to document that it is diligently monitoring and enforcing subcontractor compliance with the Contract. When requested by TEA, Contractor shall furnish TEA with satisfactory proof of its compliance with this provision.

10. **Interpretation**: The terms, conditions, and assurances, which are stated in the competitive solicitation, in response to which Contractor submitted a Response, are incorporated herein by reference. Contractor's Response that was furnished to TEA in response to the competitive solicitation is incorporated herein by reference. In the event of a conflict between or among the various documents comprising the Contract, the order of precedence set forth in the Contract shall apply. Any alterations, additions, or deletions to the terms of this Contract which are required by changes in federal or State law or regulations are automatically incorporated into this Contract without written amendment hereto and shall become effective on the date designated by such law or by regulation.

11. **Severability:** In the event that any provision of this Contract is later determined to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, the invalid provision will be deemed severable and stricken from the Contract as if it had never been incorporated herein. The remaining terms, provisions, covenants, and conditions of this Contract shall remain in full force and effect, and shall in no way be affected, impaired, or invalidated.

12. **Proof of Financial Stability, Records Retention and the Right to Audit:** TEA may require Contractor to provide proof of financial stability prior to or at any time during the Contract term.

    Contractor shall maintain and retain all records relating to the performance of the Contract, including supporting fiscal documents adequate to ensure that claims for Contract funds are in accordance with applicable State requirements. These records will be maintained and retained by Contractor for a period of seven years after (a) the Contract expiration date or (b) the resolution of all audit, claim, and litigation matters related to the Contract, whichever is later.

13. State Auditor's Right to Audit: Pursuant to Section 2262.154 of the Texas Government Code, the State auditor may conduct an audit or investigation of Contractor or any other entity or person receiving funds from the State directly under this Contract or indirectly through a subcontract under this Contract. The acceptance of funds by Contractor or any other entity or person directly under this Contract or indirectly through a subcontract under this Contract acts as acceptance of the authority of the State auditor, under the direction of the legislative audit committee to conduct an audit or investigation in connection with those funds. Under the direction of the legislative audit committee, Contractor or other entity that is the subject of an audit or investigation by the State auditor must provide the State auditor with access to any information the State auditor considers relevant to the investigation or audit. Contractor will ensure that this Clause concerning the authority to audit funds received indirectly by subcontractors through the Contract and the requirement to cooperate is included in any subcontract it awards.

Contractor further agrees that acceptance of funds under this Contract acts as acceptance for TEA to conduct an audit or investigation in connection with those funds. Contractor, subcontractors, and any entities receiving funds through this Contract shall cooperate fully with TEA in the conduct of the audit or investigation, including making available at reasonable times and upon reasonable notice, and for a reasonable period, work papers, reports, books, records, supporting documents and any other records kept current by them pertaining to the Contract for purposes of inspecting, monitoring, auditing or evaluating by TEA and the State of Texas.

14. Technology Platform (SaaS) License

(a) **License to Access and Use Technology Platform** Contractor hereby grants to TEA, exercisable by TEA and by and through its Authorized Users, a nonexclusive, royalty-free, irrevocable, transferable and sublicensable (pursuant to Clause 15) right and license throughout the world during the Term and such additional periods, if any, as Contractor is required to provide any Technology Platform, to: (i) access and use the Technology Platform, including in operation with other software, hardware, systems, networks, and Technology Platform, for TEA's permitted uses; (ii) generate, print, copy, upload, download, store and otherwise process all graphical user interfaces, audio, visual, digital, and other output, displays, and content as may result from any access to or use of the Technology Platform; (iii) prepare, reproduce, print, download and use as many copies of the documentation as may be necessary or useful for any use of the Technology Platform under this Contract; (iv) access and use the Technology Platform for all such non-production uses and applications as may be necessary or useful for the effective use of the Technology Platform as permitted hereunder, including for purposes of analysis, development, configuration, integration, testing, training, maintenance, support, and repair, which access and use will be without charge and shall not be included for any purpose in any calculation of TEA's or its Authorized Users' use of the Technology Platform, including for purposes of assessing any fees or other consideration payable to Contractor or determining any excess use of the Technology Platform as described in an order; and (v) perform, display, execute, reproduce, and modify (including to create improvements and derivative works of), and distribute and otherwise make available to Authorized Users, any Technology Platform solely to the extent necessary to access or use the Technology Platform in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Contract.

(b) **Technology Platform Service Levels and Service Credits**: Contractor shall make the Technology Platform available to Authorized Users in accordance with Attachment F to the Contract and provide the Service Credits set forth in Attachment F to the Contract for any failure to meet the agreed upon service levels.

(c) **Technical Support Service Levels:** Contractor shall provide Authorized Users with technical support in accordance with Attachment F to the Contract.

(d) **No Indemnities for Authorized Users:** The Parties hereby acknowledge and agree that since (i) Contractor controls the means of access to the Technology Platform, and (ii) because TEA is prohibited by law from indemnifying third parties, TEA shall have no responsibility or liability for: (1) verifying or enforcing whether an Authorized User is a bona fide Authorized User; (2) creating, distributing or enforcing login credentials; (3) controlling whether or not access to the Technology Platform is limited to Authorized Users; (4) enforcing or controlling Authorized Users' use of the Contractor Materials or the Technology Platform; (5) limiting Authorized Users' use of the Contractor Materials and the Technology Platform to Non-Commercial uses; (6) use of Contractor Materials, or the Technology Platform by Authorized Users; (7) any other failures of, or actions by, any Authorized User in connection with this Contract, other than the willful actions of TEA or its employees; or (8) adherence to any Technology Platform user agreement provisions.

15. Intellectual Property

(a) **Ownership and License to Works Components**

Contractor agrees that all Works (as defined above) are, upon creation, works made for hire and the sole property of TEA. Contractor and its officers, directors, employees, agents, representatives and subcontractors shall have no rights therein. If the Works are, under applicable law, not considered works made for hire, Contractor hereby assigns to TEA all worldwide ownership of all rights, including, but not limited to, the Intellectual Property Rights, in the Works, all works based upon, derived from or incorporating the Works, all income, royalties, damages, claims and payments now or hereafter due or payable with respect thereto, all causes of action, either in law or in equity for past, present, or future infringement based on the Intellectual Property Rights, and all rights corresponding to the foregoing. Contractor agrees to execute all papers and to perform such other actions, as TEA may deem necessary to secure for TEA or its designee the rights herein assigned, without the necessity of any further consideration, and TEA can obtain and hold in its own name all such rights to the Works. Contractor agrees to maintain written agreements with all officers, directors, employees, agents, representatives and subcontractors engaged by

Contractor for the Contract Project, granting Contractor rights sufficient to support the performance and grant of rights to TEA by Contractor. Copies of such agreements shall be provided to TEA promptly upon request.

In the event that Contractor has any rights in and to the Works that cannot be assigned to TEA, Contractor hereby grants to TEA an exclusive, worldwide, royalty-free, irrevocable, and perpetual license to directly and indirectly reproduce, distribute, modify, publicly perform and publicly display the Works, prepare derivative works to the Works, and to make, have made, use, sell and offer for sale any products developed by practicing such license rights, and to otherwise use such license rights, with the right to sublicense such rights through multiple levels of sublicenses.

If any preexisting rights are embodied in the Works, Contractor grants to TEA the irrevocable, perpetual, non-exclusive, worldwide, royalty-free right and license to (a) use, execute, reproduce, display, perform, distribute copies of, and prepare derivative works based upon such preexisting rights and any derivative works thereof and (b) authorize others to do any or all of the foregoing. Contractor agrees to notify TEA on delivery of the Works if they include any such preexisting rights. On request, Contractor will provide TEA with documentation indicating a third party's written approval for Contractor to use any preexisting rights that may be embodied or reflected in the Works.

Contractor represents and warrants that (i) it has the authority to grant the rights herein granted, (ii) it has not assigned or transferred any right, title, or interest in the Works or Intellectual Property Rights that would conflict with its obligations under the Contract, and Contractor will not enter into any such agreements, and (iii) the Works will be original and will not infringe any Intellectual Property Rights of any other person or entity. These representations and warranties will survive the termination of the Contract.

(b) **License to Contractor Materials**

Contractor hereby grants to TEA and Authorized Users a nonexclusive, worldwide, royalty-free, fully paid-up, irrevocable, perpetual, unlimited, assignable and transferable right and license to the Contractor Materials, and any updates, revisions, additions thereto, or derivative works thereof, to directly and indirectly: (i) use, access, execute, reproduce, copy, modify, adapt, publicly display, publicly perform, provide access to, distribute copies of, transmit and otherwise use and exploit; and (ii) authorize others to do any or all of the foregoing in a sublicense, subcontractor agreement, sub-grant or otherwise, for or on behalf of TEA, in order to further the purposes of TEA (collectively "Materials License"). The Materials License includes the right for TEA and Authorized Users to create derivative works of the Contractor Materials and authorize others to do so in order to further the purposes of TEA and/or Authorized Users. The authors of such derivative works shall have and retain ownership of such derivative works.

16. **Social Security Numbers (SSNs) Withheld:** TEA will not provide SSNs to any Contractor under this Contract unless specifically stated as part of the Contract Project requirements. TEA, its Contractors and their subcontractors, will not require or request school districts to provide SSNs under this Contract. Contractor agrees that in executing tasks on behalf of TEA, they will not use any student-identifying information in any way that violates the provisions of FERPA and will destroy or return all student-identifying information in accordance with the terms in Clause 19 on Confidential Information, FERPA, and Information Security Requirements hereof.

17. **Nondisclosure and Press Releases:** Contractor shall not use TEA's name, logo, or other likeness in any press release, marketing material, or other announcement without TEA's prior written approval and in the event of such approval, Contractor shall comply with the TEA Trademarks License set forth below. TEA does not endorse any vendor, commodity, or service. Contractor is not authorized to make or participate in any media releases or public announcements pertaining to this procurement, the Response, the Contract, or the services to which any of the foregoing relate without TEA's prior written consent, and then only in accordance with explicit written instructions from TEA. All information gathered, produced, derived, obtained, analyzed, controlled or accessed by Contractor in connection with this Contract shall be and remain confidential and shall not be released or disclosed by Contractor without the prior written consent of TEA, which consent must specifically identify the information, data, or materials requested and the audience for the release of information.

18. **Trademark License for Contractor's Use of TEA's Logo and Other Trademarks**

Contractor hereby acknowledges and agrees that all trademarks and service marks adopted, used, registered, and/or owned by TEA ("TEA Trademarks," as shown in the TEA Brand Book, which is available upon request) remain the exclusive property of TEA, that all right, title and interest in and to the TEA Trademarks are exclusively held by TEA and all goodwill associated with such trademarks inures solely to TEA. TEA hereby grants to Contractor, and any approved subcontractors pursuant to Clause 8 hereof, for the term of this Contract, a limited, non-exclusive, royalty-free, non-assignable, non-transferable license to reproduce TEA Trademarks on published materials, in print and digital form, solely for purposes in connection with the performance of this Contract ("TEA Trademarks License"), provided that such TEA Trademarks License is expressly conditional upon and subject to, the following:

(a) Contractor is in compliance with all provisions of, and laws applicable to, this Contract;
(b) Contractor is in compliance with all rules, requirements, formats and depictions as set forth in the TEA Brand Book.
(c) Contractor's use of the TEA Trademarks is strictly in accordance with the quality standards and in conformance with the reproduction requirements set forth in the TEA Brand Book or as otherwise communicated by TEA, and used as directed by TEA;
(d) Contractor takes no action to damage the goodwill associated with the TEA Trademarks, and does not directly or indirectly contest, attack, dispute, challenge, cancel and/or oppose TEA's right, title and interest in the TEA Trademarks or their validity;
(e) Contractor makes no attempt to sublicense, assign or transfer any rights under this TEA Trademarks License;

(f) Contractor makes no use of the TEA Trademarks to advertise, market, or sell its goods or services to any third parties;
(g) Contractor complies with any marking requests TEA may make in relation to the TEA Trademarks, including without limitation to use the phrase "Registered Trademark," the symbol "™", and/or the registered trademark symbol "®", as directed by TEA, and
(h) Contractor shall, upon TEA's request, provide examples of proposed usage of the TEA Trademarks for review and approval by TEA.

Contractor represents and warrants that all materials produced for and/or procured by TEA will align with the requirements and content expectations detailed in the TEA Brand Book. All materials delivered by Contractor that do not meet the requirements contained in the TEA Brand Book shall be deemed not accepted for purposes of Clause 48 (Payment) of these Standard TEA Terms and Conditions. To the extent that Contractor has any questions about content in the TEA Brand Book or TEA appearance and style guidelines, they should email Communications@tea.texas.gov.

If TEA discovers that Contractor's uses of the TEA Trademarks are not of a high quality, as determined by TEA, TEA may give Contractor five working days' written notice within which to change its operations to conform to TEA's requirements. After the five working day period, should Contractor fail to meet the quality requirements of TEA, TEA, may at its sole discretion, terminate this Contract and/or Contractor's license to use TEA Trademarks.

Contractor further agrees that it is critical that the goodwill associated with the TEA Trademarks is protected and enhanced and, toward this end, Contractor shall not during the term of this Contract or thereafter: (i) attack the title or any rights of TEA in or to the TEA Trademarks; (ii) attack the validity of this Contract; (iii) do anything either by an act of omission or commission which might impair, violate or infringe the TEA Trademarks; (iv) claim (adversely to TEA or anyone claiming rights through TEA) any right, title or interest in or to the TEA Trademarks; (v) misuse or harm the TEA Trademarks or bring the TEA Trademarks into disrepute; (vi) for its benefit, directly or indirectly, register or apply for registration of the TEA Trademarks or any mark which is, in TEA's reasonable opinion, the same as or confusingly similar to any of the TEA Trademarks; and/or (vii) for its benefit, directly or indirectly, register, maintain or apply for registration of a domain name which is, in TEA's reasonable opinion, the same as, confusingly similar to or incorporates any of the TEA Trademarks.

19. Confidential Information, FERPA, and Information Security Requirements:

(a) **Ownership of TEA Confidential Information.**

As between TEA and Contractor, Contractor acknowledges and agrees that all TEA Confidential Information, including any Protected Data, is owned by TEA.

(b) **Access to and Use of TEA Confidential Information**

Contractor represents and warrants that it will take all necessary and appropriate action to safeguard TEA Confidential Information and to protect it from unauthorized disclosure. If Contractor discloses any TEA Confidential Information to a subcontractor or agent, Contractor will require the subcontractor or agent to comply with the same restrictions and obligations as are imposed on Contractor. Whenever communications with Contractor necessitate the release of TEA Confidential Information, additional TEA confidentiality forms will need to be signed by the Contractor who requires access to or may be exposed to that information. Contractor shall access TEA's systems or TEA Confidential Information only for the purposes for which it is authorized under this Contract. Contractor shall have a policy and process in place that ensures the same level of protection of TEA Confidential Information by all employees and subcontractors who require access to or may be exposed to that information.

Contractor shall at all times cause an Authorized User's Protected Data to be accessible solely by such Authorized User and its related or otherwise authorized persons and entities, including applicable teachers and tutors, and applicable school, school district and TEA personnel. Contractor shall allow each Authorized User and its related persons and entities, at any time, to export such Authorized User's Protected Data in a standard electronic format as mutually agreed by TEA and Contractor throughout and until the expiration of the term of this contract.

Contractor shall not: (i) anonymize or de-identify any part of TEA Confidential Information or create statistics or analysis of TEA Confidential Information for any Contractor purpose, marketing or otherwise, except as necessary to meet its obligations to TEA under the Contract; (ii) use or distribute any part of TEA Confidential Information by or to any third-party, except as necessary to meet its obligations to TEA under the Contract and subject to Clause 19(c) below; and/or (iii) use such data for any other purpose not specifically set forth herein or as otherwise authorized in writing by the owner of the Protected Data.

For the avoidance of doubt, all Contractor's representations, warranties and covenants herein including, but not limited to, access to TEA Confidential Information, FERPA compliance, information security compliance, and disclosure of security breaches, apply to all Protected Data.

(c) **Release of TEA Confidential Information**

Contractor may not release or disclose TEA Confidential Information to any third-party except as described in this Clause. TEA Confidential Information may only be released or disclosed to any third-party if: (i) the release or disclosure is necessary for Contractor to meet its obligations to TEA under the Contract, (ii) Contractor keeps a record of all individuals that will have access to the TEA Confidential Information, (iii) Contractor requires TEA confidentiality forms be signed by all individuals who

will or may access the TEA Confidential Information and (iv) Contractor obtains express, written consent from the Contract Manager to release the TEA Confidential Information. Such consent shall be required in all circumstances notwithstanding any other provision of this Contract. The record of individuals with access to the TEA Confidential Information must be made available to TEA immediately upon request.

(d) **Notice of Order or Request for Release; Notice of Release**
Contractor shall immediately notify TEA upon its receipt of an order or request for the release of TEA Confidential Information.

Contractor shall immediately notify TEA upon its release of TEA Confidential Information.

(e) **FERPA**
Contractor, its employees and subcontractors, agree that in executing tasks on behalf of TEA, they will not use any student-identifying information in any way that violates the provisions of applicable law and regulations, including without limitation, FERPA.

(f) **Return and Destruction of TEA Confidential Information.**
Contractor shall ensure that any TEA Confidential Information in the custody of Contractor is properly sanitized or destroyed when the information is no longer required to be retained by TEA or Contractor in accordance with this Contract. Electronic media used for storing any TEA Confidential Information must be sanitized by clearing, purging or destroying in accordance with such standards established by the National Institute of Standards and Technology and the Center for Internet Security. These standards are also required if Contractor is collecting, maintaining, or analyzing data gathered, collected, or provided under this Contract. Contractor must maintain a record documenting the removal and completion of all sanitization procedures with the following information:

i. Date and time of sanitization/destruction;
ii. Description of the item(s) and serial number(s) if applicable;
iii. Inventory number(s); and
iv. Procedures and tools used for sanitization/destruction.

Subject to Clause 57(g), no later than 30 days from Contract expiration or termination or as otherwise specified in this Contract, Contractor must complete the sanitization and destruction of all TEA Confidential Information, including all copies thereof and materials incorporating such TEA Confidential Information, whether in physical or electronic form, and provide to the TEA Contract Manager documentation that the sanitization has been completed. An authorized agent of Contractor must certify the completion of the destruction of data and sanitization.

20. Information Security Requirements

Contractor shall: (a) use appropriate legal, organizational, physical, administrative and technical measures, and security procedures, including, without limitation, ensuring TEA Confidential Information will be encrypted at rest and in motion, to safeguard and ensure the security of TEA Confidential Information and to protect TEA Confidential Information from unauthorized access, hacking, disclosure, duplication, theft, use, modification and/or loss; (b) comply with all applicable laws and regulations governing the handling of TEA data, including TEA Confidential Information; (c) process all TEA Confidential Information solely within the contiguous United States and limit access to the TEA Confidential Information to employees, subcontractors and staff of Contractor who have passed reasonable security clearance checks; (d) implement physical security and access controls at any of its facilities (including any data centers) that house TEA Confidential Information; (e) leverage one or more of the following authentication controls: multi-factor authentication (MFA), privileged access management (PAM), and/or 14 character minimum passphrases on systems that will store, process, or transmit TEA Confidential Information; (f) enable endpoint detection and response (EDR) technology on systems that will store, process, or transmit TEA Confidential Information; (g) evidence of an established vulnerability and patch management program; and (h) backups of all TEA data, including TEA Confidential Information, shall be stored on a separate network from production.

Contractor shall implement an adequate cybersecurity framework based on one of the nationally recognized standards such as: NIST Cybersecurity Framework Version 1.1, NIST SP 800-53, NIST SP 800-171, NIST Cybersecurity Framework for Improving Critical Infrastructure Cybersecurity (CSF), ISO 27000 series, or CIS Critical Security Controls (CSC, CIS Top 18). The adopted cybersecurity framework may not conflict with the information security standards of institutions of higher education adopted by the Department of Information Resources under Chapters 2054 and 2059 of the Texas Government Code.

TEA shall have the right to review Contractor's security measures to ensure that any data that is in Contractor's possession is secure. For any Contractor or subcontractor that transmits, processes, or stores TEA Confidential Information, TEA may require Contractor or subcontractor to periodically provide evidence of its information security policies, procedures, controls, and third party certifications. Contractor shall cooperate fully by providing such evidence and by making resources, personnel, and systems access available to TEA and TEA's authorized representative(s), if requested by TEA. TEA shall also have the right to immediately terminate network and system connections that do not meet the requirements herein. For any information security risks of the Contractor identified by TEA throughout the Term of this Contract, TEA may require an action plan to mitigate or remediate the security risk and Contractor agrees to provide such action plan promptly upon request.

In accordance with Texas Government Code, Sec. 2054.516, Contractor shall conduct and provide results of penetration tests, at Contractor's sole expense, of Contractor developed websites and/or mobile applications for specific TEA use that process, transmit, or store TEA Confidential Information prior to launch and annually thereafter. TEA shall have the right to conduct a penetration scan and/or vulnerability testing through a third party periodically during the Term of the Contract without prior warning. Contractor shall resolve all identified issues to TEA's satisfaction in a timely manner not to exceed 30 days from the date such issues are identified, provided that for any issues which cannot be resolved within 30 days, Contractor and TEA shall agree upon a plan for resolving such issues as promptly as practical, not to exceed three months.

Websites that process, transmit, or store TEA Confidential Information shall be accessible through a secure connection (HTTPS-only, with HTTP Strict Transport Security (HSTS)), utilizing Transport Layer Security (TLS) version 1.2 or higher.

If Contractor is providing TEA software goods or services and/or data processing goods or services, Contractor agrees to provide secure configuration guidelines that fully describe all security relevant configuration options and their implications for the overall security of the software. The guideline shall include a full description of dependencies on the supporting platform, including operating system, web server, and application server, and how they should be configured for security.

a. Access to Internal TEA Network and Systems

As a condition of gaining remote access to any internal TEA network and systems, Contractor must comply with TEA's policies and procedures and must complete the TEA security awareness training within 30 days of obtaining access to TEA networks and systems, and within 30 days of each contract renewal. TEA's remote access request procedures will require Contractor to submit applicable TEA access request forms for TEA's review and approval. Remote access technologies provided by Contractor must be approved by TEA's Chief Information Security Officer. TEA, in its sole discretion, may deny network or system access to any individual that does not complete the required forms. Contractor must secure its own connected systems in a manner consistent with TEA's requirements. The off-site downloading, transfer, and/or storage of TEA Confidential Information is strictly prohibited unless such acts are specifically allowed in the Contract's scope of work. Contractor may not use any computing device to access TEA's network or e-mail while outside of the continental United States.

b. Cybersecurity Training

Contractor shall ensure that any Contractor employee or subcontractor employee who has access to any TEA Confidential Information shall complete a cybersecurity training program certified under Section 2054.519 of the Texas Government Code. Such training is required annually. Contractor shall provide TEA with verification of the completion of the requisite training. Completion of the TEA security awareness training described in Clause 20(a) above satisfies this requirement.

c. Data Management and Security Controls

In accordance with Section 2054.138 of the Texas Government Code, Contractor certifies that it will comply with the security controls required under this Contract and will maintain records and make them available to TEA as evidence of Contractor's compliance with the required controls.

21. Cloud Computing State Risk and Authorization Management Program: If this Contract involves Cloud Computing services subjected to the Cloud Computing state risk and authorization management program ("TxRAMP"), pursuant to Section 2054.0593(d)-(f) of the Texas Government Code, relating to TxRAMP, Contractor represents and warrants that it complies with the requirements of the state risk and authorization management program and Contractor agrees that throughout the term of the contract it shall maintain its certifications and comply with the program requirements in the performance of the Contract. Additionally, any third-party Cloud Computing services the Contractor will leverage to store, process, or transmit any TEA data shall be disclosed in writing to TEA prior to use with any TEA data and shall be subject to TxRAMP requirements.

22. Disclosure of and Response to Security Breach or Security Vulnerability

Contractor shall provide notice to TEA's Contract Manager and TEA's Chief Information Security Officer as soon as possible following Contractor's discovery or reasonable belief that there has been unauthorized use, exposure, access, disclosure, compromise, modification, or loss of sensitive data or TEA Confidential Information or any breach, denial of service attack and/or inaccessible data due to ransomware or other type of malware (each such event being a "Security Incident"). Within 24 hours of the discovery or reasonable belief of a Security Incident, Contractor shall provide a written report to TEA's Chief Information Security Officer at Cybersecurity@tea.texas.gov. The report shall include the following information, to the extent known by Contractor:

a. Description of the nature of the Security Incident;
b. The type of TEA information involved;
c. Who may have obtained the information;
d. The specific malware variant used to perform the attack, if any;
e. What steps Contractor has taken or will take to investigate the Security Incident (Including external resources leveraged);
f. Whether law enforcement was notified and, if so, written confirmation and verification from the law enforcement agency that there is an active investigation into the breach;
g. What steps Contractor has taken or will take to mitigate any negative effect of the Security Incident; and
h. What corrective action Contractor has taken or will take to prevent future similar unauthorized use or disclosure.
i. A point of contact for additional information.

After submission of the initial report, if Contractor discovers additional responsive information, Contractor shall notify TEA's Chief Information Security Officer immediately. If no additional information is discovered, Contractor must provide a report to TEA's Chief Information Security Officer on at least a weekly basis providing the status of the investigation and confirming no additional information has been discovered. The TEA Chief Information Security Officer may request update reports on a more frequent basis by sending a request in writing to Contractor and Contractor shall use best efforts to comply with that frequency request.

Contractor acknowledges and agrees that the determination as to whether TEA information was involved in the Security Incident is of paramount importance, and timely communication of the above information to TEA is essential to the performance of this Contract. Notwithstanding any other provision herein, Contractor shall fully cooperate with TEA in providing all such information requested by TEA in order for TEA to: (a) meet any applicable statutory notification requirements, as described by TEA and communicated to Contractor; and (b) mitigate the effects of any Security Incident. Failure to comply with any of the reporting requirements under this Clause is a material breach of the Contract.

Contractor will notify TEA within 12 hours of any new report of any security vulnerability that affects their platforms directly or indirectly, that is published in sources including, but not limited to, the Common Vulnerabilities and Exposures and publications of the Cybersecurity Infrastructure and Security Agency (each such event, a "Security Vulnerability").

Contractor will provide an action plan for final resolution of such Security Incident or Security Vulnerability within one week of the date of such Security Incident or Security Vulnerability and complete remediation of such Security Incident or Security Vulnerability must be completed at Contractor's expense.

Contractor shall confer with TEA's Chief Information Security Officer regarding the proper course of the investigation and risk mitigation. TEA reserves the right to conduct an independent investigation of any Security Incident, and should TEA choose to do so, Contractor shall cooperate fully by making resources, personnel, and systems access available to TEA and TEA's authorized representative(s).

Contractor is not permitted to issue a press release or otherwise publicly disclose the breach without TEA coordination and approval. Subject to review and approval of TEA's Chief Information Security Officer, Contractor, at its own cost, shall provide notice that satisfies the requirements of applicable law to individuals whose personal, confidential, or privileged data were compromised or likely compromised as a result of the Security Incident, regulatory agencies and other entities as required by law or contract.

Contractor shall reimburse and indemnify TEA or affected Authorized Users for any and all costs and expenses that TEA or affected Authorized Users incur in investigating and remediating the Security Incident, including but not limited to costs and expenses associated with: a)TEA or Authorized Users preparing and providing notice to individuals whose confidential data was compromised or likely compromised; (b) providing credit monitoring for a minimum of 18 months to individuals whose confidential data was compromised or likely compromised as a result of the security breach that a reasonable person would believe may impact the individual's credit or financial security; (c) legal fees, audit costs, fines, and any other fees or damages imposed against TEA or affected Authorized Users as a result of the security breach; and (d) providing any other notifications or fulfilling any other requirements under other State or Federal laws.

If Contractor does not reimburse such costs within 30 days of TEA's written request, TEA may obtain such money from Contractor by any means permitted by law, including but not limited to offset or counterclaim against any money otherwise due to Contractor by TEA.

23. Load Testing: Prior to delivery or as otherwise mutually agreed, the Contractor must conduct load testing of the Technology Platform with simulated usage commensurate with the expected usage of the Technology Platform and provide documentation to TEA that the Technology Platform has been successfully load tested.

Failed Load Testing: In its sole judgment, TEA may terminate the Contract for cause if the Technology Platform fails to successfully complete load testing, and Contractor shall refund all fees paid to TEA.

Without prejudice to TEA's right to terminate for cause for unsuccessful load testing, TEA may, in its sole determination:

(a) give the Contractor the opportunity to extend the load testing period for up to 30 calendar days to allow the Contractor to diagnose and correct performance problems that may be caused by the Technology Platform or the configuration of the Technology Platform, or;
(b) give the Contractor the opportunity to install additional hardware or platform components, at the Contractor's sole expense, to meet the performance requirements specified, or;
(c) give the Contractor up to 30 calendar days following the diagnosis of any problem related to the Technology Platform to correct, at the Contractor's sole expense, the defects in the Technology Platform.

24. Electronic and Information Resources Accessibility Standards: Contractor represents and warrants that the products and services that are the subject of this Contract comply with the State accessibility requirements for Electronic Information Resources (EIR) specified in 1 TAC 206 and 1 TAC Chapter 213 when such products or services are available in the commercial marketplace or when such products are developed in response to a procurement solicitation. Accessibility mandated in TAC align with the federal regulations set forth in Section 508 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973. All current and potential contractors that develop or maintain EIR for TEA shall follow the WCAG (also ISO/IEC standard 40500) as the technical accessibility standard.

Contractor shall provide credible evidence of its ability to produce EIR that complies with all rules and statutes and is acceptable to TEA in TEA's sole discretion.

A website Contractor shall arrange accessibility testing with a third-party company to evaluate the accessibility of the contracted site. The ideal third-party company shall have a proven track record in web accessibility testing and use real users with disabilities for manual testing. The third-party company will provide an accessibility conformance report (ACR) to the Contractor and any recommendations they suggest. The report must be submitted to the TEA Contract Manager for inclusion in the contract file.

25. **Capital Outlay:** If Contractor purchases capital outlay (furniture and/or equipment) to accomplish the Contract Project, title will remain with Contractor for the period of the Contract. TEA reserves the right to transfer capital outlay items for Contract noncompliance during the Contract period or as needed after the ending date of the Contract. This provision applies to any and all furniture and/or equipment regardless of unit price and how the item is classified in Contractor's accounting record. This provision is applicable when federal funds are utilized for the Contract.

26. **TEA Property:** In the event of loss, damage or destruction of any property owned by or loaned by TEA while in the custody or control of Contractor, Contractor shall indemnify TEA and pay to TEA the full value of or the full cost of repair or replacement of such property, whichever is greater, within 30 days of Contractor's receipt of written notice of TEA's determination of the amount due. This applies whether the property is developed or purchased by Contractor pursuant to this Contract or is provided by TEA to Contractor for use in the Contract Project. If Contractor fails to make timely payment, TEA may obtain such money from Contractor by any means permitted by law, including but not limited to offset or counterclaim against any money otherwise due to Contractor by TEA.

27. **Use of State Property:** Contractor is prohibited from using State Property for any purpose other than performing services authorized under the Contract. State Property includes, but is not limited to, TEA's office space, identification badges, TEA information technology equipment and networks (e.g., laptops, portable printers, cell phones, iPads, external hard drives, data storage devices, any TEA-issued software, and the TEA Virtual Private Network (VPN client)), and any other resources of TEA. Contractor will not remove State Property from the continental United States. In addition, Contractor may not use any computing device to access TEA's network or e-mail while outside of the continental United States. Contractor will not perform any maintenance services on State Property unless the Contract expressly authorizes such services. During the time that State Property is in the possession of Contractor, Contractor will be responsible for all charges attributable to Contractor's use of State Property that exceeds the Contract Project. Contractor will fully reimburse such charges to TEA within 10 calendar days of Contractor's receipt of TEA's notice of amount due. If Contractor fails to make timely payment, TEA may obtain such money from Contractor by any means permitted by law, including but not limited to offset or counterclaim against any money otherwise due to Contractor by TEA. Use of State Property for a purpose not authorized by Contract will constitute breach of contract and may result in termination of the Contract and the pursuit of other remedies available to TEA under Contract, at law, or in equity.

28. **Governing Law and Venue:** The contract shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, without regard to the conflicts of law provisions. The venue of any suit arising under the Contract is fixed in any court of competent jurisdiction of Travis County, Texas, unless the specific venue is otherwise identified in a statute which directly names or otherwise identifies its applicability to TEA.

29. **No Waiver:** Nothing in this Contract shall be construed as a waiver of TEA's or the State's sovereign immunity. This Contract shall not constitute or be construed as a waiver of any of the privileges, rights, defenses, remedies, or immunities available to TEA or the State. The failure to enforce, or any delay in the enforcement, of any privileges, rights, defenses, remedies, or immunities available to TEA or the State under the Contract or under applicable law shall not constitute a waiver of such privileges, rights, defenses, remedies, or immunities or be considered as a basis for estoppel. TEA does not waive any privileges, rights, defenses, or immunities available to TEA by entering into the Contract or by its conduct prior to or subsequent to entering into the Contract.

30. **Applicable Law and Conforming Amendments:** Contractor must comply with all laws, regulations, requirements and guidelines applicable to a Contractor providing services to the State as these laws, regulations, requirements and guidelines currently exist and as they are amended throughout the term of this Contract. Any alterations, additions, or deletions to the terms of this Contract which are required by changes in federal or State law or regulations are automatically incorporated into this Contract without written amendment hereto and shall become effective on the date designated by such law or regulation.

31. **Federal Rules, Laws, and Regulations that apply to all Federal Programs:** Contractor represents and warrants its compliance with all federal laws, rules, and regulations, pertaining to the Contract Project, including, but not limited to:
    (a) Americans With Disabilities Act, P.L. 101-336, 42 U.S.C. sec. 12101, and the regulations effectuating its provisions contained in 28 CFR Parts 35 and 36, 29 CFR Part 1630, and 47 CFR Parts 0 and 64;
    (b) Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended (prohibition of discrimination by race, color, or national origin), and the regulations effectuating its provisions contained in 34 CFR Part 100;
    (c) Title IX of the Education Amendments 1972, as amended (prohibition of sex discrimination in educational institutions) and the regulations effectuating its provisions contained in 34 CFR Part 106, if Contractor is an educational institution;
    (d) Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (nondiscrimination on the basis of handicapping condition), and the regulations effectuating its provisions contained in 34 CFR Parts 104 and 105;
    (e) The Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended (prohibition of discrimination on basis of age), and the implementing regulations contained in 34 CFR, Part 110;

(f) The Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. § 1101 et seq.) and all subsequent immigration laws and amendments;
(g) Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1975, as amended, and the implementing regulations contained in 34 CFR, Part 99, if Contractor is an educational institution;
(h) Section 509 of H.R. 5233 as incorporated by reference in P.L. 99-500 and P.L. 99-591 (prohibition against the use of federal grant funds to influence legislation pending before Congress);
(i) The Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. § 7401 et seq.) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (33 U.S.C. § 1251 et seq.), as amended;
(j) P.L. 103-227, Title X, Miscellaneous Provisions of the GOALS 2000: Educate America Act; P.L. 103-382, Title XIV, General Provisions of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act, as amended; and
(k) General Education Provisions Act, as amended.

Contractor represents and warrants that all articles and services shall meet or exceed the safety standards established and promulgated under the Federal Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970, as amended (29 U.S.C. Chapter 15).

32. Equal Employment Opportunity: Contractor represents and warrants its compliance with all applicable duly enacted State and federal laws governing equal employment opportunities.

33. E-Verify Program: Contractor certifies that for contracts for services, Contractor shall utilize the U.S. Department of Homeland Security's E-Verify system during the term of the Contract to determine the eligibility of:
(a) All persons employed by Contractor to perform duties within Texas; and
(b) All persons, including subcontractors, assigned by Contractor to perform work pursuant to the contract within the United States of America.

34. Compliance with Laws: Contractor shall comply with all federal, State, and local laws, statutes, ordinances, rules and regulations, and the orders and decrees of any court or administrative bodies or tribunals in any matter affecting Contractor's performance, including if applicable, workers' compensation laws, minimum and maximum salary and wage statutes and regulations, prompt payment and licensing laws and regulations. Contractor represents and warrants that it has acquired all applicable licenses, certifications, permits and any other documentation to perform this Contract. For the entire duration of the Contract, Contractor shall maintain all required licenses, certifications, permits, and any other documentation necessary to perform this Contract. When required or requested by TEA, Contractor shall furnish TEA with satisfactory proof of its compliance with this provision.

35. Legal and Regulatory Actions: Contractor represents and warrants that it is not aware of and has received no notice of any court or governmental agency actions, proceedings or investigations, etc., pending or threatened against Contractor or any of the individuals or entities included in the Response within the five calendar years immediately preceding the submission of the Response that would or could impair Contractor's performance under the Contract, relate to the solicited or similar goods or services, or otherwise be relevant to TEA's consideration of the Response. If Contractor is unable to make the preceding representation and warranty, then Contractor instead represents and warrants that it has included as a detailed attachment in its Response including a complete disclosure of any such court or governmental agency actions, proceedings or investigations, etc. that would or could impair Contractor's performance under the Contract, relate to the solicited or similar goods or services, or otherwise be relevant to TEA's consideration of the Response. In addition, Contractor represents and warrants that it shall notify TEA in writing within 5 working days of any changes to the representations or warranties in this Clause and understands that failure to so timely update TEA shall constitute a material breach of contract and may result in immediate termination of the Contract.

36. Forms, Assurances, and Reports: Contractor shall timely make and file with the proper authorities all forms, assurances and reports required by federal laws and regulations. TEA shall be responsible for reporting to the proper authorities any failure by Contractor to comply with the foregoing laws and regulations coming to TEA's attention and may deny payment or recover payments made by TEA to Contractor in the event of Contractor's failure to so comply.

37. No Exclusivity: The Contract is not exclusive to the Contractor. TEA may obtain products and related services from other sources during the term of the Contract. TEA makes no express or implied warranties whatsoever that any particular quantity or dollar amount of products and related services will be procured through the Contract.

38. Antitrust: By signing this Contract, Contractor represents and warrants that, in accordance with Texas Government Code Section 2155.005 neither Contractor nor any firm, corporation, partnership, or institution represented by Contractor, or anyone acting for such firm, corporation, partnership, or institution has, (a) violated any provision of the Texas Free Enterprise and Antitrust Act of 1983, Texas Business and Commerce Code Chapter 15, or the federal antitrust laws; or (b) communicated directly or indirectly the Response to any competitor or any other person engaged in the same line of business as Contractor.

39. Unfair Business Practices: Contractor represents and warrants that it has not been the subject of allegations of Deceptive Trade Practices violations under Chapter 17 of the Texas Business and Commerce Code, or allegations of any unfair business practice in any administrative hearing or court suit. Contractor represents and warrants that it has no officers who have served as officers of other entities who have been the subject of allegations of Deceptive Trade Practices violations under Chapter 17 of the Texas Business and Commerce Code or allegations of any unfair business practices in an administrative hearing or court suit.

40. **Child Support Obligation Affirmation**: Under Section 231.006 of the Texas Family Code, Contractor certifies that the individual or business entity named in this Contract or Response is not ineligible to receive the specified grant, loan, or payment and acknowledges that this Contract may be terminated and payment may be withheld if this certification is inaccurate.

41. **Public Information Act:** Contractor understands that TEA will comply with the Texas Public Information Act (Chapter 552 of the Texas Government Code) as interpreted by judicial rulings and opinions of the Attorney General of the State. Information, documentation, and other material in connection with this solicitation, this Response or any resulting Contract may be subject to public disclosure pursuant to the Texas Public Information Act. In accordance with Section 2252.907 of the Texas Government Code, Contractor is required to make any information created or exchanged with the State pursuant to the Contract, and not otherwise excepted from disclosure under the Texas Public Information Act, available in a format that is accessible by the public at no additional charge to the State.

    TEA Contract Manager will provide the specific format by which Contractor is required to make the information accessible by the public.

    TEA is subject to the provisions of the Texas Public Information Act. If a request for disclosure of this Contract or any information related to (a) the Response, (b) the goods or services provided under the Contract or (c) information provided to TEA under this Contract constituting a record under the Act is received by TEA, the information must qualify for an exception provided by the Act in order to be withheld from public disclosure. Contractor authorizes TEA to submit any information contained in (a) the Response, (b) the Contract, (c) provided under the Contract, or (d) otherwise requested to be disclosed, including information Contractor has labeled as confidential proprietary information, to the Office of the Attorney General for a determination as to whether any such information may be exempt from public disclosure under the Act. If TEA does not have a good faith belief that information may be subject to an exception to disclosure, TEA is not obligating itself by this Contract to submit the information to the Attorney General. It shall be the responsibility of Contractor to make any legal argument to the Attorney General or appropriate court of law regarding the exception of the information in question from disclosure. Contractor waives any claim against and releases from liability TEA, its officers, employees, agents, and attorneys with respect to disclosure of information provided (a) in the Response, (b) under or in this Contract, or (c) otherwise created, assembled, maintained, or held by Contractor and determined by the Attorney General or a court of law to be subject to disclosure under the Texas Public Information Act. Upon receipt of a request for information related to the goods or services provided under the Contract maintained by the Contractor, the TEA Contract Manager shall request the responsive information from the Contractor. The Contractor shall respond to TEA's request within five working days.

42. **Lobbying Prohibition**: Contractor represents and warrants that TEA's payments to Contractor and Contractor's receipt of appropriated or other funds under the Contract are not prohibited by Sections 556.005 or 556.0055 of the Texas Government Code.

43. **Prohibition of Text Messaging and Emailing while Driving during Official Federal Grant Business:** Federal grant recipients and their grant personnel are prohibited from texting messaging while driving a government owned vehicle or while driving their own privately-owned vehicle during official grant business, or from using government supplied electronic equipment to text message or email while driving. Recipients must comply with these conditions under Executive Order 13513, "Federal Leadership on Reducing Text Messaging While Driving," effective October 1, 2009.

44. **Liability for and Payment of Taxes:** Purchases made for the State's use are exempt from the State Sales Tax and Federal Excise Tax. TEA will furnish Tax Exemption Certificates upon request. Contractor represents and warrants that it shall pay all taxes or similar amounts resulting from this Contract, including, but not limited to, any federal, State, or local income, sales or excise taxes of Contractor or its employees. TEA shall not be liable for any taxes resulting from this Contract.

45. **Conformance**: Contractor represents and warrants that all goods and services furnished will conform in all respects to the terms of this Contract, including any drawings, specifications or standards incorporated herein, and will be free from any defects in materials, workmanship, or design. In addition, Contractor warrants that goods and services are suitable for and will perform in accordance with the purposes for which they are intended.

46. **Buy Texas Affirmation:** In accordance with Texas Government Code, Section 2155.4441, Contractor agrees that during the performance of a contract for services, Contractor shall purchase products and materials produced in Texas when they are available at a price and time comparable to products and materials produced outside this State. This provision does not apply if Contractor receives any federal funds under this Contract.

47. **Pricing Certification, Best Pricing:** Contractor hereby represents and warrants that the fees and expenses charged for the work being conducted for TEA under this Contract are no less favorable than Contractor's standard pricing practices utilized for offers for similar work to similar organizations including, without limitation, any pricing provided pursuant to a contract with the Texas Department of Information Resources or any pricing previously provided to TEA. If Contractor enters into any subsequent agreement for similar work with any similar organization during the term of this Contract which provides for benefits, pricing and/or hourly rates that are more favorable than those contained in this Contract, Contractor shall notify TEA promptly of the existence of such more favorable benefits, pricing and/or hourly rates and TEA shall have the right to receive the more favorable contractual terms immediately. If requested in writing by TEA, Contractor hereby agrees to amend this contract to contain the more favorable benefits, pricing and/or hourly rates.

48. **Payment:** Payment shall be made in accordance with Chapter 2251 of the Texas Government Code, commonly known as the Texas Prompt Payment Act. Chapter 2251 of the Texas Government Code shall govern remittance of payment and remedies for late

payment and non-payment. Payment for goods or services purchased with State-appropriated funds will be issued by (a) State warrants or (b) electronic Direct Deposit from the State Treasury. Direct Deposit is the preferred method of payment. Additional information and a Direct Deposit Authorization application may be found at: https://fmx.cpa.state.tx.us/fm/payment/index.php. Invoices must be submitted to TEAAccountsPayable@tea.texas.gov and TEA Contract Manager. Any payment owed by TEA must be transmitted electronically to Contractor no later than 30 days after the latest of:

(a) Date on which TEA received the goods;
(b) Date the performance of the service under the Contract is completed; or
(c) Date on which TEA received the complete and correct invoice for goods or services.

Payment for service(s) described in this Contract is contingent upon satisfactory completion of the deliverables or services. For the avoidance of doubt, Contractor must comply with all sections of Chapter 2251 applicable to Contractor, including but not limited to, provisions regarding payments to subcontractors.
Contractor shall submit one original copy of an itemized invoice including all required information detailed in 34 TAC § 20.487. Invoices must include, at a minimum, the following information:

(a) the contractor's mailing and e-mail (if applicable) address,
(b) the contractor's telephone number,
(c) the name and telephone number of a person designated by the contractor to answer questions regarding the invoice,
(d) the state agency's name, agency number, and delivery address,
(e) the state agency's purchase order number, if applicable,
(f) the contract number or other reference number, if applicable,
(g) a valid Texas identification number (TIN) issued by the comptroller,
(h) a description of the goods or services as outlined in the Contract, including relevant delivery dates and the service period,
(i) unit numbers corresponding to the amount of the invoice,
(j) if submitting an invoice after receiving an assignment of a contract, the TIN of the original contractor and the TIN of the successor vendor, and
(k) other relevant information supporting and explaining the payment requested.

TEA will have 15 working days to approve a deliverable or request revisions to the deliverable. TEA must approve any deliverable before it may be invoiced by Contractor. If TEA finds a submitted deliverable to be substandard or not in compliance with the deliverable definition provided by the TEA Contract Manager, Contractor will have 10 working days to provide a Corrective Action Plan and address the quality or other compliance requirement and resubmit the deliverable. TEA reserves the right to reject and withhold payment for deliverables found to be substandard or not in compliance with the deliverable definition, including test items developed under the Contract.

Contractor is strongly encouraged to collaborate with TEA on draft versions of any deliverables or services and request review(s) of such draft versions before submitting a final version. Additional costs incurred by Contractor that result from repeated submissions and revising of substandard deliverables will be borne solely by Contractor and not charged against the Contract or to TEA. This does not preclude an arrangement that allows Contractor to bill against a deliverable as progress is made toward completing that deliverable, so long as documentation of such progress in a form and nature satisfactory to TEA is provided and is approved by TEA. It is up to Contractor to request incremental billing based on progress towards a deliverable, and such a request must be approved by TEA prior to submission of any invoice by Contractor.

Retainage: TEA may withhold 5% or less of each payment as retainage for certain projects. Retainage fees must be stated in the competitive solicitation and documented in the Contract. The fees may not be arbitrarily imposed after execution of the Contract. The release of retainage shall be requested in the final invoice.

Unless otherwise stated, payment under this Contract will be made upon delivery of goods and performance of services based upon submission of an invoice, properly prepared and certified, outlining expenditures by deliverable as detailed above and required by 34 TAC § 20.487. The final invoice is due within 45 days after the end of the Contract. Payment on the final expenditure report is contingent upon receipt of all reports/products required by this Contract. All costs must be reasonable, allowable and allocable to the project.

An encumbrance, accounts payable, and expenditure, as with all other contract accounting terms, will be as defined in the *Financial Accounting and Reporting Module of TEA Financial Accountability System Resource Guide*. All goods must have been received and all services rendered by the ending date of this Contract in order for Contractor to include these costs as either expenditures or as accounts payable and, thereby, recover funds due.

49. Debts and Delinquencies Affirmation. Contractor acknowledges and agrees that, to the extent Contractor owes any debt including, but not limited to, delinquent taxes, delinquent student loans, and child support owed to the State, any payments or other amounts Contractor is otherwise owed under the Contract may be applied toward any debt Contractor owes the State until the debt is paid in full, regardless of when the debt or delinquency was incurred. These provisions are effective at any time Contractor owes any such debt or delinquency. This provision does not apply if the warrant or transfer results in payments being made in whole or in part with money paid to the State by the Federal Government.

Contractor may verify its account status by accessing the Comptroller's website at https://fmx.cpa.state.tx.us/fm/pubs/purchase/restricted/index.php?section=indebted&page=persons_indebted

50. **Encumbrances/Obligations**: All encumbrances, accounts payable, and expenditures shall occur on or between the beginning and ending dates of this Contract. All goods must have been received and all services rendered during the Contract period in order for Contractor to recover funds due. In no manner shall encumbrances be considered or reflected as accounts payable or as expenditures.

51. **Refunds Due to TEA:** If TEA determines that TEA is due a refund of money paid to Contractor pursuant to this Contract, Contractor shall pay the money due to TEA within 30 days of Contractor's receipt of written notice that such money is due to TEA. If Contractor fails to make timely payment, TEA may obtain such money from Contractor by any means permitted by law, including but not limited to offset, counterclaim, cancellation, termination, suspension, total withholding, and/or disapproval of all or any subsequent applications for said funds.

52. **Contractor Performance and Past Performance:** TEA is required to submit Contractor Performance reports under Texas Government Code, §2155.089, and 34 TAC, §20.509 and §20.115. The Comptroller's Vendor Performance Tracking System (VPTS) provides the State procurement community with a comprehensive tool for evaluating vendor performance to reduce risk in the contract awarding process. Historic reports submitted prior to February 10th, 2017 will be displayed as "Legacy Satisfactory" or "Legacy Unsatisfactory."

    TEA may conduct reference checks with other entities regarding past performance of Contractor or its subcontractors. In addition to evaluating performance through the VPTS, TEA may examine other sources of Contractor performance, including, but not limited to, notices of termination, cure notices, assessments of liquidated damages, litigation, audit reports, and non-renewals of contracts. Such sources of Contractor performance may include any governmental entity, whether an agency or political subdivision of the State, another state, or the Federal government. Further, TEA may initiate such examinations of Contractor performance based upon media reports. Any such investigations shall be at the sole discretion of TEA, and any negative findings, as determined by TEA, may result in a non-award to Contractor. The VPTS is located on Comptroller's website at: http://www.txsmartbuy.com/vpts.

53. **Time Delays, Suspension, and Sanctions for Failure to Perform:**
    Time is of the Essence.
    Contractor's timely performance is essential to this Contract.

    Suspension
    If this Contract is suspended by TEA prior to its expiration date, the reasonable monetary value of services properly performed by Contractor pursuant to this Contract prior to suspension shall be determined by TEA and paid to Contractor as soon as reasonably possible. TEA shall not be required to pay any standby hourly rates during a suspension of work.

    Sanctions
    If Contractor, in TEA's sole determination, fails or refuses for any reason to comply with or perform any of its obligations under this Contract, TEA may impose such sanctions as it may deem appropriate. This includes, but is not limited to, the withholding of payments to Contractor until Contractor complies; the cancellation, termination, or suspension of this Contract in whole or in part; and the seeking of other remedies as may be provided by this Contract or by law. Any cancellation, termination, or suspension of this Contract, if imposed, shall become effective at the close of business on the day of Contractor's receipt of written notice thereof from TEA.

54. **Abandonment or Default**: If Contractor defaults on the Contract, TEA reserves the right to cancel the Contract without notice and either re-solicit or re-award the Contract to the next best responsive and responsible Contractor. The defaulting Contractor will not be considered in the re-solicitation and may not be considered in future solicitations for the same type of work, unless the specification or scope of work significantly changed. The period of suspension will be determined by TEA based on the seriousness of the default.

55. **Dispute Resolution**: The dispute resolution process provided for in Chapter 2260 of the Texas Government Code must be used by TEA and Contractor to attempt to resolve all disputes arising under this Contract.

56. **Protests**: Any actual or prospective Contractor who is aggrieved in connection with the solicitation, evaluation, or award of this Contract by TEA may submit a formal protest to the Director of TEA's Purchasing and Contracts Division. This protest procedure shall be the exclusive method by which anyone may make a challenge to any aspect of TEA's contracting process. TEA will not be required to consider the merits of any protest unless the written protest is submitted within 10 working days after such aggrieved person knows, or reasonably should have known, of the occurrence of the action which is protested. The protest document must meet with all requirements in applicable law and TEA's rules (19 TAC Section 30.2002).

    If the protest procedure results in a final determination by TEA that a violation of law has occurred in its contracting process in a case in which a contract has been awarded, then TEA may declare the contract void at inception. In that event, the party who had been awarded the contract shall have no rights under the Contract and no remedies under the law against TEA.

57. **Termination:** This Contract shall terminate upon full performance of all requirements contained in this Contract, unless otherwise extended or renewed as provided in accordance with the Contract.

(a) **Termination for Convenience:** TEA may terminate this Contract at any time, in whole or in part, without cost or penalty, by providing 15 calendar days' advance written notice to Contractor. In the event of such a termination, Contractor must, unless otherwise mutually agreed upon in writing, cease all work immediately upon the effective date of termination. TEA shall be liable for payments limited only to the portion of work TEA authorized in writing and which Contractor has completed, delivered to TEA, and which has been accepted by TEA. All such work shall have been completed, in accordance with contract requirements, prior to the effective date of termination. TEA shall have no other liability, including no liability for any costs associated with the termination.

(b) **Termination for Cause/Default:** If Contractor fails to provide the goods or services contracted for according to the provisions of the Contract or fails to comply with any of the terms or conditions of the Contract, TEA may, upon written notice of default to Contractor, immediately terminate all or any part of the Contract. Termination is not an exclusive remedy but will be in addition to any other rights and remedies provided in equity, by law or under the Contract. TEA may exercise any other right, remedy or privilege which may be available to it under applicable law of the State and any other applicable law or may proceed by appropriate court action to enforce the provisions of the Contract, or to recover damages for the breach of any agreement being derived from the Contract. The exercise of any of the foregoing remedies will not constitute a termination of the Contract unless TEA notifies Contractor in writing prior to the exercise of such remedy.

Following any termination for cause/default, Contractor shall remain liable for all covenants and indemnities under the Contract and shall be liable for all costs and expenses, including court costs, incurred by TEA with respect to the enforcement of any of the remedies listed herein.

(c) **Termination Due to Changes in Law:** If federal or State laws or regulations or other federal or State requirements are amended or judicially interpreted so that either party cannot reasonably fulfill this Contract and if the parties cannot agree to an amendment that would enable substantial continuation of the Contract, the parties shall be discharged from any further obligations under this Contract.

(d) **Rights upon Termination or Expiration of Contract:** In the event that the Contract is terminated for any reason, or upon its expiration, TEA shall retain ownership of all Works and associated documentation and materials obtained from Contractor under the Contract.

(e) **Survival of Terms:** Expiration or termination of the Contract for any reason does not release Contractor from any liability or obligation set forth in the Contract that is expressly stated to survive any such expiration or termination or by its nature would be intended to be applicable following any such termination, including the provisions regarding confidentiality, indemnification, warranty, transition, records, audit, ownership of intellectual property or other property rights, dispute resolution, rights and remedies upon termination, invoice and fees verification.

(f) **Contract Transition:** In the event a subsequent competitive solicitation is awarded to a new contractor, Contractor shall hand-over to the new contractor all "Works" including but not limited to the following: data, materials, database access, intellectual property, source code, training materials, access to websites, asset transfer, and maintenance of service commitments. The purpose of transition planning is to ensure a seamless and continuous service when changing from one contract to another. Contractor will begin shipping, transmitting or providing access to all appropriate materials and data to the new contractor within 10 days of announcement of award at the new contractor's expense for data processing and production, packing and shipping. Contractor will be responsible for providing the services identified in the Contract until all records have been completely transferred to the new contractor. Contractor is responsible for performing due diligence to ensure that all the transition activities are identified and completed during the Contract transition.

The Outgoing Contractor shall submit to TEA requested reports and data. TEA will not release the final invoice until all materials are returned to TEA or their designee. TEA Contract Manager shall approve the transition plan prior to its implementation. The transition plan must minimize the impacts on continuity of operations and maintain communication with TEA Contract Manager and the new contractor.

(g) **Return of Works and TEA Confidential Information:** Subject to paragraph (f) of this Clause above, upon the request of TEA, but in any event upon termination or expiration of this Contract or a statement of work, Contractor, at its sole expense, shall surrender to TEA all Works pertaining to the Contract Project, any and all documentation or other products or results of the services, and all other documents or materials (and copies of same) furnished by TEA to Contractor, including all materials embodying the Contract Project, regardless of form or whether complete or incomplete, and all TEA Confidential Information upon TEA's request. Failure to timely deliver such Works, information and any and all documentation or other products and results of the services will be considered a material breach of this Contract and TEA has the unrestricted right at any time during the term of this Contract to request the return of TEA Confidential Information and/or the return of Protected Data to all Authorized Users.

Following confirmation by TEA that the copies of such materials are acceptable and the completion of any Contract Project activities for which such materials are required, Contractor will sanitize or destroy all other copies of such material in Contractor's possession and cease using such materials and any information contained therein for any purpose. An authorized

officer of Contractor must certify that ALL records have either been properly cleared, purged, destroyed or returned to TEA in order to close out the Contract.

58. Insurance: Contractor represents and warrants that it maintains and will maintain the following insurance coverage during the term of this Contract:

Minimum Required Amounts of Insurance Coverage	
Type of Insurance	**Each Occurrence/Aggregate**
Workers Compensation	Statutory Limits
Employers Liability Bodily Injury by Accident Bodily Injury by Disease Bodily Injury by Disease	 $1,000,000 each Accident $1,000,000 each Employee $1,000,000 Policy Limit
Commercial General Liability (Occurrence based)	Bodily Injury and Property Damage $1,000,000 each Occurrence Limit $2,000,000 Aggregate Limit $5,000 Medical Expenses each person $2,000,000 Products/Completed Operations Aggregate Limit $1,000,000 Personal Injury and Advertising Liability $50,000 Damage to Premises Rented
Automobile Liability All Owned, Hired and Non-Owned Vehicles	 $500,000 Combined Single Limit (for each accident)
Umbrella/Excess Liability	$1,000,000 per Occurrence
Technology/Professional Liability Insurance, and Intellectual Property Infringement, and Data Protection Liability Insurance (Cyber Liability)	$5,000,000 for each and every claim and in the aggregate, covering liabilities for financial loss resulting or arising from acts, errors, or omissions, in rendering the Contract Project, including: (i) intellectual property infringement arising out of software and/or content (excluding patent infringement and misappropriation of trade secrets); (ii) breaches of security; (iii) a violation or infringement of any laws; and (iv) data theft, damage, destruction, or corruption, including without limitation, unauthorized access, unauthorized use, identity theft, theft of Personally Identifiable Information or confidential corporate information, transmission of a computer virus or other type of malicious code, and participation in a denial of service attack on a third party. Such insurance must address all of the foregoing without limitation if caused by Contractor, its Affiliates or agents, or an independent contractor working on behalf of the Contractor in providing the Contract Project

All required insurance coverage must: (a) be in a form satisfactory to TEA; (b) be written on a primary and non-contributory basis with any other insurance coverages Contractor currently has in place; (c) include a Waiver of Subrogation Clause; and (d) issue from a company or companies that: (i) have a Financial Strength Rating of "A" or better from A.M. Best Company, Inc., (ii) have a Financial Size Category Class of "VII" or better from A.M. Best Company, Inc., and (iii) are authorized to do business under the laws of the State.

All required insurance coverage, other than workers compensation and professional liability, must name the State, TEA and its/their Officers, Directors, and Employees as additional insureds. Contractor shall provide to TEA certificates of insurance showing the State and TEA as named additional insureds as detailed below.

Contractor shall:

(a) provide Certificates of Insurance to the TEA Contracts and Purchasing Division by email at TEAContractMonitoring@tea.texas.gov and by U.S. First Class Mail within 30 days of the time Contractor submits its signed Contract and at least 30 calendar days prior to any material change of a required policy;

(b) provide (a) notice to TEA Contracts and Purchasing Division by email at TEAContractMonitoring@tea.texas.gov and by U.S. First Class Mail of any cancellation or non-renewal of a required policy at least 30 days prior to such cancellation or non-renewal and (b) Certificates of Insurance for any policy replacing such cancelled or non-renewed policy to TEA Contracts and Purchasing Division by email at TEAContractMonitoring@tea.texas.gov and by U.S. First Class Mail at least 10 calendar days prior to such cancelation or non-renewal.

(c) ensure that all required insurance policies are written to cover all products, services, and locations related to Contractor's performance under the Contract; and

(d) within five working days of being requested by TEA, provide additional written proof, acceptable to TEA, of all policies and renewal policies. All policies and renewal policies must meet all terms set forth in the Contract.

Contractor further represents and warrants that all policies contain endorsements prohibiting cancellation except upon at least 30 days prior written notice to TEA.

59. **Force Majeure:** Neither Contractor nor TEA shall be liable to the other for any delay in, or failure of performance, of any requirement included in this Contract caused by force majeure. The existence of such causes of delay or failure shall extend the period of performance until after the causes of delay or failure have been removed provided the non-performing party exercises all reasonable due diligence to perform. Force majeure is defined as acts of God, war, fires, explosions, hurricanes, floods, failure of transportation, or other causes that are beyond the reasonable control of either party and that by exercise of due foresight such party could not reasonably have been expected to avoid, and which, by the exercise of all reasonable due diligence, such party is unable to overcome, but force majeure events specifically exclude cyberattacks, intrusions and incidents of unauthorized access to any Contractor Technology Platform that is provided to TEA hereunder. Each party must inform the other in writing, with proof of receipt, within five working days of the existence of such force majeure, or otherwise waive this right as a defense. Contractor shall use diligent efforts to end the failure or delay and ensure the effects of such force majeure event are minimized. In the event of a force majeure event, Contractor will not increase its charges under this Contract. If the delay or failure continues beyond 10 calendar days, TEA may terminate this Contract in whole or in part with no further liability and will receive a refund of any prepaid fees unearned as of the time of termination.

60. **Drug Free Workplace Policy**: Contractor represents and warrants that it shall comply with the applicable provisions of the Drug-Free Work Place Act of 1988 (41 U.S.C. § 701 et seq.) and maintain a drug-free work environment.

61. **TEA No Smoking Policy:** The Texas Facilities Commission (TFC), in compliance with the City of Austin ordinances, prohibits smoking and the use of all tobacco products within 15 feet outside of public entrances to state-owned facilities. TFC has designated where outside smoking areas are located on state property. Smoking and other tobacco use are prohibited in all areas of the William B. Travis Building and any other building occupied by or under the control of TEA. This includes the use of e-cigarettes and vaping products per Texas Facilities Commissions regulations. Contractor, by acceptance of this Contract, agrees to abide by this policy when on the property of TEA.

62. **Performance Measurement:** Contractor shall use OMB-approved standard information collections when providing financial and performance information. Contractor must be able to relate financial data to performance accomplishments of the project. Contractor must also provide cost information to demonstrate cost effective practices (e.g., through unit cost data). Contract performance should be measured in a way that will help to improve program outcomes, share lessons learned, and spread adoption of promising practices. Contractor must have effective control over, and accountability for, all funds, property, and other assets. The Contractor must adequately safeguard all assets and assure that they are used solely for authorized purposes.

63. **Entities that Boycott Israel:** Contractor represents and warrants that: (a) it does not, and shall not for the duration of the Contract, boycott Israel or (b) the verification required by Section 2271.002 of the Texas Government Code does not apply to the Contract. If circumstances relevant to this provision change during the course of the Contract, Contractor shall promptly notify TEA.

64. **Energy Company Boycotts:** Contractor represents and warrants that: (a) it does not, and will not for the duration of the Contract, boycott energy companies or (b) the verification required by Section 2274.002 of the Texas Government Code does not apply to the Contract. If circumstances relevant to this provision change during the course of the Contract, Contractor shall promptly notify TEA.

65. **Firearm Entities and Trade Associations Discrimination:** Contractor verifies that: (1) it does not, and will not for the duration of the contract, have a practice, policy, guidance, or directive that discriminates against a firearm entity or firearm trade association or (2) the verification required by Section 2274.002 of the Texas Government Code does not apply to the contract. If circumstances relevant to this provision change during the course of the contract, Contractor shall promptly notify TEA.

66. **COVID-19 Vaccine Passport Prohibition:** Contractor certifies that it does not require its customers to provide any documentation certifying the customer's COVID-19 vaccination or post-transmission recovery on entry to, to gain access to, or to receive service from the Contractor's business. Contractor acknowledges that such a vaccine or recovery requirement would make Contractor ineligible for a state-funded contract**.**

67. **National Anthem Verification:** If Contractor is a professional sports team as defined by Section 2004.002 of the Texas Occupations Code, including a wholly-owned subsidiary, majority-owned subsidiary, parent company, or affiliate of a professional sports team that exists to make a profit, Contractor will play the United States national anthem at the beginning of each team sporting event held at the Contractor's home venue or other venue controlled by Contractor for the event. Failure to comply with this obligation constitutes a default of this contract, and immediately subjects Contractor to the penalties for default, such as repayment of money received or ineligibility for additional money. In addition, Contractor may be debarred from contracting with the State. TEA or the Attorney General may strictly enforce this provision.

68. **Critical Infrastructure Affirmation**: If Contractor will be granted direct or remote access to or control of critical infrastructure in this state, as defined by Section 2274.0101 of the Texas Government Code, which includes cybersecurity systems, excluding access specifically allowed by the governmental entity for product warranty and support purposes, then pursuant to Government Code Section 2274.0102, Contractor certifies that neither it nor its parent company, nor any affiliate of Contractor or its parent company, is: (1) majority owned or controlled by citizens or governmental entities of China, Iran, North Korea, Russia, or any other country designated by the Governor under Government Code Section 2274.0103, or (2) headquartered in any of those countries.

69. **Critical Infrastructure Subcontracts**: For purposes of this paragraph, the designated countries are China, Iran, North Korea, Russia, and any countries lawfully designated by the Governor as a threat to critical infrastructure. Pursuant to Section 113.002 of

the Business and Commerce Code, Contractor shall not enter into a subcontract that will provide direct or remote access to or control of critical infrastructure, as defined by Section 113.001 of the Texas Business and Commerce Code, in this state, other than access specifically allowed for product warranty and support purposes, unless (i) neither the subcontractor nor its parent company, nor any affiliate of the subcontractor or its parent company, is majority owned or controlled by citizens or governmental entities of a designated country; and (ii) neither the subcontractor nor its parent company, nor any affiliate of the subcontractor or its parent company, is headquartered in a designated country. Contractor will notify TEA before entering into any subcontract that will provide direct or remote access to or control of critical infrastructure, as defined by Section 113.001 of the Texas Business & Commerce Code, in this state.

70. **Disaster Recovery Measures and Plan**: Contractor will maintain commercially reasonable business continuity and disaster recovery measures (including but not limited to adequate backups in the case of ransomware) to prevent or cure any resulting delay or failure and must execute such measures prior to being excused from performance due to force majeure. In accordance with 13 TAC Section 6.94(a)(9), Contractor must provide to TEA the descriptions of its business continuity and disaster recovery plan. Contractor shall provide TEA with a copy of updated versions of its business continuity and disaster recovery plan (and that of any subcontractor, including any third party hosting company, that it uses) within 30 days after changes are adopted, or within five days of TEA requesting a copy. Contractor must provide TEA the expected recovery time objective and recovery point objective in the event of major outage. TEA shall be free to share the disaster plan with any government agency with jurisdiction to request a copy from TEA and as otherwise required by court a court of competent jurisdiction, or any federal or State law, including without limitation the Public Information Act, in accordance Clause 41 hereof.

71. **Computer Equipment Recycling Program:** If this Contract is for the purchase or lease of computer equipment, then Contractor certifies that it is in Compliance with Subchapter Y, Chapter 361 of the Texas Health and Safety Code related to the Computer Equipment Recycling Program and the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality rules in 30 TAC Chapter 328.

72. **Television Equipment Recycling program**: If Contractor is submitting a Response for the purchase or lease of covered television equipment, then Contractor certifies that it is compliant with Subchapter Z, Chapter 361 of the Texas Health and Safety Code related to the Television Equipment Recycling Program.

73. **Secure Erasure of Hard Disk Capability:** All equipment provided to TEA by Contractor that is equipped with hard disk drives (i.e., computers, telephones, printers, fax machines, scanners, multifunction devices, etc.) shall have the capability to securely erase data written to the hard drive prior to final disposition of such equipment, either at the end of the equipment's useful life or the end of the related services agreement for such equipment, in accordance with 1 TAC § Chapter 202.

74. **Electrical Items:** All electrical items purchased under this Contract must meet all applicable OSHA standards and regulations and bear the appropriate listing from Underwriters Laboratory (UL), Factory Mutual Resource Corporation (FMRC), or National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA).

75. **Independent Contractor**: Contractor acknowledges and agrees that it is furnishing products and services in the capacity of an independent contractor and that Contractor, Contractor's employees, representatives, agents, subcontractors, suppliers, and third-party service providers are not employees of TEA or the State. Contractor shall have no claim against TEA for vacation pay, sick leave, retirement benefits, social security, worker's compensation, health or disability benefits, unemployment insurance benefits, or employee benefits of any kind. The Contract shall not create any joint venture, partnership, agency, or employment relationship between Contractor and TEA.

76. **Excluded Parties:** Contractor certifies that it is not listed in the prohibited vendors list authorized by Executive Order No. 13224, "Blocking Property and Prohibiting Transactions with Persons Who Commit, Threaten to Commit, or Support Terrorism", published by the United States Department of the Treasury, Office of Foreign Assets Control.

77. **Felony Criminal Convictions:** Contractor represents and warrants that Contractor has not and Contractor's employees, agents or representatives, including any subcontractors and employees, agents or representative of such subcontractors assigned to TEA projects, have not been convicted of a felony criminal offense, or that, if such a conviction has occurred, Contractor has fully advised TEA as to the facts and circumstances surrounding the conviction.

78. **Criminal Background Checks:** If during the term of this Contract, Contractor and/or Contractor's staff, or subcontractor and/or subcontractor's staff have either (a) access to Texas public school campuses, or (b) access to TEA Confidential Information or TEA data systems, all Contractor and/or Contractor's staff and/or subcontractor and/or subcontractor's staff must submit to a national criminal history record information review (including fingerprinting) and meet all eligibility standards and criteria as set by TEA before serving in assignments on behalf of TEA. This requirement applies to all individuals who currently serve or will serve in TEA assignments that have the possibility of direct contact with students. Contractor and/or any staff member of Contractor who may perform services under this Contract must complete this criminal history review before the beginning of an assignment. If said individuals have not completed this requirement or the review results in a determination that Contractor, Contractor's staff, subcontractor or subcontractor's staff is not eligible for assignment, this Contract will be terminated effective immediately or the date of notice of non-eligibility, whichever is earliest.

    (a) Contractor, Contractor's staff, subcontractor or subcontractor's staff will not meet eligibility standards and be permanently disqualified from serving on TEA assignments if an initial review of criminal history records indicates:
        i. Felony conviction or deferred adjudication;

ii. Offense on conviction of which the defendant is required to register as a sex offender;
iii. Conviction or deferred adjudication of a Class A Misdemeanor; or
iv. Offense under the laws of another state or federal law that is equivalent to an offense specified above, or their criminal record indicates an unresolved Felony or Class A misdemeanor.

(b) Educator Certification Required: If the individual is a certified educator, the educator's certificate(s) must currently be valid and in good standing. If the certificate(s) is/are not in good standing (inactive, invalid, revoked, suspended or surrendered) the individual is not eligible for TEA appointments, assignments, contract, or grant awards or to provide services to school entities on behalf of TEA.

79. **Disclosure of Prior State Employment:** In accordance with Section 2254.033 of the Texas Government Code, relating to consulting services, Contractor certifies that it does not employ an individual who has been employed by TEA or another State agency at any time during the two years preceding the submission of the Response or, in the alternative, Contractor has disclosed in its Response the following: (a) the nature of the previous employment with TEA or the other State agency; (b) the date the employment was terminated; and (c) the annual rate of compensation for the employment at the time of its termination.

80. **No Conflicts of Interest:** Contractor represents and warrants that the provision of goods and services or other performance under the contract will not constitute an actual or potential conflict of interest or reasonably create an appearance of impropriety.

81. **Collusion:** Contractor represents and warrants that Contractor has not colluded with, nor received any assistance from, any person who was paid by TEA to prepare specifications or a solicitation on which a Contractor's Response is based and will not allow any person who prepared the respective specifications or solicitation to participate financially in any contract award.

82. **Suspension and Debarment**: Contractor represents and warrants that it and its principals are not suspended or debarred from doing business with the State or federal government as listed on the State Debarred Vendor List maintained by the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts and/or the System for Award Management (SAM) maintained by the General Services Administration.

83. **Financial Participation Prohibited:** Under Section 2155.004(b) of the Texas Government Code, Contractor certifies that the individual or business entity named in this Response or contract is not ineligible to receive the specified contract and acknowledges that the contract may be terminated and payment withheld if this certification is inaccurate.

84. **Foreign Terrorist Organizations:** Contractor represents and warrants that it is not engaged in business with Iran, Sudan, or a foreign terrorist organization, as prohibited by Section 2252.152 of the Texas Government Code.

85. **Former TEA Employees:** In accordance with Section 2252.901 of the Texas Government Code, Contractor represents and warrants that none of its employees including, but not limited to, those authorized to provide services under the Contract, were former employees of TEA during the 12 month period immediately prior to the date of execution of the Contract. In the case of professional services contracts as described by Chapter 2254 of the Texas Government Code, Contractor represents and warrants that if a former employee of TEA was employed by Contractor within one year of the employee's leaving TEA, then such employee will not perform services on projects with Contractor that the employee worked on while employed by TEA.

86. **Restricted Employment of Certain State Personnel:** Pursuant to Section 572.069 of the Texas Government Code, Contractor represents and warrants that it has not employed and will not employ a former State officer or employee who participated in a procurement or contract negotiations for TEA involving Contractor within two years after the date that the contract is signed, or the procurement is terminated or withdrawn. This certification only applies to former State officers or employees whose State service or employment ceased on or after September 1, 2015.

87. **Dealings with Public Servants:** Pursuant to Section 2155.003 of the Texas Government Code, Contractor represents and warrants that it has not given, offered to give, nor intends to give at any time hereafter any economic opportunity, future employment, gift, loan, gratuity, special discount, trip, favor, or service to a public servant in connection with the submitted Response.

88. **Prior Disaster Relief Contract Violation**: Sections 2155.006 and 2261.053 of the Texas Government Code, prohibit State agencies from accepting a Response or awarding a Contract that includes proposed financial participation by a person who, in the past five years, has been convicted of violating a federal law or assessed a penalty in connection with a contract involving relief for Hurricane Rita, Hurricane Katrina, or any other disaster, as defined by Section 418.004 of the Texas Government Code, occurring after September 24, 2005. Under Sections 2155.006 and 2261.053 of the Texas Government Code, Contractor certifies that the individual or business entity named in this Response or Contract is not ineligible to receive the specified contract and acknowledges that this Contract may be terminated, and payment withheld if this certification is inaccurate.

89. **Ability to Conduct Business in Texas:** Contractor represents and warrants that it is, and will be for the duration of the Contract, duly organized, validly existing and duly authorized and in good standing with an active status to transact business under the laws of its state of organization. If Contractor is a foreign or out-of-state entity, Contractor represents and warrants that it is duly authorized and in good standing to do business with an active status in the State and is registered to transact business in the State under the process described in Texas Business Organizations Code, Title 1, Chapter 9 and any other State or federal statutes which require registration in order for Contractor to conduct business in the State under the Contract.

90. Headings: The headings of articles, sections or clauses contained in this Attachment B and in the Contract, its attachments and annexes are intended for convenience and reference purposes only and shall in no way be deemed to define or limit any provision hereof or thereof.

91. Assignment: Contractor may not assign the Contract or assign, transfer or delegate, in whole or in part, any of its interest in, or rights or obligations under, the Contract without the prior written consent of TEA, and any attempted or purported assignment, transfer or delegation thereof without such consent shall be null and void. To seek consent for assignment of this Contract, Contractor should contact TEAContractMonitoring@tea.texas.gov.

92. Contracting Information Responsibilities: In accordance with Section 552.372 of the Texas Government Code, Contractor agrees to (a) preserve all contracting information related to the Contract as provided by the records retention requirements applicable to TEA for the duration of the Contract, (b) promptly provide to TEA any contracting information related to the Contract that is in the custody or possession of the Contractor on request of TEA, and (c) on termination or expiration of the Contract, either provide at no cost to TEA all contracting information related to the Contract that is in the custody or possession of the Contractor or preserve the contracting information related to the Contract as provided by the records retention requirements applicable to TEA. Except as provided by Section 552.374(c) of the Texas Government Code, the requirements of Subchapter J, Chapter 552, Government Code, may apply to the Contract and the Contractor agrees that the Contract can be terminated if the Contractor knowingly or intentionally fails to comply with a requirement of that subchapter.

93. Human Trafficking Prohibition: Under Section 2155.0061 of the Texas Government Code, Contractor certifies that the individual or business entity named in this Response or Contract is not ineligible to receive the specified Contract and acknowledges that this Contract may be terminated and payment withheld if this certification is inaccurate.

94. Executive Head of State Agency Affirmation: In accordance with Section 669.003 of the Texas Government Code, relating to contracting with the executive head of a state agency, Contractor certifies that it is not (1) the executive head of the Agency, (2) a person who at any time during the four years before the date of the contract was the executive head of the Agency, or (3) a person who employs a current or former executive head of the Agency.

95. Point of Contact, Responsiveness and Escalation: All notices, reports, documents, correspondence or other data required by this Contract shall be in writing and delivered to the individuals listed below, their successors in office, or the TEA employee requesting such notice, report, document, correspondence or other data, on or before scheduled due dates or where no due date is specified within five working days of any request for such notice, report, document, correspondence or other data by TEA. Within 30 days of execution of this Contract, the respective Parties will designate the next level of personnel within each organization to address conflicts or ambiguity that cannot be resolved at the Contract Manager level.

TEA	**Contractor**
Texas Education Agency	Collin County Community College District
1701 North Congress Ave.	3452 Spur 399 West
Austin, TX 78701	McKinney, Texas 75069
Attn: Ashley Hermes, Jessica Snyder, Sheri Messer	Attn: Cindy White, Executive Director Procurement Services
Attn: ashley.hermes@tea.texas.gov; jessica.snyder@tea.texas.gov; sheri.messer@tea.texas.gov	Email: clwhite@collin.edu
Phone: 512-463-9721, 512-463-9689, 512-463-1775	Phone: 972-758-3871, 972-758-3872

96. False Statements: Contractor represents and warrants that all statements and information contained herein are current, complete, true and accurate. Submitting a document with a false statement or material misrepresentations made during the performance of a Contract is a material breach of contract and may void the submitted Response and any resulting Contract. During the term of the Contract, Contractor shall promptly disclose to TEA all changes that occur to the representations, warranties, and certifications contained herein. Contractor covenants to fully cooperate in the development and execution of any resulting documentation necessary to maintain accurate record of the representations, warranties and certifications.

The Texas Government Code and Family Code cites referenced in this document may be viewed at:
http://www.statutes.legis.state.tx.us/
The TAC cites referenced in this document may be viewed at: http://texreg.sos.state.tx.us/public/readtac$ext.viewtac

Attachment C
Special Terms and Conditions

Special Terms and Conditions
TEA Contract 4658: Collin County Community College District

The parties have agreed to exceptions to the Standard TEA Terms and Conditions contained in the Request for Proposal solicitation and this Contract. Each of the changes set forth below shall apply to this Contract notwithstanding anything to the contrary in any other provision of this Contract. As a result, the following Contract Terms and Conditions hereby replace their corresponding provision(s) in the Standard TEA Terms and Conditions in their entirety, with modifications to such terms shown in bold, red and underlined font below.

3. **Indemnification**: For the avoidance of doubt, TEA shall not indemnify Contractor or any other entity under the Contract because TEA is prohibited by law from indemnifying third parties.

THIS PARAGRAPH IS NOT INTENDED TO AND SHALL NOT BE CONSTRUED TO REQUIRE RESPONDENT TO INDEMNIFY OR HOLD HARMLESS THE STATE OR AGENCY FOR ANY CLAIMS OR LIABILITIES RESULTING FROM THE NEGLIGENT ACTS OR OMISSIONS OF AGENCY OR ITS EMPLOYEES.

To the extent permitted by the laws and Constitution of the state of Texas:

General
CONTRACTOR SHALL DEFEND, INDEMNIFY AND HOLD HARMLESS THE STATE AND TEA, AND/OR THEIR OFFICERS, AGENTS, EMPLOYEES, REPRESENTATIVES, CONTRACTORS, ASSIGNEES, AND/OR DESIGNEES FROM AND AGAINST ANY AND ALL LIABILITY, ACTIONS, CLAIMS, DEMANDS, OR SUITS, AND ALL RELATED COSTS, ATTORNEY FEES, AND EXPENSES ARISING OUT OF, OR RELATING TO ANY ACTS OR OMISSIONS OF CONTRACTOR OR ITS AGENTS, EMPLOYEES, SUBCONTRACTORS, ORDER FULFILLERS, OR SUPPLIERS OF SUBCONTRACTORS IN THE EXECUTION OR PERFORMANCE OF THE CONTRACT AND ANY PURCHASE ORDERS ISSUED UNDER THE CONTRACT. THE DEFENSE SHALL BE COORDINATED BY CONTRACTOR WITH THE OFFICE OF THE TEXAS ATTORNEY GENERAL WHEN TEXAS STATE AGENCIES ARE NAMED DEFENDANTS IN ANY LAWSUIT AND CONTRACTOR MAY NOT AGREE TO ANY SETTLEMENT WITHOUT FIRST OBTAINING THE CONCURRENCE FROM THE OFFICE OF THE TEXAS ATTORNEY GENERAL. CONTRACTOR AND TEA AGREE TO FURNISH TIMELY WRITTEN NOTICE TO EACH OTHER OF ANY SUCH CLAIM.

Intellectual Property
CONTRACTOR SHALL DEFEND, INDEMNIFY AND HOLD HARMLESS THE STATE AND TEA, AND/OR THEIR OFFICERS, AGENTS, EMPLOYEES, REPRESENTATIVES, CONTRACTORS, ASSIGNEES, AND/OR DESIGNEES FROM AND AGAINST ANY AND ALL LIABILITY, ACTIONS, CLAIMS, VIOLATIONS, MISAPPROPRIATIONS OR INFRINGEMENT OF ANY PATENT, TRADEMARK, COPYRIGHT, TRADE SECRET OR OTHER INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS AND/OR OTHER INTANGIBLE PROPERTY, PUBLICITY OR PRIVACY RIGHTS, ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO: (A) THE PERFORMANCE OR ACTIONS OF CONTRACTOR PURSUANT TO THIS CONTRACT; (B) ANY DELIVERABLE, WORKS, DERIVATIVES OF SUCH DELIVERABLES AND WORKS, CONFIGURED SERVICE OR OTHER SERVICE PROVIDED HEREUNDER; AND/OR (C) TEA'S AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S USE OF OR ACQUISITION OF ANY REQUESTED SERVICES OR OTHER ITEMS PROVIDED TO TEA BY CONTRACTOR OR OTHERWISE TO WHICH TEA HAS ACCESS AS A RESULT OF CONTRACTOR'S PERFORMANCE UNDER THE CONTRACT. CONTRACTOR AND TEA AGREE TO FURNISH TIMELY WRITTEN NOTICE TO EACH OTHER OF

ANY SUCH CLAIM. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE LIABLE TO PAY ALL RELATED COSTS, ATTORNEYS' FEES, AND EXPENSES. THE DEFENSE SHALL BE COORDINATED BY CONTRACTOR WITH THE OFFICE OF THE TEXAS ATTORNEY GENERAL WHEN TEXAS STATE AGENCIES ARE NAMED DEFENDANTS IN ANY LAWSUIT AND CONTRACTOR MAY NOT AGREE TO ANY SETTLEMENT WITHOUT FIRST OBTAINING THE CONCURRENCE FROM THE OFFICE OF THE TEXAS ATTORNEY GENERAL. IN ADDITION, CONTRACTOR WILL REIMBURSE TEA AND THE STATE FOR ANY CLAIMS, DAMAGES, COSTS, EXPENSES OR OTHER AMOUNTS, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ATTORNEYS' FEES AND COURT COSTS, ARISING FROM ANY SUCH CLAIM. IF TEA DETERMINES THAT A CONFLICT EXISTS BETWEEN ITS INTERESTS AND THOSE OF CONTRACTOR OR IF TEA IS REQUIRED BY APPLICABLE LAW TO SELECT SEPARATE COUNSEL, TEA WILL BE PERMITTED TO SELECT SEPARATE COUNSEL AND CONTRACTOR WILL PAY ALL REASONABLE COSTS OF TEA'S COUNSEL.

Taxes/Workers' Compensation/Unemployment Insurance – Including Indemnity
CONTRACTOR AGREES AND ACKNOWLEDGES THAT DURING THE EXISTENCE OF THIS CONTRACT, CONTRACTOR SHALL BE ENTIRELY RESPONSIBLE FOR THE LIABILITY AND PAYMENT OF CONTRACTOR'S AND CONTRACTOR'S EMPLOYEES' TAXES OF WHATEVER KIND, ARISING OUT OF THE PERFORMANCES IN THIS CONTRACT. CONTRACTOR AGREES TO COMPLY WITH ALL STATE AND FEDERAL LAWS APPLICABLE TO ANY SUCH PERSONS, INCLUDING LAWS REGARDING WAGES, TAXES, INSURANCE, AND WORKERS'

COMPENSATION. TEA AND/OR THE STATE SHALL NOT BE LIABLE TO CONTRACTOR, ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, OR OTHERS FOR THE PAYMENT OF TAXES OR THE PROVISION OF UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE AND/OR WORKERS' COMPENSATION OR ANY BENEFIT AVAILABLE TO A STATE EMPLOYEE OR EMPLOYEE OF ANOTHER GOVERNMENTAL ENTITY CUSTOMER.

CONTRACTOR AGREES TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD HARMLESS TEA, THE STATE AND/OR THEIR EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, REPRESENTATIVES, CONTRACTORS, AND/OR ASSIGNEES FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITY, ACTIONS, CLAIMS, DEMANDS, OR SUITS, AND ALL RELATED COSTS, ATTORNEYS' FEES, AND EXPENSES, ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO PAYMENT OF TAXES OR THE PROVISION OF UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE AND/OR WORKERS' COMPENSATION OR ANY BENEFIT AVAILABLE TO A STATE EMPLOYEE OR EMPLOYEE OF ANOTHER GOVERNMENTAL ENTITY CUSTOMER IN ITS PERFORMANCE UNDER THIS CONTRACT. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE LIABLE TO PAY ALL COSTS OF DEFENSE INCLUDING ATTORNEYS' FEES. THE DEFENSE SHALL BE COORDINATED BY CONTRACTOR WITH THE OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL WHEN TEXAS STATE AGENCIES ARE NAMED DEFENDANTS IN ANY LAWSUIT AND CONTRACTOR MAY NOT AGREE TO ANY SETTLEMENT WITHOUT FIRST OBTAINING THE CONCURRENCE FROM THE OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL. CONTRACTOR AND TEA AGREE TO FURNISH TIMELY WRITTEN NOTICE TO EACH OTHER OF ANY SUCH CLAIM.

10. **Interpretation**: **If applicable,** the terms, conditions, and assurances, which are stated in the competitive solicitation, in response to which Contractor submitted a Response, are incorporated herein by reference. **If applicable,** Contractor's Response that was furnished to TEA in response to the competitive solicitation is incorporated herein by reference. In the event of a conflict between or among the various documents comprising the Contract, the order of precedence set forth in the Contract shall apply. Any alterations, additions, or deletions to the terms of this Contract which are required by changes in federal or State law or regulations are automatically incorporated into this Contract without written amendment hereto and shall become effective on the date designated by such law or by regulation.

14. **Technology Platform (SaaS) License**

(a) **License to Access and Use Technology Platform To the extent Contractor is providing a Technology Platform,** Contractor hereby grants to TEA, exercisable by TEA and by and through its Authorized Users, a nonexclusive, royalty-free, irrevocable, transferable and sublicensable (pursuant to Clause 15) right and license throughout the world during the Term and such additional periods, if any, as Contractor is required to provide any Technology Platform, to: (i) access and use the Technology Platform, including in operation with other software, hardware, systems, networks, and Technology Platform, for TEA's permitted uses; (ii) generate, print, copy, upload, download, store and otherwise process all graphical user interfaces, audio, visual, digital, and other output, displays, and content as may result from any access to or use of the Technology Platform; (iii) prepare, reproduce, print, download and use as many copies of the documentation as may be necessary or useful for any use of the Technology Platform under this Contract; (iv) access and use the Technology Platform for all such non-production uses and applications as may be necessary or useful for the effective use of the Technology Platform as permitted hereunder, including for purposes of analysis, development, configuration, integration, testing, training, maintenance, support, and repair, which access and use will be without charge and shall not be included for any purpose in any calculation of TEA's or its Authorized Users' use of the Technology Platform, including for purposes of assessing any fees or other consideration payable to Contractor or determining any excess use of the Technology Platform as described in an order; and (v) perform, display, execute, reproduce, and modify (including to create improvements and derivative works of), and distribute and otherwise make available to Authorized Users, any Technology Platform solely to the extent necessary to access or use the Technology Platform in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Contract.

(b) **Technology Platform Service Levels and Service Credits**: **If applicable,** Contractor shall make the Technology Platform available to Authorized Users in accordance with Attachment F to the Contract and provide the Service Credits set forth in Attachment F to the Contract for any failure to meet the agreed upon service levels.

(c) **Technical Support Service Levels**: **If applicable,** Contractor shall provide Authorized Users with technical support in accordance with Attachment F to the Contract.

(d) **No Indemnities for Authorized Users**: **If applicable, t**he Parties hereby acknowledge and agree that since (i) Contractor controls the means of access to the Technology Platform, and (ii) because TEA is prohibited by law from indemnifying third parties, TEA shall have no responsibility or liability for: (1) verifying or enforcing whether

an Authorized User is a bona fide Authorized User; (2) creating, distributing or enforcing login credentials; (3) controlling whether or not access to the Technology Platform is limited to Authorized Users; (4) enforcing or controlling Authorized Users' use of the Contractor Materials or the Technology Platform; (5) limiting Authorized Users' use of the Contractor Materials and the Technology Platform to Non-Commercial uses; (6) use of Contractor Materials, or the Technology Platform by Authorized Users; (7) any other failures of, or actions by, any Authorized User in connection with this Contract, other than the willful actions of TEA or its employees; or (8) adherence to any Technology Platform user agreement provisions.

22. Disclosure of and Response to Security Breach or Security Vulnerability

Contractor shall provide notice to TEA's Contract Manager and TEA's Chief Information Security Officer as soon as possible following Contractor's discovery or reasonable belief that there has been unauthorized use, exposure, access, disclosure, compromise, modification, or loss of sensitive data or TEA Confidential Information or any breach, denial of service attack and/or inaccessible data due to ransomware or other type of malware (each such event being a "Security Incident"). Within 24 hours of the discovery or reasonable belief of a Security Incident, Contractor shall provide a written report to TEA's Chief Information Security Officer at Cybersecurity@tea.texas.gov. The report shall include the following information, to the extent known by Contractor:

a. Description of the nature of the Security Incident;
b. The type of TEA information involved;
c. Who may have obtained the information;
d. The specific malware variant used to perform the attack, if any;
e. What steps Contractor has taken or will take to investigate the Security Incident (Including external resources leveraged);
f. Whether law enforcement was notified and, if so, written confirmation and verification from the law enforcement agency that there is an active investigation into the breach;
g. What steps Contractor has taken or will take to mitigate any negative effect of the Security Incident; and
h. What corrective action Contractor has taken or will take to prevent future similar unauthorized use or disclosure.
i. A point of contact for additional information.

After submission of the initial report, if Contractor discovers additional responsive information, Contractor shall notify TEA's Chief Information Security Officer immediately. If no additional information is discovered, Contractor must provide a report to TEA's Chief Information Security Officer on at least a weekly basis providing the status of the investigation and confirming no additional information has been discovered. The TEA Chief Information Security Officer may request update reports on a more frequent basis by sending a request in writing to Contractor and Contractor shall use best efforts to comply with that frequency request.

Contractor acknowledges and agrees that the determination as to whether TEA information was involved in the Security Incident is of paramount importance, and timely communication of the above information to TEA is essential to the performance of this Contract. Notwithstanding any other provision herein, Contractor shall fully cooperate with TEA in providing all such information requested by TEA in order for TEA to: (a) meet any applicable statutory notification requirements, as described by TEA and communicated to Contractor; and (b) mitigate the effects of any Security Incident. Failure to comply with any of the reporting requirements under this Clause is a material breach of the Contract.

Contractor will notify TEA within 12 hours of any new report of any security vulnerability that affects their platforms directly or indirectly, that is published in sources including, but not limited to, the Common Vulnerabilities and Exposures and publications of the Cybersecurity Infrastructure and Security Agency (each such event, a "Security Vulnerability").

Contractor will provide an action plan for final resolution of such Security Incident or Security Vulnerability within one week of the date of such Security Incident or Security Vulnerability and complete remediation of such Security Incident or Security Vulnerability must be completed at Contractor's expense.

Contractor shall confer with TEA's Chief Information Security Officer regarding the proper course of the investigation and risk mitigation. TEA reserves the right to conduct an independent investigation of any Security Incident, and should TEA choose to do so, Contractor shall cooperate fully by making resources, personnel, and systems access available to TEA and TEA's authorized representative(s).

Contractor is not permitted to issue a press release or otherwise publicly disclose the breach without TEA coordination and approval. Subject to review and approval of TEA's Chief Information Security Officer, Contractor, at its own cost, shall provide notice that satisfies the requirements of applicable law to individuals whose personal, confidential, or privileged data were compromised or likely compromised as a result of the Security Incident, regulatory agencies and other entities as required by law or contract.

To the extent permitted by the laws and Constitution of the State of Texas, Contractor shall reimburse and indemnify TEA or affected Authorized Users for any and all costs and expenses that TEA or affected Authorized Users incur in investigating and remediating the Security Incident, including but not limited to costs and expenses associated with: a)TEA or Authorized Users preparing and providing notice to individuals whose confidential data was compromised or likely compromised; (b) providing credit monitoring for a minimum of 18 months to individuals whose confidential data was compromised or likely compromised as a result of the security breach that a reasonable person would believe may impact the individual's credit or financial security; (c) legal fees, audit costs, fines, and any other fees or damages imposed against TEA or affected Authorized Users as a result of the security breach; and (d) providing any other notifications or fulfilling any other requirements under other State or Federal laws.

If Contractor does not reimburse such costs within 30 days of TEA's written request, TEA may obtain such money from Contractor by any means permitted by law, including but not limited to offset or counterclaim against any money otherwise due to Contractor by TEA.

24. **Electronic and Information Resources Accessibility Standards**: Contractor represents and warrants that the products and services that are the subject of this Contract comply with the State accessibility requirements for Electronic Information Resources (EIR) specified in 1 TAC 206 and 1 TAC Chapter 213 when such products or services are available in the commercial marketplace or when such products are developed in response to a procurement solicitation. Accessibility mandated in TAC align with the federal regulations set forth in Section 508 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973. All current and potential contractors that develop or maintain EIR for TEA shall follow the WCAG (also ISO/IEC standard 40500) as the technical accessibility standard.

Contractor shall provide credible evidence of its ability to produce EIR that complies with all rules and statutes and is acceptable to TEA in TEA's sole discretion.

A website Contractor shall arrange accessibility testing with a third-party company to evaluate the accessibility of the contracted site. The ideal third-party company shall have a proven track record in web accessibility testing and use real users with disabilities for manual testing. The third-party company will provide an accessibility conformance report (ACR) to the Contractor and any recommendations they suggest. The report must be submitted to the TEA Contract Manager for inclusion in the contract file.

26. **TEA Property**: In the event of loss, damage or destruction of any property owned by or loaned by TEA while in the custody or control of Contractor, Contractor shall**, to the extent permitted by the laws and Constitution of the state of Texas,** indemnify TEA and pay to TEA the full value of or the full cost of repair or replacement of such property, whichever is greater, within 30 days of Contractor's receipt of written notice of TEA's determination of the amount due. This applies whether the property is developed or purchased by Contractor pursuant to this Contract or is provided by TEA to Contractor for use in the Contract Project. If Contractor fails to make timely payment, TEA may obtain such money from Contractor by any means permitted by law, including but not limited to offset or counterclaim against any money otherwise due to Contractor by TEA.

29. **No Waiver**: Nothing in this Contract shall be construed as a waiver of TEA's, **Contractor's,** or the State's sovereign immunity. This Contract shall not constitute or be construed as a waiver of any of the privileges, rights, defenses, remedies, or immunities available to TEA or the State. The failure to enforce, or any delay in the enforcement, of any privileges, rights, defenses, remedies, or immunities available to TEA or the State under the Contract or under applicable law shall not constitute a waiver of such privileges, rights, defenses, remedies, or immunities or be considered as a basis for estoppel. **Neither** TEA, n**or the Contractor** ~~does not~~ waive**s** any privileges, rights, defenses, or immunities available to TEA **or Contractor** by entering into the Contract or by its conduct prior to or subsequent to entering into the Contract.

41. **Public Information Act**: Contractor ~~understands that~~ **and** TEA will comply with the Texas Public Information Act (Chapter 552 of the Texas Government Code) as interpreted by judicial rulings and opinions of the Attorney General of the State. Information, documentation, and other material in connection with this solicitation, this Response or any resulting Contract may be subject to public disclosure pursuant to the Texas Public Information Act. In accordance with Section 2252.907 of the Texas Government Code, Contractor is required to make any information created or exchanged with the State pursuant to the Contract, and not otherwise excepted from disclosure under the Texas Public Information Act, available in a format that is accessible by the public at no additional charge to the State.

TEA Contract Manager will provide the specific format by which Contractor is required to make the information accessible by the public.

TEA **and Contractor** ~~is~~ **are** subject to the provisions of the Texas Public Information Act. If a request for disclosure of this Contract or any information related to (a) the Response, (b) the goods or services provided under the Contract or (c) information provided to TEA under this Contract constituting a record under the Act is received by TEA, the information must qualify for an exception provided by the Act in order to be withheld from public disclosure. Contractor authorizes TEA to submit any information contained in (a) the Response, (b) the Contract, (c) provided under the Contract, or (d) otherwise requested to be disclosed, including information Contractor has labeled as confidential proprietary information, to the Office of the Attorney General for a determination as to whether any such information may be exempt from public disclosure under the Act. If TEA does not have a good faith belief that information may be subject to an exception to disclosure, TEA is not obligating itself by this Contract to submit the information to the Attorney General. It shall be the responsibility of Contractor to make any legal argument to the Attorney General or appropriate court of law regarding the exception of the information in question from disclosure. Contractor waives any claim against and releases from liability TEA, its officers, employees, agents, and attorneys with respect to disclosure of information provided (a) in the Response, (b) under or in this Contract, or (c) otherwise created, assembled, maintained, or held by Contractor and determined by the Attorney General or a court of law to be subject to disclosure under the Texas Public Information Act. Upon receipt of a request for information related to the goods or services provided under the Contract maintained by the Contractor, the TEA Contract Manager shall request the responsive information from the Contractor. The Contractor shall respond to TEA's request within five working days.

57. **Termination**: This Contract shall terminate upon full performance of all requirements contained in this Contract, unless otherwise extended**,** ~~or~~ renewed**, or earlier terminated** as provided in accordance with the Contract.

(a) Termination for Convenience: TEA **or Contractor** may terminate this Contract at any time, in whole or in part, without cost or penalty, by providing ~~15~~ **30** calendar days' advance written notice to ~~Contractor~~ **the other party**. In the event of such a termination, Contractor must, unless otherwise mutually agreed upon in writing, cease all work immediately upon the effective date of termination. TEA shall be liable for payments limited only to the portion of work TEA authorized in writing and which Contractor has completed, delivered to TEA, and which has been accepted by TEA. All such work shall have been completed, in accordance with contract requirements, prior to the effective date of termination. TEA shall have no other liability, including no liability for any costs associated with the termination.

(b) Termination for Cause/Default: If Contractor fails to provide the goods or services contracted for according to the provisions of the Contract or fails to comply with any of the terms or conditions of the Contract, TEA may, upon written notice of default to Contractor, immediately terminate all or any part of the Contract. Termination is not an exclusive remedy but will be in addition to any other rights and remedies provided in equity, by law or under the Contract. TEA may exercise any other right, remedy or privilege which may be available to it under applicable law of the State and any other applicable law or may proceed by appropriate court action to enforce the provisions of the Contract, or to recover damages for the breach of any agreement being derived from the Contract. The exercise of any of the foregoing remedies will not constitute a termination of the Contract unless TEA notifies Contractor in writing prior to the exercise of such remedy.

Following any termination for cause/default, Contractor shall **to the extent permitted by the laws and Constitution of the state of Texas,** remain liable for all covenants and indemnities under the Contract and shall be liable for all costs and expenses, including court costs, incurred by TEA with respect to the enforcement of any of the remedies listed herein.

(c) Termination Due to Changes in Law: If federal or State laws or regulations or other federal or State requirements are amended or judicially interpreted so that either party cannot reasonably fulfill this Contract and if the parties cannot agree to an amendment that would enable substantial continuation of the Contract, the parties shall be discharged from any further obligations under this Contract.

(d) Rights upon Termination or Expiration of Contract: In the event that the Contract is terminated for any reason, or upon its expiration, TEA shall retain ownership of all Works and associated documentation and materials obtained from Contractor under the Contract.

(e) Survival of Terms: Expiration or termination of the Contract for any reason does not release Contractor from any liability or obligation set forth in the Contract that is expressly stated to survive any such expiration or termination or by its nature would be intended to be applicable following any such termination, including the provisions regarding confidentiality, indemnification, warranty, transition, records, audit, ownership of intellectual property or other property rights, dispute resolution, rights and remedies upon termination, invoice and fees verification.

(f) Contract Transition: In the event a subsequent competitive solicitation is awarded to a new contractor, Contractor shall hand- over to the new contractor all "Works" including but not limited to the following: data, materials, database access, intellectual property, source code, training materials, access to websites, asset transfer, and maintenance of service commitments. The purpose of transition planning is to ensure a seamless and continuous service when changing from one contract to another. Contractor will begin shipping, transmitting or providing access to all appropriate materials and data to the new contractor within 10 days of announcement of award at the new contractor's expense for data processing and production, packing and shipping. Contractor will be responsible for providing the services identified in the Contract until all records have been completely transferred to the new contractor. Contractor is responsible for performing due diligence to ensure that all the transition activities are identified and completed during the Contract transition.

The Outgoing Contractor shall submit to TEA requested reports and data. TEA will not release the final invoice until all materials are returned to TEA or their designee. TEA Contract Manager shall approve the transition plan prior to its implementation. The transition plan must minimize the impacts on continuity of operations and maintain communication with TEA Contract Manager and the new contractor.

(g) Return of Works and TEA Confidential Information: Subject to paragraph (f) of this Clause above, upon the request of TEA, but in any event upon termination or expiration of this Contract or a statement of work, Contractor, at its sole expense, shall surrender to TEA all Works pertaining to the Contract Project, any and all documentation or other products or results of the services, and all other documents or materials (and copies of same) furnished by TEA to Contractor, including all materials embodying the Contract Project, regardless of form or whether complete or incomplete, and all TEA Confidential Information upon TEA's request. Failure to timely deliver such Works, information and any and all documentation or other products and results of the services will be considered a material breach of this Contract and TEA has the unrestricted right at any time during the term of this Contract to request the return of TEA Confidential Information and/or the return of Protected Data to all Authorized Users.

Following confirmation by TEA that the copies of such materials are acceptable and the completion of any Contract Project activities for which such materials are required, Contractor will sanitize or destroy all other copies of such material in Contractor's possession and cease using such materials and any information contained therein for any purpose. An authorized officer of Contractor must certify that ALL records have either been properly cleared, purged, destroyed or returned to TEA in order to close out the Contract.

58. **Insurance**: Contractor represents and warrants that it maintains and will maintain the following insurance coverage during the term of this Contract:

Minimum Required Amounts of Insurance Coverage	
Type of Insurance	**Each Occurrence/Aggregate**
Workers Compensation	*Statutory Limits*
Employers Liability Bodily Injury by Accident Bodily Injury by Disease Bodily Injury by Disease	 $1,000,000 each Accident $1,000,000 each Employee $1,000,000 Policy Limit
Commercial General Liability (Occurrence based)	Bodily Injury and Property Damage $1,000,000 each Occurrence Limit $2,000,000 Aggregate Limit ~~$5,000 Medical Expenses each person~~ $2,000,000 Products/Completed Operations Aggregate Limit $1,000,000 Personal Injury and Advertising Liability $50,000 Damage to Premises Rented
Automobile Liability All Owned, Hired and Non-Owned Vehicles	 $500,000 Combined Single Limit (for each accident)
~~Umbrella/Excess Liability~~	~~$1,000,000 per Occurrence~~
~~*Technology/Professional Liability Insurance, and Intellectual Property Infringement, and Data Protection Liability Insurance (Cyber Liability)*~~	~~$5,000,000 for each and every claim and in the aggregate, covering liabilities for financial loss resulting or arising from acts, errors, or omissions, in rendering the Contract Project, including: (i) intellectual property infringement arising out of software and/or content (excluding patent infringement and misappropriation of trade secrets); (ii) breaches of security; (iii) a violation or infringement of any laws; and (iv) data theft, damage, destruction, or corruption, including without limitation, unauthorized access, unauthorized use, identity theft, theft of Personally Identifiable Information or confidential corporate information, transmission of a computer virus or other type of malicious code, and participation in a denial of service attack on a third party. Such insurance must address all of the foregoing without limitation if caused by Contractor, its Affiliates or agents, or an independent contractor working on behalf of the Contractor in providing the Contract Project~~

All required insurance coverage must: (a) be in a form satisfactory to TEA; (b) be written on a primary and non-contributory basis with any other insurance coverages Contractor currently has in place; (c) include a Waiver of Subrogation Clause; and (d) issue from a company or companies that: (i) have a Financial Strength Rating of "A" or better from A.M. Best Company, Inc., (ii) have a Financial Size Category Class of "VII" or better from A.M. Best Company, Inc., and (iii) are authorized to do business under the laws of the State.

All required insurance coverage, other than workers compensation and professional liability, must name the State, TEA and its/their Officers, Directors, and Employees as additional insureds. Contractor shall provide to TEA certificates of insurance showing the State and TEA as named additional insureds as detailed below.

Contractor shall:

(a) provide Certificates of Insurance to the TEA Contracts and Purchasing Division by email at TEAContractMonitoring@tea.texas.gov and by U.S. First Class Mail within 30 days of the time Contractor submits its signed Contract and at least 30 calendar days prior to any material change of a required policy;

(b) provide (a) notice to TEA Contracts and Purchasing Division by email at TEAContractMonitoring@tea.texas.gov and by U.S. First Class Mail of any cancellation or non-renewal of a required policy at least 30 days prior to such cancellation or non-renewal and (b) Certificates of Insurance for any policy replacing such cancelled or non-renewed policy to TEA Contracts and Purchasing Division by email at TEAContractMonitoring@tea.texas.gov and by U.S. First Class Mail at least 10 calendar days prior to such cancelation or non-renewal.

(c) ensure that all required insurance policies are written to cover all products, services, and locations related to Contractor's performance under the Contract; and

(d) within five working days of being requested by TEA, provide additional written proof, acceptable to TEA, of all policies and renewal policies. All policies and renewal policies must meet all terms set forth in the Contract.

Contractor further represents and warrants that all policies contain endorsements prohibiting cancellation except upon at least 30 days prior written notice to TEA.

Attachment D
[Intentionally Omitted.]

Attachment E
[Intentionally Omitted.]

Attachment F
[Intentionally Omitted.]

Attachment G
[Intentionally Omitted.]

ANNEX – A

Certification Regarding Debarment, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion

(Required for all federally-funded contracts)

This certification is required by the regulations implementing Executive Order 12549, Debarment and Suspension, 13 CFR Part 145. The regulations were published as Part VII of the May 26, 1988 Federal Register (pages 19160-19211). The regulations may be viewed and downloaded from the website: http://www.sba.gov/sites/default/files/files/SBA%201624.pdf

READ INSTRUCTIONS ON NEXT PAGE BEFORE COMPLETING CERTIFICATION

CERTIFYING STATEMENT

(1) The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this Contract, that neither it nor its principals are presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any Federal department or agency.

(2) Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this Contract.

Collin County Community College District

Contractor Name Date

Melissa Irby, Chief Financial Officer

Title and Printed Name

Signature of Authorized Representative

SBA Form 1624 (12/92)

Instructions for Certification

By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier participant is providing the certification set out below.

(1) The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

(2) The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the contracting director if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

(3) The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "lower tier covered transaction," "participant," "person," "primary covered transaction," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of the rules implementing Executive Order12549. You may contact the agency's contracting office for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations (13CFR Part 145).

(4) The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.

(5) The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--Lower Tier Covered Transactions," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

(6) A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not aware that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the ineligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the Non-Procurement List.

(7) Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of a participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

(8) Except for transactions authorized under paragraph 5 of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

Consent Agenda Item # 2025-01-C4

January 31, 2025

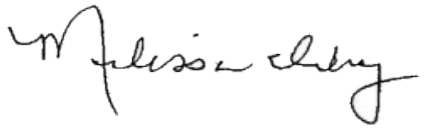
SUBJECT
Consideration of Approval to Authorize the District President to Enter into an Agreement with Collin County Election Services and Appoint the Chief Deputy Early Voting Clerk

RECOMMENDATION
The District President recommends contracting with the Collin County Elections Services and appointing the Collin County Elections Administrator as the Chief Deputy Early Voting Clerk for the May 3, 2025, Election and, if required, the Run-Off Election.

RATIONALE
To manage the college's election processes for the May 3, 2025 election, it is recommended that the College continue its past practice of contracting with Collin County Elections Services and appoint the Collin County Elections Administrator as the Chief Deputy Early Voting Clerk for the May 3, 2025, Election and, if required, the Run-Off Election.

RESOURCE PERSONNEL
Melissa Irby, Chief Financial Officer

Respectfully Submitted By:



Melissa Irby, Chief Financial Officer

Consent Agenda Item # 2025-01-C5

January 31, 2025

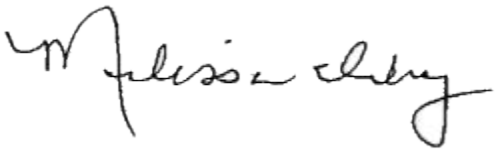
SUBJECT
Consideration of Approval to Authorize the District President to Enter into Joint Election Agreements

RECOMMENDATION
The District President recommends that he be authorized to enter into Joint Election Agreements for the May 3, 2025, election.

RATIONALE
The next regularly scheduled election of Collin College Board of Trustees, Places 4, 5, and 6, will be held on May 3, 2025. To help share the cost of a county-wide election, it has been Collin College's practice to enter into agreements with the cities and ISDs within the county who are also conducting elections.

RESOURCE PERSONNEL
Melissa Irby, Chief Financial Officer

Respectfully Submitted By:



Melissa Irby, Chief Financial Officer

Collin County Community College District Board of Trustees

2025-01-1 January 31, 2025

Resource: Monica Velazquez
General Counsel

AGENDA ITEM: Report Out of the Organization, Education, and Policy Committee, First Reading of Local Board Policies

- **CF (Local)** Purchasing and Acquisition
- **DCA (Local)** Employment Practices – Term Contracts
- **DLA (Local)** Employee Performance – Evaluation
- **DMAB (Local)** Term Contracts – Nonrenewal

DISCUSSION: As a part of the College's comprehensive review of all policies and with updates and recommendations from the Texas Association of School Boards' Legal and Policy Service, the local policies outlined below are being presented for review as a first reading.

- **CF (Local)** Purchasing and Acquisition - Suggested language providing authority for the District President to approve certain professional fees and expenses for insurance claims.

- **DCA (Local)** Employment Practices – Term Contracts - Suggested revisions outlining the new system of faculty rank and faculty contract review process.

- **DLA (Local)** Employee Performance – Evaluation - Suggested revisions to faculty performance evaluations that incorporate the promotion process for faculty rank.

- **DMAB (Local)** Term Contracts – Nonrenewal - Suggested revisions clarifying the notification to a faculty member of the nonrenewal of contract.

SUGGESTED MOTION: This being a first reading of local board policies, no action is required.

General Policy

The Board gives critical attention to the purchase of goods and services by the College District. In each case, the Board seeks to accept the lowest responsible bid that represents the best value for the College District after considering all legal permissible factors in awarding a contract. In determining the best value, the Board will act faithfully and exercise its best judgment to best serve the interests of the College District and will always exercise its honest discretion in seeking to accomplish the objective sought. The College District will strictly comply with all laws governing the purchase of goods and services. Bids determined to be unsatisfactory may be rejected by administrative or Board action as appropriate.

Purchasing Authority

The Board delegates to the District President or designee the authority to make budgeted purchases for goods and services. Purchases that require an amendment to the budget will be taken to the Board for consideration in advance of the purchase, except those purchases as authorized by the Board's grant of emergency authority to the District President. All purchases valued at $100,000 or more in the aggregate will be taken to the Board for approval. As a part of the annual fiscal audit, the audit firm will have a plan for reviewing purchases above $50,000. In addition, a quarterly information report identifying purchases between $50,000 and $100,000 will be provided to the Board.

The Board grants the District President the authority to approve amendments to contracts and purchase requests up to ten percent of the approved amount, not to exceed $50,000, and to accelerate the timing of spending within the contract when needed to conduct College District business and accomplish strategic priorities in a timely manner. Such amendments and rationale will be reported to the Board.

The Board also grants the District President the authority to approve payments for legal or professional fees and expenses incurred in the defense of an insurance claim up to the amount of the per claim deductible designated under each type of insurance coverage approved by the Board each year.

The Board delegates to the District President or designee the authority to contract without prior Board approval for the replacement, construction, or repair of College District equipment or facilities if emergency replacement, construction, or repair is necessary for the health and safety of College District students and staff in the event of a catastrophe, emergency, or natural disaster.

This policy applies to the purchase of tangible property and/or services.

Purchasing Procedures

The District President or designee will develop purchasing procedures to implement the requirements of state and federal law. [See CAAB and CH(LEGAL)]

Purchasing Methods

The Board delegates to the District President or designee the authority to determine the method of purchasing in accordance with state and federal law.

Competitive Bidding

If competitive bidding is chosen as the purchasing method, the District President or designee will prepare bid specifications for items/services to be purchased. Bids may be submitted electronically or in sealed envelopes prior to the close date and time as indicated in the invitation to bid. Bidders may view the bid tabulation electronically immediately after the invitation to bid is unsealed or may attend a public bid opening in the College District's purchasing office. Any bid may be withdrawn prior to the scheduled date and time for closing. Bids received after the specified time will not be considered. No material changes may be made to a bid once it is submitted.

The College District may reject any or all bids and waive technicalities or informalities in the solicitation process as deemed to be in the best interest of the College District.

Proposals

If competitive sealed proposals are chosen as the purchasing method, the District President or designee will prepare the request for proposals and/or specifications for items/services to be purchased. Proposals may be submitted electronically or in sealed envelopes prior to the close date and time as indicated in the request for proposal. Proposals received after the specified time will not be considered. The name of all proposers submitting proposals will be available online at the time that the request for proposal is unsealed, or proposers may attend a public proposal opening to hear the name of those companies submitting proposals. Proposals may be withdrawn prior to the scheduled time for closing. Changes in the content of a proposal, and in prices, may be negotiated after proposals are opened.

The College District may reject any or all proposals and waive technicalities or informalities in the solicitation process as deemed to be in the best interest of the College District.

Electronic Bids or Proposals

Bids or proposals that the College District accepts through electronic transmission will be administered in accordance with Board-adopted rules. Such rules will safeguard the integrity of the competitive procurement process; ensure the identification, security, and confidentiality of electronic bids or proposals; and ensure that the electronic bids or proposals remain effectively unopened until the proper time.

Responsibility for Debts

The College District will be responsible for debts incurred in the name of the College District so long as those debts are for purchases made in accordance with adopted budget, state law, Board policy, and current College District administrative procedures. The College District will not be responsible for debts incurred by persons or organizations who are employees or duly authorized agents of the College District. Persons making unauthorized purchases will assume full responsibility for all such debts.

Purchase Commitments

All purchase commitments will be made by the District President or designee through purchase order, contract, procurement card, or check request, subject to budget availability and in accordance with administrative procedures.

Personal Purchases

College District employees will not be permitted to purchase supplies or equipment, or services for personal use through the College District's business office.

Equal Opportunity

The College District encourages participation in the proposal process by small, minority, and woman-owned businesses. The College District will not discriminate on the basis of race, color, religion, gender, national origin, age, disability, veteran status, or any other basis protected by law.

Delinquent Franchise Taxes

Each corporation contracting with the College District will certify that its franchise taxes are current. If the corporation is exempt from payment of franchise taxes or is an out-of-state corporation not subject to Texas franchise tax, it will certify a statement to that effect. Making a false statement as to corporate franchise tax status will be considered a material breach of the contract and will be grounds for cancellation of the contract.

Term of Contract

All employment contracts for full-time faculty require approval by the District President.

No full-time faculty member will be placed on the College District's payroll in a regular full-time status without a fully executed contract on file with the human resources department, as well as appropriate documentation of credentials and other required personnel forms.

For full-time faculty, the length or term of a faculty contract is either one year or a different term as explained below.

If the faculty member opted into the faculty rank process, the contract term will be multi-year based on the rank the faculty member attained.

If the faculty member opted out of the faculty rank process or was unable to complete the faculty rank process for any reason, the contract term length will be one year.

Contract Renewal

Unless a full-time faculty member on a multi-year contract is otherwise notified in writing by the District President or designee by January 31, the faculty member will be employed by the College District for the forthcoming one-year contract period, subject to a written approved contract being timely filed with the human resources department.

Unless a full-time faculty member on an annual contract is otherwise notified in writing by the District President or designee by March 1, the faculty member will be employed by the College District for the forthcoming one-year contract period, subject to a written approved contract being timely filed with the human resources department.

Notification of Nonrenewal

Notification of non-renewal of the faculty member will be completed upon: (1) the date of hand-delivery to the faculty member; (2) the date of delivery to the faculty member's division or department mailbox; (3) the date of placement of the notification in the U.S. mail to be sent by registered, certified, or tracked mail to the employee's last address of record on file with the human resources department; or (4) the date of an email containing the notification is sent to the faculty member.

Renewal Terms

~~The position and terms of employment for the forthcoming contract period~~ The renewal contract term will be determined by the College District, in its sole discretion, in the written approved faculty contract.

In no event will any full-time faculty member have any property right to continued employment with the College District beyond the

term specified by the College District in faculty member's contract. ~~the term of his or her contract~~.

If the term of the contract is for one year, the faculty member will not have a property right to continued employment beyond the one-year period specified in the contract.

If the faculty member has attained faculty rank and a multi-year contract, the faculty member will not have a property right to continued employment beyond the term specified in the contract or a shorter term if notified by the College District. If such notification occurs, then the faculty member may receive the applicable buyout specified in the faculty contract.

~~No right to an initial or additional multi-year contract will exist.~~

~~Additionally,~~If the full-time faculty member is not notified of nonrenewal as required above, the ~~in no event will any full-time~~ faculty member ~~have~~ will not have any property right beyond the additional one-year contract period identified above.

For Teaching Faculty, nonrenewal may result at the end of any term contract. Additionally, nonrenewal may also result if, after peer review by the Council on Excellence, the Campus Provost or the Senior Vice President of Campus Operations does not recommend the Teaching Faculty for another contract.

For Ranked Faculty, nonrenewal may result at the end of any term specified in the contract or a shorter term if notified by the College District.

~~Nonrenewal may result at the end of any term contract for any faculty member.~~

~~Notification will be completed upon hand-delivery of notification to the employee or to the employee's division mailbox, by placement of notification in the U.S. mail at the employee's last address of record with the human resources department, or by electronic communication.~~

Annual Contracts and Faculty Rank

Beginning with appointment to a full-time faculty position, a College District faculty member will serve three (3) one-year contracts before becoming eligible to be considered ~~for a multi-year contract~~ for promotion through the faculty rank process. The initial designation of a faculty beginning employment at the college will be Teaching Faculty unless hired into a rank based on established procedures.

Teaching Faculty Role

After three (3) one-year contracts, the Teaching Faculty may: (1) opt into the faculty rank process; or (2) opt out of the faculty rank process and remain in the initial role of Teaching Faculty.

A Teaching Faculty member may continue to receive one-year contracts by maintaining teaching requirements and meeting standards set by the College District.

A Teaching Faculty member must undergo the Council on Excellence peer review process at the end of their third (3) year and every five (5) years thereafter. The Peer Review Council is focused primarily on reviewing Teaching Excellence.

A Teaching Faculty member's one year contract may be nonrenewed if notified by the College District as specified in this policy.

Faculty Ranks

A faculty member may seek promotion through the faculty rank process. The College District may approve placement of a faculty member in the following three ranks:

1. Assistant Professor.
2. Associate Professor.
3. Full Professor.

Placement in any of the ranks listed above will result in the award of a multi-year contract with a length or term as specified in the faculty contract awarded.

~~If the appropriate campus provost and senior vice president of campus operations do not recommend a multi-year contract at the end of the third year, the faculty member may be issued up to two additional one-year contracts. The two additional one-year contracts need not be consecutive. In no event will a faculty member receive more than a total of five one-year contracts. Following expiration of either or both of the two additional one-year contracts, if the employee is not recommended for a multi-year contract, nonrenewal may result. Nonrenewal may result at the end of any term contract for any faculty member.~~

Multi-Year Contracts for Ranked Faculty

In order for a faculty member to secure a multi-year contract, the faculty must submit their intent to apply for promotion through the faculty rank process.

Those faculty members who have submitted their letter of intent for promotion, promotion proposal form, and portfolio with required documents and forms, will be reviewed by the Faculty Rank Ad-Hoc Committee for recommendation for promotion or non-recommendation. The faculty rank process will be outlined in the Faculty Handbook.

~~a self-evaluation form and Board report will be completed and submitted by the faculty member for consideration by the council on~~

~~excellence, in addition to the requisite annual associate dean, program director, or dean's evaluations, class visit forms, and student evaluations.~~

The written recommendation of the Faculty Rank Ad-Hoc Committee for faculty promotion ~~council on excellence's written recommendation~~ will be forwarded to the appropriate campus provost, who will review, prepare, and present written recommendations to the senior vice president of campus operations, who, in turn, will review and present recommendations to the District President for final approval.

~~A faculty member must be considered through the council on excellence peer review process a minimum of every six years~~.

After receiving the rank of Assistant Professor, the faculty member undergoes contract extension reviews and peer reviews by the Council on Excellence according to criteria and procedures specific to the rank.

After receiving the rank of Associate Professor, the faculty member undergoes contract extension reviews and peer reviews by the Council on Excellence according to criteria and procedures specific to the rank.

After receiving the rank of Full Professor, the faculty member undergoes contract extension reviews and peer reviews by the Council on Excellence according to criteria and procedures specific to the rank.

At any time after attaining Assistant Professor rank, a faculty member may opt-out of further promotion. A faculty member opting out of further promotions will undergo contract extension reviews and peer reviews by the Council on Excellence according to criteria and procedures specific to the ~~r~~espective rank.

~~Multi-Year Contract Extension~~

~~A faculty member completing a multi-year contract that was recommended through the council on excellence peer review process may be considered for one multi-year contract extension upon recommendation by the requisite associate dean, program director, or dean, who will consider the faculty member's prior multi-year contract Board report, the annual evaluations and performance documentation, class visit forms, and student evaluations. The appropriate dean or program director will prepare and present written recommendations to the appropriate campus provost. The campus provost will present the recommendations to the senior vice president of campus operations, who will prepare and present written recommendations to the District President for approval.~~

Personnel Report All full-time faculty contracts approved by the District President are presented to the Board during the spring semester as part of the personnel report contained in the Board packet.

Employee Evaluations

The College District will routinely evaluate the performance of all College District employees.

Purpose

The purpose of the employee performance evaluation will be to:

1. Raise the quality of instruction and educational service to the College District's students and citizens of the community.
2. Maintain the standards of excellence within the College District.
3. Foster an employee's professional growth and development.
4. Determine the employee's future employment with the College District.

Evaluation of employees will be a cooperative and continuing process with formal appraisal following established procedures.

College District administrators will evaluate every full-time employee on a job-related basis according to the terms of the evaluation instruments. Employees participate in the evaluation process by completing a self-evaluation. In addition to the self-evaluation, ~~T~~the employee has the option to submit comments if, in the employee's opinion, additional information pertinent to the evaluation is needed. Comments are included in the employee's formal personnel record with the evaluation. ~~Further appeal of an evaluation will be addressed through DGBA(LOCAL).~~

Definitions

The following words or phrases, for the purpose of this policy, are defined as follows:

1. Annual review period will be from September 1 to August 31.
2. Increase is an increase in salary based on meeting or exceeding performance standards, consistent with the increase for all College District employees. This is generally processed annually but is contingent upon approval of funding by the Board.
3. Performance indicator is a key accomplishment that is linked to the College District's mission, core values, strategic plan, and goals.
4. Performance goal is a planned project or level of performance, the result of which is measured in terms of quality, quantity, and/or timeliness.

~~Stipulations~~Conditions for Salary Adjustments and Faculty Promotion

The following eligibility requirements for Board-approved salary adjustments will apply:

1. ~~Individuals~~ Employees, including faculty members, with less than three months of service, as of August 31, will not be eligible to receive a salary increase.
2. ~~Individuals~~ Employees, including faculty members, who have received a Level 2 performance warning during the annual review period will not be eligible for a salary increase.
3. ~~Individuals~~ Employees, including faculty members, who receive an overall performance appraisal rating of "Does not meet expectations" will not be eligible for consideration for a salary increase or merit-based compensation.
4. Faculty members who receive a Level 2 performance warning during the annual review period will not be eligible for promotion through the College District's faculty rank process.
5. ~~3.~~ Faculty members who receive an overall performance appraisal rating of "Does not meet expectations" will not be eligible for promotion through the faculty rank process.

Full-Time Faculty Evaluations

There are three types of evaluation or review for full-time faculty:

1. An annual performance evaluation by the Associate Dean/Director.
2. An initial and periodic peer review by the Council on Excellence.
3. Promotion through the faculty rank process by the Faculty Rank Ad-Hoc Committee.

Faculty Annual Performance Evaluation

The Annual Performance Evaluation by the Associate Dean/Director for full-time faculty will be according to the terms of established criteria and the Annual Performance Evaluation instrument. ~~Components of the evaluation for full-time teaching faculty will include:~~

~~1. Student Surveys of Instruction.~~

~~2. Class Visit Evaluation.~~

~~3. Self-evaluation.~~

~~4. Associate Dean/Director's Annual Evaluation of Faculty Performance.~~

~~In addition, multi-year contract applications will also include:~~

~~1. Council on Excellence Review of Multi-year Contract Applications.~~

~~2. Faculty Board Reports (for multi-year contract applications).~~

Council on Excellence Peer Review	Peer review by the Council on Excellence will be according to the established criteria and procedures.
Faculty Rank Ad-Hoc Committee Review	Components of the review by the Faculty Rank Ad-Hoc Committee full-time faculty will be according to the established criteria and procedures.

Promotion of Faculty Rank

Full-time faculty in good standing may elect to apply for promotion through the Faculty Rank process. The primary areas of review for faculty rank promotion are:

1. Excellence in Teaching.
2. Excellence in Service.
3. Excellence in Professional Engagement through Scholarly, Industry, Professional and Artistic Works.

Detailed information regarding ~~the~~ faculty evaluation, review, and rank promotion process~~es~~ ~~is~~ are in the College District's Faculty Handbook and at a designated website or intranet page. ~~and on the Council on Excellence (COE) website.~~

~~Associate~~ Adjunct Faculty Evaluation

An important element of the instructional program at the College District is the ~~associate~~ adjunct faculty.

In a continual effort to improve the quality of the instructional process, all ~~associate~~ adjunct faculty members will be evaluated on a periodic basis by the associate dean/director or other assigned academic personnel. ~~Associate~~ Adjunct faculty members are employed on a semester-to-semester basis, as need dictates, and renewal, if any, of that employment is based in part on past evaluations.

Components of the evaluation of ~~associate~~ adjunct faculty members will include student surveys of instruction, ~~and~~ class ~~visits~~observation forms, and a review of disciplinary forms, if any.

Evaluation of Staff and Administrators

Annual written supervisory evaluations of the College District employees in staff, administrative, and leadership positions will also play a significant role in maintaining an excellent educational program. By promoting the growth and development of employees through acknowledging strengths and developing action plans for improving skills, the College District continually strives to meet and exceed its standards for excellence.

Components of the evaluation for full-time staff and administrators include the following items, which are measured/evaluated in relationship to accomplishment of objectives outlined in the College District-wide strategic plan:

1. Goals;
2. Achievements; and
3. Performance indicators, such as essential job functions and demonstration of core values.

Recognition and Merit Compensation

The College District recognizes that some employees perform at an exemplary level by either doing significantly more than what is normally expected of the position by working on special projects of major importance in addition to assigned duties and responsibilities, or by performing their regular duties at a level that far exceeds expectations over a sustained period of time. The use of merit and bonus awards is a positive way to inspire excellence in performance and an appropriate way to reward those employees who contribute beyond expectations.

Purpose

General Guidelines

Merit awards generally fall into two categories: non-recurring bonuses and other forms of recognition (such as days off, letters of commendation, plaques, etc.), which may be more appropriate in certain circumstances or for some employees.

Individual awards will not be construed as establishing automatic or mandatory increases for attainment of certain ratings on performance evaluations.

Types of Awards

Non-Recurring Bonus

A non-recurring bonus is a lump sum or cash-equivalent award granted on a one-time basis that does not alter the current base salary of the employee. The use of bonuses is appropriate for special recognition of exceptional performance on a project, activity, or initiative of major importance to the department or to the College District.

Other Forms of Recognition

Other forms of recognition, such as days off, letters of commendation, plaques, etc., may also be used when appropriate to recognize performance that is deemed to be exemplary on a project, task, or initiative.

Conditions

Non-recurring bonuses and other forms of recognition are considered annually during the performance appraisal period. The total number of awards will be within the annual merit compensation budget.

Approval

Supporting documentation will be added to a written recommendation from the appropriate administrator with the rationale for the

award. The recommendation will be forwarded for review/consideration up through the Leadership Team. Final approval rests with the District President, except in the case of a non-recurring bonus that exceeds five percent of an individual's annualized base salary. In that case, a non-recurring bonus must be submitted for consideration by the Board.

Effective Date

The effective date for a non-recurring bonus or merit increase will be on the regular September payroll following the final level of approval.

~~**Appeals**~~**Complaints**

~~Appeals will be directed through DGBA(LOCAL).~~ Complaints related to an employee's overall rating on an Annual Performance Appraisal are not allowed.

However, an employee may file a complaint for any other reason as listed in DGBA(LOCAL). Such complaints will be handled through the complaint process outlined in DGBA(LOCAL).

Appeals

A faculty member may appeal against the denial of faculty rank through the established appeal process.

~~Full-Time~~ Faculty on Contract

The employment of a faculty member serving on a faculty contract may be concluded at the end of the contract term or earlier.

If it is the intent of the College District to renew a faculty member's contract, the contract ~~Contracts for full-time faculty members~~ will be renewed at the end of the contract term, provided sufficient funds are available and approved by the Board and provided the District President or designee has not issued a notice of nonrenewal or of termination.

If it is the intent of the College District not to renew a faculty member's contract or to terminate the contract, the faculty member shall be notified, in writing, in accordance with applicable Board policies. If the term of the faculty member's contract is one year, such notice will be provided by March 1 of the contract year. If the term of the faculty member's contract is longer than one year, such notice will be provided by January 31 in any contract year, or at any other time as provided in the contract.

Positions Funded with Nonbudgeted Resources

Contracts for employees in positions funded with resources other than regularly budgeted College resources (e.g., grant or other third-party funding) ~~will~~ may be renewed provided sufficient funds are available and approved by the Board and provided the District President or designee has not issued a notice of nonrenewal or termination.

Temporary Employees

Contracts for temporary faculty members, whether full-time or part-time, will not be automatically renewed.

Collin County Community College District Board of Trustees

2025-01-2 January 31, 2025

Resource: Melissa Irby
Chief Financial Officer

AGENDA ITEM: Report Out of the Finance and Audit Committee and Consideration of Approval for the Modification to the Current Minimum Unrestricted Fund Balance Resolution

DISCUSSION: The Board of Trustees approved a resolution in November 2003 to establish a Minimum Unrestricted Fund Balance for the College. The resolution has not been modified since it was approved in 2003. The existing resolution established a Minimum Unrestricted Fund Balance equaling 25% of the Total Current Budgeted Expenditures minus amounts budgeted as Non-mandatory Transfers, Contracts and Grants, and Current Year Reserves and Contingencies. Based on the current resolution, the Minimum Unrestricted Fund Balance calculation for FY 2024 is $61.2 million. Based on further review and analysis of the resolution adopted in 2003, the District President is recommending a modification to the existing resolution to establish the Minimum Unrestricted Fund Balance equal to 15% of the Total Current Year Unrestricted Fund Budgeted Expenses. If the Board of Trustees approves the modification to the resolution, the calculated Minimum Unrestricted Fund Balance calculation for FY 2025 is $55 million.

DISTRICT PRESIDENT'S RECOMMENDATION: The District President recommends approval of the modification to the resolution establishing the Minimum Unrestricted Fund Balance equal to 15% of the Total Current Year Unrestricted Fund Budgeted Expenses.

SUGGESTED MOTION: "Mr. Chairman, I make a motion that the Board of Trustees of Collin County Community College District approves the modification to the resolution establishing the Minimum Unrestricted Fund Balance equal to 15% of the Total Current Year Unrestricted Fund Budgeted Expenses."

Brenda Wyatt	N: Accounts Payable Assistant II	10/20/03	Lateral

2003-11-1b, November Termination List

BE IT RESOLVED, at the recommendation of the President, that the CCCCD Board of Trustees approves the November 2003 Termination List.

NAME	LAST DAY	SERVICE	TITLE/DEPARTMENT	REASON
Marty Greenblatt	10/3/03	2 yrs. 10 mo.	Coordinator of Counseling, SBDC	Poor Health
April Huffman	10/28/03	2 years	Head Lifeguard	Poor Health
Veronica Chavez	10/28/03	8 yrs. 3 mo.	Professor, Economics	Death
Tammy Warren	10/31/03	3 years	Project Asst. /Global Edge	Personal
Amy Fortlage	11/05/03	-1 year	Secretary I, Assoc. Fac.	Another Position
Paul Phelan	11/10/03	1 yr. 6 mo.	Circulation Assistant	Another Position
Martin Cobern	11/14/03	3 years	Admissions/Records	Personal

President Israel said that Veronica Chavez's death was a great loss to her husband, Eric, son, Cameron, her family and friends and to Collin County Community College District. He continued that she was a tremendous professor of economics, served on numerous task forces, taught concurrent students—she was a positive force at CCCCD and ready to help in any way she could. President Israel said that he could not think of one thing Veronica did not do for this institution, "She is a tremendous loss for this District."

2003-11-2, Resolution Establishing a Minimum Unrestricted Fund Balance

BE IT RESOLVED, at the recommendation of the President, that the Board of Trustees of the Collin County Community College District establish a Minimum Unrestricted Fund Balance equaling twenty-five percent (25%) of Total Current Funds Budgeted Expenditures minus amounts budgeted as Non-mandatory Transfers, Contracts and Grants, Current Year Reserves and Contingencies.

A motion by Mr. Trujillo, seconded by Dr. Cargo, to establish a Minimum Unrestricted Fund Balance equaling twenty-five percent (25%) of Total Current Funds Budgeted Expenditures minus amounts budgeted as Non-mandatory Transfers, Contracts and Grants, Current Year Reserves and Contingencies was unanimously approved as presented in public hearing.

2003-11-3,Consider and Take Action on an Order Calling for Redemption Certain Outstanding Bonds of the District and Authorizing Payment

BE IT RESOLVED, at the recommendation of the President, that the Board of Trustees of Collin County Community College District Consider and Take Action on an Order Calling for Redemption Certain Outstanding Bonds of the District and Authorizing Payment Thereof.

Mr. David Medanich and Mr. Ben Brooks were present to answer questions from the Board. The Consolidated Fund Revenue Bonds, Series1993 and 1994 are callable and carry large interest rates (as high as 7%). This action will create a substantial savings in interest. President Israel said that it makes sense to get this debt off our books.

COLLIN COLLEGE
A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF COLLIN COUNTY COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT APPROVING MODIFICATION OF MINIMUM UNRESTRICTED FUND BALANCE REQUIREMENT

WHEREAS, Collin College is a local government or state agency of the State of Texas and is empowered to establish a Minimum Unrestricted Fund Balance and

WHEREAS, Collin College previously approved a Minimum Unrestricted Fund Balance Resolution at the November 25, 2003 Board meeting;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that, as recommended by the District President, the Board of Trustees of Collin County Community College District establish the Minimum Unrestricted Fund Balance equal to 15% of the Total Current Year Unrestricted Fund Budgeted Expenses.

PASSED, ADOPTED, AND APPROVED by the Board this 31st day of January 2025.

Signed:

Andrew Hardin, Board Chair	Jim Orr, Board Secretary

Collin County Community College District Board of Trustees

2025-01-3 January 31, 2025

Resource: Ali Subhani
Executive Director of Internal Audit

AGENDA ITEM: Report Out of the Finance and Audit Committee and Consideration of Approval for Revisions to the Fiscal Year 2025 Audit Plan

DISCUSSION: The following list outlines the projects that were approved by the Finance and Audit Committee for inclusion in the audit plan for fiscal year 2025:

Audits

- Directory Services
- Key Shop
- Technical Campus Academic Programs Consumable Review
- Accounts Payable
- Sick Bank Balance Audit
- Job Order Contracting
- Copier Leasing Contract Review

Administrative Projects

- External Peer Review
- Follow-up Activities
- Issuance of the Annual Internal Audit Report
- Professional Development/Speaking Engagements/Training
- Investigations/Special Requests

Approval is requested for the following updates:

- Contract and Grants Audit: To determine whether internal controls over grant and contract management are sufficient to ensure compliance with selected agreements and applicable regulations

DISTRICT PRESIDENT'S RECOMMENDATION: The District President recommends approval for the revisions to the Audit Plan for fiscal year 2025.

SUGGESTED MOTION: "Mr. Chairman, I make a motion that the Board of Trustees of Collin County Community College District approves the revisions to the Audit Plan for fiscal year 2025."

Date: January 21, 2025

To: H. Neil Matkin, Ed.D., District President
Members of the Board of Trustees

From: Ali Subhani, CFE, CIA, CISA, GSNA, CDPSE
Executive Director, Office of Internal Audit

Subject: Fiscal Year 2025 - Audit Plan Revision

The Internal Audit Charter requires that the Board of Trustees approves the annual Audit Plan. The following projects are recommended for approval:

Project	Objectives	Tentative Start Date
Directory Services	To evaluate the effectiveness of Active Directory (AD) and Azure management processes with Texas Administrative Code (TAC) 202 standards and to assess adherence to technology best practices. (Satisfies the Texas Administrative Code 202 - Information Security Standards Audit Requirement)	First Quarter
Key Shop	To evaluate the adequacy of key-related processes to ensure safety Districtwide	First Quarter
External Peer Review	Effort related to the ongoing external review of the Office of Internal Audit that is required every 5 years by professional auditing standards	First Quarter
Technical Campus Academic Programs Consumable Review	To evaluate internal controls over inventory and consumables for the Automotive, Construction, and Welding academic programs and to determine if lab fees are aligned with program costs	Second Quarter

Project	Objectives	Tentative Start Date
Accounts Payable	To assess the adequacy and effectiveness of internal controls over the accounts payable process and ensure adherence to applicable requirements	Second Quarter
Sick Bank Balance	To assess the adequacy and effectiveness of internal controls governing the management and use of sick bank balances, with the goal of identifying potential abuse or misuse	Second Quarter
Job Order Contracting	To evaluate compliance with applicable policies and regulations for Job Order Contracts	Third Quarter
Contract and Grants	To determine whether internal controls over grant and contract management are sufficient to ensure compliance with selected agreements and applicable regulations	Fourth Quarter
Copier Leasing Contract Review	To review the leasing contract for multifunctional devices (printers/copiers), identifying opportunities for cost savings, improved efficiency, and effective use of district resources	Fourth Quarter
Administrative Requirements	Effort devoted to various administrative requirements such as publishing the required Annual Internal Audit report, development of the audit plan, serving on institutional committees, fulfilling requests for speaking engagements, and attendance at professional training events	Ongoing
Investigations / Special Requests	Perform investigations of fraud incidents reported through the District's hotline or others, and any special requests	Ongoing
Follow Up Activities	Follow up on implementation of pending management action plans in response to audit observations	Ongoing

The plan was based on the utilization of the Director and one full-time Senior Auditor. Additionally, the District President is supportive of plans to utilize student interns. The planned audit of scholarships previously approved for inclusion in the fiscal year 2025 audit plan, will be reevaluated at a future date.

Collin County Community College District Board of Trustees

2025-01-4 January 31, 2025

Resource: Melissa Irby
Chief Financial Officer

AGENDA ITEM: Consideration of Approval to Order an Election

DISCUSSION: Approval of a resolution (English and Spanish versions) is needed to order a general election on May 3, 2025 for the purpose of electing three members of the Board of Trustees of Collin County Community College District in Trustee Places 4, 5, and 6 for six-year terms, ending in 2031; designate location of polling places; provide for early voting; set a time for canvassing of election returns; authorize publication of this resolution; and state other items necessary to the election process. Information on the Election Day and Early Voting sites is incomplete at this time. The sites will be provided to the Board of Trustees when finalized.

DISTRICT PRESIDENT'S RECOMMENDATION: To move forward with the planned election on May 3, 2025, the District President recommends approval of a resolution (English and Spanish versions) ordering a general election on May 3, 2025.

SUGGESTED MOTION: "Mr. Chairman, I make a motion that the Board of Trustees of Collin County Community College District approves a resolution (English and Spanish versions) ordering a general election on May 3, 2025 for the purpose of electing three members of the Board of Trustees of Collin County Community College District in Trustee Places 4, 5, and 6 for six-year terms, ending in 2031; designating location of polling places with the understanding that a complete listing will be provided to the Board when finalized; providing for early voting; setting a time for canvassing of election returns; authorizing publication of this resolution; and stating other items necessary to the election process."

ELECTION ORDER
ORDEN DE ELECCIÓN

A RESOLUTION ORDERING A GENERAL ELECTION FOR THE PURPOSE OF ELECTING THREE (3) MEMBERS OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF COLLIN COUNTY COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT IN TRUSTEE PLACES 4, 5, and 6; DESIGNATING LOCATION OF POLLING PLACES; PROVIDING FOR EARLY VOTING; SETTING A TIME FOR CANVASSING OF ELECTION RETURNS; AUTHORIZING PUBLICATION OF THIS RESOLUTION; AND STATING OTHER ITEMS NECESSARY TO THE ELECTION PROCESS.
RESOLUCIÓN QUE DISPONE UNA ELECCIÓN GENERAL PARA ELEGIR TRES (3) MIEMBROS DE LA JUNTA DIRECTIVA DEL COLLIN COUNTY COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT QUE OCUPARÁN LOS LUGARES DE LOS FIDEICOMISARIO 4, 5, y 6; QUE DESIGNA LA UBICACIÓN DE LAS CASILLAS DE VOTACIÓN; QUE PERMITE LA VOTACIÓN ADELANTADA; QUE ESTABLECE EL HORARIO PARA EL ESCRUTINIO DE LAS ACTAS ELECTORALES; QUE AUTORIZA LA PUBLICACIÓN DE ESTA RESOLUCIÓN Y ESTABLECE OTROS PUNTOS NECESARIOS PARA EL PROCESO DE ELECCIÓN.

WHEREAS, the Texas Election Code, Title 4, Chapter 41 and Title 16, Chapter 271 permits joint elections of certain political subdivisions in certain counties that hold their elections on the first Saturday in May and that are served by common polling places; and
CONSIDERANDO*, que el Código Electoral de Texas, Título 4, Capítulo 41, y Título 16, Capítulo 271 permite la realización de elecciones conjuntas de ciertas subdivisiones políticas en ciertos condados que llevan a cabo sus elecciones el primero sábado de mayo y que son atendidos por lugares de votación comunes; y*

WHEREAS, the above cited statutory authority applies to Collin County Community College District; and
CONSIDERANDO, *que la autoridad reglamentaria citada anteriormente es de aplicación al Collin County Community College District; y*

WHEREAS, Texas Election Code Section 83.006, Section 83.010, and Section 83.033 provides for the appointment of an early voting clerk, the clerk's official mailing address, and appointment of a deputy clerk, respectively; and
CONSIDERANDO, *el Código Electoral de Texas, Sección 83.006, Sección 83.010, y Sección 83.033 establece el nombramiento de un secretario de votación adelantada, la dirección postal oficial de este secretario y el nombramiento de un secretario suplente, respectivamente; y*

WHEREAS, Texas Election Code Section 67.003 requires setting a date and time for canvassing election returns; NOW THEREFORE;
CONSIDERANDO, *el Código Electoral de Texas Sección 67.003 exige establecer una fecha y un horario para el escrutinio de las actas electorales; ENTONCES, EN CONSIDERACIÓN DE LO ANTERIOR;*

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF COLLIN COUNTY COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT:
LA JUNTA DIRECTIVA DEL COLLIN COUNTY COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT RESUELVE:

SECTION 1. That a general election shall be held on the first Saturday in May 2025, which is the third day of May, to elect three (3) members of the Board of Trustees of Collin County Community College District who will serve as Trustees in Place 4, Place 5, and Place 6, respectively.
SECCIÓN 1*. Que se realice una elección general el segundo sábado de mayo de 2025, es decir el 3 de mayo, para elegir tres (3) miembros de la Junta Directiva del Collin County Community College District que ocuparán los lugares de los fideicomisario 4, 5, y 6, respectivamente.*

SECTION 2. That on Early Voting Dates and Election Day, Collin County voters may vote at any of the designated and open Election Voting Centers under full contract services with the Collin County Elections Administration.
SECCIÓN 2*. Que en las Fechas de Votación Anticipada y el Día de las Elecciones, los votantes del Condado de Collin pueden votar en cualquiera de los Centros de Votación de Elecciones designados y abiertos bajo un contrato completo con la Administración de Elecciones del Condado de Collin.*

SECTION 3. That the District President is authorized to enter into a contract with the Independent School Districts of Collin County necessary to conduct a joint election in accordance with the Texas Election Code, Title 16, Chapter 271 and other applicable statutes. Further, the District President and/or designee, in consultation with legal counsel, are hereby authorized to take any and all actions necessary to comply with the provisions of the Texas Election Code and any other state or federal law in conducting the election herein ordered, even when not expressly authorized herein.
SECCIÓN 3*. Que el Presidente está autorizado a celebrar un contrato con los Distritos de Escuelas Independientes del Condado de Collin, necesario para realizar una elección conjunta de conformidad con el Código Electoral de Texas, Título 16, Capítulo 271 y otros reglamentos de aplicación. Además, el Presidente del Distrito y / o su designado, en consulta con un asesor legal, por la presente están autorizados a tomar todas y cada una de las acciones necesarias para cumplir con las disposiciones del Código Electoral de Texas y cualquier otra ley estatal o federal para llevar a cabo las elecciones aquí ordenadas. incluso cuando no esté expresamente autorizado aquí.*

SECTION 4: That early voting by personal appearance will begin Tuesday, April 22, 2025, and continue through Tuesday, April 29, 2025 on the dates and at the times and locations designated in Exhibit A.
SECCIÓN 4: *Esa votación anticipada en persona comenzará el martes 22 de abril de 2025 y continuará hasta el martes 29 de abril de 2025 en las fechas, horas y lugares designados en el Anexo A.*

The early voting clerk and deputy early voting clerk shall be the same as appointed by each Independent School District. In the event that an ISD does not hold an election on May 3 (as per Sect. 2.053 of the Texas Election Code), the Collin County Elections Administrator; 2010 Redbud Boulevard, Suite 102, McKinney, TX 75069; shall serve as the Early Voting Clerk for voters from that ISD.
El secretario y el secretario suplente de la votación adelantada deberán ser los mismos que fueron nombrados por cada Distrito Escolar Independiente. En caso que un Distrito Escolar Independiente no realice una elección el 3 de mayo (de conformidad con la Sección 2.053 del Código Electoral de Texas), el Administrador de las Elecciones del Condado de Collin; 2010 Redbud Boulevard, Suite 102, McKinney, TX 75069 deberá prestar servicio como Secretario de la elección adelantada para los votantes de ese Distrito Escolar Independiente.

Application for early voting ballots by mail should be mailed to the same address used by each Independent School District for early voting by mail.
La solicitud de planillas de votación adelantada debería ser enviada por correo a la misma dirección usada por cada Distrito Escolar Independiente para votación adelantada por correo.

If an ISD does not hold an election on May 3 (as per Sect. 2.053 of the Texas Election Code), early voting by residents of that school district shall be conducted at the sites designated by the Collin County Elections Administrator.
Si un Distrito Escolar Independiente no realiza una elección el 3 de mayo (de conformidad con la Sección 2.053 del Código Electoral de Texas), la votación adelantada de los residentes de ese distrito escolar se realizará en los sitios designados por el Administrador Electoral del Condado de Collin.

SECTION 5: In accordance with Section 123.001 of the Texas Election Code, the ES&S ExpressVote Universal & ES&S ExpressTouch curbside voting machines approved by the Secretary of State are hereby adopted for the early voting period and election day on May 3, 2025, and the ES&S DS200 ballot counters and ES&S Model DS450 and SD850 High-Speed

Scanners/Tabulators will be used to tabulate mail ballots.
SECCIÓN 5*: De acuerdo con la Sección 123.001 del Código Electoral de Texas, las máquinas de votación en la acera ES&S ExpressVote Universal y ES&S ExpressTouch aprobadas por el Secretario de Estado se adoptan para el período de votación anticipada y el día de las elecciones el 3 de mayo de 2025, y las contadoras de boletas ES&S DS200 y se utilizarán escáneres/tabuladores de alta velocidad ES&S modelo DS450 y SD850 para tabular las boletas por correo.*

SECTION 6: That any resident, qualified voter of the District may have his or her name placed on the official ballot as a candidate for trustee representing the trustee place which the person selects. A signed, written application which indicates the number of the trustee place which the person seeks to represent must be filed with the Election Secretary or with the Deputy Election Secretary by 5:00 p.m. on Friday, February 14, 2025, by the person seeking to be elected. Applications are to be filed in Room 400 at Collin College's Collin Higher Education Center, located at 3452 Spur 399, McKinney, TX 75069.
SECCIÓN 6*: Que cualquier residente, votante calificado del Distrito puede tener su nombre en la planilla oficial como candidato a fideicomisario y representando el lugar de fideicomisario que la persona seleccione. Una solicitud por escrito y firmada que indique el número del lugar de fideicomisario que la persona busca representar debe presentarse ante el Secretario de Elecciones o ante el Secretario de Elecciones Adjunto antes de las 5:00 p.m. el viernes 14 de febrero de 2025, por la persona que busca ser electa. Las solicitudes deben presentarse en la sala 400 del Collin Higher Education Center de Collin College, ubicado en 3452 Spur 399, McKinney, TX 75069.*

SECTION 7: The Election Secretary is authorized to have published a notice of the general election in a newspaper of general circulation in Collin County at least once, not earlier than the 30th day nor later than the 10th day, before election day as provided in Section 4.003(a) (1) of the Texas Election Code; and shall be posted on the bulletin board used for posting notices of the Board of Trustees meetings not later than the 21st day before election day. A copy of the published notice that contains the name of the newspaper and the date of publication shall be retained as a record of such notice, and the person posting the notice shall make a record at the time of posting stating the date and place of posting in accordance with Texas Election Code Section 4.005.
SECCIÓN 7*: El Secretario Electoral está autorizado a hacer publicar un anuncio de la elección general en un diario de circulación general en el Condado de Collin al menos una vez, no antes del día 30 ni después del día 10, antes del día de la elección según se estipula en la Sección 4.003(a) (1) del Código Electoral de Texas, anuncio que deberá ser mostrado en el tablón de anuncios donde se colocan los avisos de las reuniones de la Junta Directiva máximo 21 días antes del día de la elección. Se deberá conservar una copia del anuncio publicado donde conste el nombre del diario y la fecha de publicación como registro del anuncio y la persona que coloque el anuncio deberá registrar el horario en que lo haga indicando la fecha y el lugar de conformidad con el Código Electoral de Texas, Sección 4.005.*

SECTION 8: That the Board of Trustees will conduct a canvass of the returns from the May 3, 2025, election on the 13th day of May 2025 at 12:00 PM in Room 400 at Collin College's Collin Higher Education Center, located at 3452 Spur 399, McKinney, TX 75069.
SECCIÓN 8*: Que la Junta de Fideicomisarios llevará a cabo un escrutinio de las declaraciones de las elecciones del 3 de mayo de 2025 el día 13 de mayo de 2025 a las 12:00 p. M. En el salón 400 del Collin Higher Education Center de Collin College, ubicado en 3452 Spur 399, McKinney, TX 75069.*

SECTION 9: That simultaneously with the adoption of this resolution, there is adopted a Spanish version of the resolution.
SECCIÓN 9*: Que simultáneamente a la adopción de esta resolución, se adopta una versión de la misma en español.*

SECTION 10: That this resolution is effective upon adoption by a vote of the Board of Trustees and that this resolution shall be signed by the Chairman of the Board and attested by the Secretary of the Board.

***SECCIÓN 10**: Que esta resolución entra en vigor una vez adoptada por votación del Patronato y que esta resolución deberá ser firmada por el Presidente del Patronato y atestiguada por el Secretario del Patronato.*

APPROVED BY THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF COLLIN COUNTY COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT ON THIS THE 31st DAY OF JANUARY, 2025.
APROBADA POR LA JUNTA DIRECTIVA DEL COLLIN COUNTY COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT A LOS 31 DÍAS DE ENERO DE 2025.

By: _____
Andrew Hardin, Chairman
Board of Trustees
Andrew Hardin, Presidente
Junta Directiva

ATTEST:

By: _____
Jim Orr, Secretary
Board of Trustees
Jim Orr, Secretaria
Junta Directiva

Collin County Community College District Board of Trustees

2025-01-5 January 31, 2025

Resource: Melissa Irby
Chief Financial Officer

AGENDA ITEM: Consideration of Approval of the Bid Report for January 31, 2025

DISCUSSION: The Bid Report for January:

4 New Solicitations
2 Contract Revisions

DISTRICT PRESIDENT'S RECOMMENDATION: The District President recommends approval of the Bid Report for January 31, 2025, as presented.

SUGGESTED MOTION: "Mr. Chairman, I make a motion that the Board of Trustees of Collin County Community College District approves the Bid Report for January 31, 2025, as presented."

New Solicitations		
Purchase Request #1 – pg. 110 Floor Covering Replacement Services	$	200,000
Purchase Request #2 – pg. 111 Oracle Licenses		250,000
Purchase Request #3 – pg. 112 Replacement Air Filters		325,000
Purchase Request #4 – pg. 113 Academic Alliance Equipment		400,000
Total of New Solicitations		1,175,000
Contract Revisions		
Purchase Request #5 – pg. 114 Cisco Equipment and Maintenance		450,000
Purchase Request #6 – pg. 115 Window Cleaning		150,000
Total of Contract Revisions		600,000
Grand Total	$	1,775,000

ADMINISTRATION RECOMMENDATION/REPORT

The District President recommends the Board of Trustees approves the contract for floor covering replacement services for the District from GFC Contracting.

BACKGROUND

GFC Contracting provides floor covering replacement services for the District to maintain and repair various campus locations. It was initially anticipated that the annual contract spend would not exceed $100,000, but areas requiring replacement flooring were identified and will cause the annual spend to exceed $100,000.

Reference Number SCON-100933 was issued to track the contract spend for floor covering replacement services. GFC Contracting has a contract through the BuyBoard cooperative purchasing program to provide floor covering replacement services for the District, Contract Number 736-24. The contract complies with the competitive procurement requirements outlined in Section 44.031 of the Texas Education Code, as permitted through Section 791.011 of the Texas Government Code.

IMPACT OF THIS ACTION

The additional funds requested will be used to replace flooring in buildings/areas not included in the planned renovations.

BUDGET INFORMATION (INCLUDING ANY STAFFING IMPLICATIONS)

This purchasing request is for spend authorization of $200,000, which is budgeted in Facilities Operation's FY25 operating budget. Current contract spend amount is $74,881.

MONITORING AND REPORTING TIMELINE

The contract term is September 1, 2024 through August 31, 2025.

RESOURCE PERSONNEL

Dr. Bill King, Executive Vice President
972-758-3880

ADMINISTRATION RECOMMENDATION/REPORT

The District President recommends that the Board of Trustees approves the contract for the purchase of Oracle licenses from Mythics, LLC for the District.

BACKGROUND

The District has previously purchased these licenses directly from Oracle, but Oracle's DIR contract has expired and is still in the renewal process. In the interim, Oracle licenses for 2025 will be purchased through a third party. Mythics, LLC is an Oracle platinum provider.

Reference Number SCON-101211 was issued to track the contract spend for Oracle licenses from Mythics, LLC. Mythics, LLC has a contract through the E&I cooperative purchasing program to provide Oracle products and services, Contract Number CNR01474. The contract complies with the competitive procurement requirements outlined in Section 44.031 of the Texas Education Code, as permitted through Section 791.011 of the Texas Government Code.

IMPACT OF THIS ACTION

Oracle provides the database for several software programs, including Banner and CBORD. Throughout the years, Oracle has been the foundation for all the applications used at Collin College. Maintaining licensure would ensure there is no disruption of service.

BUDGET INFORMATION (INCLUDING ANY STAFFING IMPLICATIONS)

This purchasing request is for spend authorization of $250,000, which is budgeted in the Technology Services Department's FY25 operating budget.

MONITORING AND REPORTING TIMELINE

The contract term is January 31, 2025 through August 31, 2025.

RESOURCE PERSONNEL

Dr. Abe Johnson, SVP Campus Operations
972-985-3760

ADMINISTRATION RECOMMENDATION/REPORT

The District President recommends that the Board of Trustees approves a contract for the purchase of replacement air filters from Glasfloss Industries dba Filter Systems for the District.

BACKGROUND

Filter Systems has provided replacement air filters for the District for the last 16 years and has consistently provided excellent customer service and quality products. It was initially anticipated that the annual contract spend would not exceed $100,000, but with the growth of the District, the annual spend will exceed $100,000.

Invitation to Bid Number 4504 was issued to procure replacement air filters for Facilities Operations. Two responses were received and evaluated by a Facilities Operations staff member. The proposal submitted by Glasfloss Industries dba Filter Systems is recommended as the best value to the District based on evaluation scores.

IMPACT OF THIS ACTION

The HVAC systems regulate and maintain conditioned air in buildings throughout the District. Routine replacement of air filters will allow the District's HVAC units to operate more efficiently while maintaining a comfortable environment.

BUDGET INFORMATION (INCLUDING ANY STAFFING IMPLICATIONS)

This purchasing request is for spend authorization of $325,000 for three years, which is budgeted in the Facilities Operations' FY25 operating budget. Current contract spend is $201,286.

MONITORING AND REPORTING TIMELINE

The contract term is August 1, 2022 through July 31, 2025.

RESOURCE PERSONNEL

Dr. Bill King, Executive Vice President
972-758-3880

ADMINISTRATION RECOMMENDATION/REPORT

The District President recommends the Board of Trustees approves the contract for Academic Alliance equipment and technology to be purchased for the Texas State Academic Alliance program from TestEquity, LLC.

BACKGROUND

Collin College has joined Texas State University in an Academic Alliance where each party will fund half of the equipment and technology required to support the program. Collin College has worked with Texas State University to identify the equipment and technology needed to provide the same access and experience throughout the program, especially for those students transferring to Texas State University's main campus.

Reference Number SCON-101213 was issued to track the contract spend for Academic Alliance equipment and technology. TestEquity, LLC has a BuyBoard cooperative purchasing program contract to provide technology equipment, products, services, and software, Contract Number 756-24. The contract complies with the competitive procurement requirements outlined in Section 44.031 of the Texas Education Code, as permitted through Section 791.011 of the Texas Government Code.

IMPACT OF THIS ACTION

The purchase of the equipment and technology from TestEquity, LLC will replicate the equipment utilized in the program at the Texas State University main campus and enhance program success for students enrolled.

BUDGET INFORMATION (INCLUDING ANY STAFFING IMPLICATIONS)

This purchasing request is for spend authorization of $400,000, which is budgeted in the 2024 Revenue Bond Budget for equipment and technology.

MONITORING AND REPORTING TIMELINE

The contract term is January 31, 2025 through August 31, 2025.

RESOURCE PERSONNEL

Jay Corwin, SVP Student and Community Engagement
972-549-6320

ADMINISTRATION RECOMMENDATION/REPORT

The District President recommends the Board of Trustees approves the expenditure of additional funds for the purchase of Cisco equipment and maintenance from CMS Communications for the District.

BACKGROUND

Collin College utilizes Cisco hardware, services, and support for all its technology infrastructure. The District previously purchased the Cisco equipment and maintenance from another provider, but the other provider's DIR contract was not renewed. CMS Communications is an authorized reseller of Cisco goods and services.

Reference Number SCON-101016 was issued to track the contract spend for Cisco equipment and maintenance from CMS Communications. CMS Communications has a contract through the TIPS cooperative contracts program to provide telephone and communication data systems and solutions, Contract Number 240303. The contract complies with the competitive procurement requirements outlined in Section 44.031 of the Texas Education Code, as permitted under Section 791.011 of the Texas Government Code.

IMPACT OF THIS ACTION

CMS Communications provides Cisco hardware, software, and associated support facilitating effective District communication. Approval of the additional funds will allow the service to continue without disruption.

BUDGET INFORMATION (INCLUDING ANY STAFFING IMPLICATIONS)

The Board has approved a total spend authorization of $300,000. This purchasing request is for spend authorization for an additional $450,000, which is budgeted in the Technology Services Department's FY25 operating budget. Current contract spend is $253,460.

MONITORING AND REPORTING TIMELINE

The contract term is September 1, 2024 through August 31, 2025.

RESOURCE PERSONNEL

Dr. Abe Johnson, SVP Campus Operations
972-985-3760

ADMINISTRATION RECOMMENDATION/REPORT

The District President recommends the Board of Trustees approves the expenditure of additional funds for the purchase of window cleaning for the District from Pritchard Industries Southwest for the Facilities Department.

BACKGROUND

This contract will provide all labor, equipment, and materials needed to perform window cleaning services from Pritchard Industries Southwest for the District.

Reference Number SCON-100890 was issued to track the contract spend for window cleaning. Pritchard Industries Southwest has a contract through the TIPS cooperative contracts program to provide window cleaning for the District, Contract Number 230103. The contract complies with the competitive procurement requirements outlined in Section 44.031 of the Texas Education Code, as permitted under Section 791.011 of the Texas Government Code.

IMPACT OF THIS ACTION

Window cleaning services clean all exterior windows at the facilities to maintain a clean, neat appearance, creating an inviting and comfortable atmosphere for students, employees, and guests.

BUDGET INFORMATION (INCLUDING ANY STAFFING IMPLICATIONS)

The Board has approved a total spend authorization of $200,000. This purchasing request is for spend authorization for an additional $150,000, which is budgeted in the Facilities Department's FY25 operating budget and subsequent year's budget, subject to Board approval. Current contract spend is $0. Work is scheduled to begin in February 2025.

MONITORING AND REPORTING TIMELINE

The contract term is September 1, 2024 through August 31, 2025.

RESOURCE PERSONNEL

Dr. Bill King, Executive Vice President
972-758-3880

INFORMATION REPORTS

- Personnel Report for January 2025 pg. 117
- Quarterly Purchase Order Report September-November 2024 pg. 121
- Quarterly Grant Budget Report September-November 2024 pg. 124
- Revenues and Expenses as of November 30, 2024 pg. 125
- Revenues and Expenses as of December 31, 2024 pg. 126
- Statement of Net Position as of November 30, 2024 pg. 127
- Statement of Net Position as of December 31, 2024 pg. 128
- Monthly Investment Report as of November 30, 2024 pg. 129
- Monthly Investment Report as of December 31, 2024 pg. 154
- Quarterly Investment Report as of November 30, 2024 pg. 184
- Office of Internal Audit External Quality Assurance Review pg. 225
- AECOM Monthly Report for December 2024 pg. 226

Collin County Community College District Board of Trustees

Personnel Report for January 31, 2025

Administrative Appointments

Name	Start Date	Title	Department	Reason
Kyle Bellue	01/01/25	N: Executive Dean O: Associate Dean, Academic Affairs/Workforce Programs	N: Executive Dean O: Associate Dean	Promotion
Christi Drilling	12/12/24	Executive Director, Accounting	CFO, Finance & Budgeting	New position
Garry Evans	01/02/25	N: Associate Provost O: Executive Dean	N: Office - Provost O: Executive Dean	Promotion
Shandin Havens	12/01/24	N: Executive Director, Financial Services O: Director, Accounting	N: CFO, Finance & Budgeting O: CFO, Finance & Budgeting	Promotion
Regina Hughes	01/02/25	N: Director, HR Faculty Employment O: Associate Dean, Academic Affairs/Workforce Programs	N: Human Resources O: Associate Dean	Promotion
Laura Madden	01/02/25	Executive Director, Collin College Foundation	Development Office	New position
Amy Wilson	12/01/24	N: Dean of Nursing O: Director, Nursing ADN Program	N: Dean, Nursing Administration O: RN, Nursing Administration	Promotion

Faculty Appointments

Name	Start Date	Title	Department	Reason
Damian Dass	01/01/25	Professor, Cybersecurity BATO	Cybersecurity BATO	Replacement James Freedle
Andrew Daub	01/01/25	Professor, Economics	Economics	Replacement Ekaterina Stowe
Mack Paradowski	01/01/25	Professor, Construction Management	Construction Management	New position

Lisa Reed	01/08/25	Professor, English	English	New position
Steven Reeves	01/01/25	Professor, Welding	Welding	Replacement Cesar Lopez Maldonado

Staff Appointments

Name	Start Date	Title	Department	Reason
Farhana Ahmed	01/07/25	Accounts Payable Associate	CFO, Finance & Budgeting	Replacement Alanna Vandiver
Natoshia Ashe	01/07/25	Career Navigator Adult Education & Literacy	Grants and Contracts	New position
Roger Bowen	01/02/25	Performance Accountability Lead, Adult Education & Literacy	Grants and Contracts	New position
Voletha Bradley	01/02/25	Academic Advisor	Admissions & Advising	New position
Adanna Burrell	01/02/25	Advisor, ACCESS Dual Credit	Access	Replacement Tara Franklin
Makiah Conley Siller	12/06/24	Advisor, Financial Aid	Financial Aid	Replacement Ashley Hauboldt
Kasey Cook	01/06/25	Administrative Assistant	P-12 Partnerships/Dual Credit	Replacement Mel Wark
Marquise Elam	01/06/25	Plumber Journeyman	Physical Plant Support Services	New position
Javier Escalante	01/02/25	Clerk Mail/Receiving	Facilities Support Services	Replacement Brad Blackburn
Chariot Geter	11/18/24	Intake Coordinator, Adult Education & Literacy	Grants and Contracts	New position
Katrina Girgis	12/09/24	Police Communications Specialist	Police	New position
Karmesha Green	12/06/24	Call Center Specialist	Financial Aid	Replacement Krista Wilkin
Neill Jaico	12/04/24	Academic Advisor	Admissions & Advising	New position
Alexandra Luisi	01/02/25	Student Conduct Officer	Dean of Students	Replacement Maegan Beasley
Mariam Musallam	01/06/25	Graduation Specialist	Registration & Records	Replacement Karen Hinson
Edgar Parrott	12/09/24	Police Communications Specialist	Police	Replacement
Danielle Stewart	01/06/25	Assistant Director, Food Services	Food Services	Replacement Lisa Soural

Cathy Strittmatter	01/02/25	Instruction and Curriculum Lead, Adult Education & Literacy	Grants and Contracts	New position
Raven Weathers	01/06/25	Coordinator, Residential Life	Student Housing Operations	Replacement Marieo Stewart

Promotions and Changes

Name	Start Date	Title	Department	Reason
Leslie Caro	12/16/24	N: Program Coordinator, Health Professions O: Clinical Coordinator, Health Professions	N: Health Professions O: Health Professions	Replacement Michelle Kelly
Stefany Fred Antongiorgi	01/02/25	N: Manager, Food Services O: Supervisor, Food Services	N: Food Services O: Food Services	Promotion
Daina Hannibal	12/02/24	N: Financial Aid/Veteran Affairs Advisor O: Financial Aid Specialist	N: Financial Aid O: Financial Aid	Replacement Susan Karlsen
Trevina Height	09/01/24	N: Director, Conference Services O: Director, Auxiliary Services	N: Auxiliary Services Administrative O: Auxiliary Services Administrative	Reclassification
Kevin Livingston	12/16/24	N: Collin Police Officer O: Collin Police Cadet	N: Police O: Police	Promotion
Jennifer Mangrum	01/02/25	N: Manager, Science Labs O: Lab Assistant, Science	N: Biology O: Physics	Replacement Rebecca Kleinman
Eddy Medina	11/18/24	N: Academic Advisor O: Student Enrollment Specialist	N: Admissions & Advising O: Admissions & Advising	Promotion
Elizabeth Nix	12/16/24	N: Student Enrollment Specialist O: Testing Center Assistant	N: Admissions & Advising O: Testing & Assessment	Replacement Brittney Stanley
Marina Perez	12/16/24	N: College and Career Counselor/Dual Credit O: Coordinator, Special Admissions/Advising	N: P-12 Partnerships/Dual Credit O: P-12 Partnerships/Dual Credit	Promotion
Jennifer Stidham	01/06/25	N: Lab Instructor O: Adjunct Professor	N: Chemistry O: Chemistry	Replacement Beth Anne Smith
Sandy Suvannachakkham	01/02/25	N: Program Coach Workforce O: District College and Career Counselor	N: Dean, Nursing O: Admissions & Advising	Promotion

David Walker	01/06/25	N: Lab Assistant Science O: Lab Assistant Science (Part Time)	N: Biology O: Biology	Replacement Dylan Keil

Resignations and Separations

Name	Last Day	Service	Title	Department	Reason
Taylor Alexander	01/03/25	3	Advisor, Financial Aid	Financial Aid	Resignation
Karen Bell	01/31/25	18	Assistant Director, Purchasing	Purchasing	Retirement
Candace Curry	01/17/25	<1	Administrative Assistant	Purchasing	Resignation
Diana Hickman-Platt	12/31/24	23	Graduation Specialist	Registration & Records	Retirement
Cheri Jack	01/31/25	36	Associate Dean of Students	Student Services	Retirement
Jory Johnson	12/06/24	3	Videographer/Editor	Communications	Resignation
Scott Knight	01/20/25	14	Collin Police Sergeant	Police	Resignation
Thomas Martin	02/07/25	30	Special Assistant to the Executive Vice President	Institutional Research	Retirement
Dinh Nguyen	01/31/25	20	Operator/Maintenance HVAC Technician	Facilities Preventative Maintenance	Retirement
Regenia Phillips	01/31/25	8	Executive Director, Conference & Food Services	Auxiliary Services Administrative	Resignation
Sarah Shea	01/08/25	<1	Emergency Management Specialist	Physical Plant Support Services	Resignation
David Toye	01/09/25	1	Reference Librarian	Library	Resignation
Nicolas Valcik	01/03/25	2	Director, Effectiveness Analytics	Institutional Research Office	Separation

FY2024-25 1st Quarter
Purchase Order Report

In accordance with CF (Local), all purchases contracted between the values of $50,000 and $100,000 will be reported to the board quarterly.

From September 2024 through November 2024, there were twenty-one vendor contracts with total purchase orders within that dollar range.

Vendor	Total Dollar	Item Descriptions	Purpose	Contracting Method
Accurate Background LLC	$99,999.99	Employee Background Checks	Used by Human Resources to conduct employee background checks	Omina Partners Cooperative Contract #R191301
Airgas	$75,223.60	Various types of gasses, tank rentals and repair parts	Airgas provides gasses for health science programs, science labs, welding and other programs	E&I Contract #CNR-01362
Community College League of California	$80,947	TexShare databases	Provides access to journals, ebooks, and other resources for the District libraries	Library goods and services exemption
CyrusOne Inc.	$78,000	Internet colocation services	Expands internet bandwidth for the District	Sole Source
DH Pace Company, Inc.	$51,436.19	Labor and materials for maintenance and repair of doors and locks throughout the District	Facilities maintenance security and protection	Buyboard Contract 757-24

FY2025 1st Quarter
Purchase Order Report

Vendor	Total Dollar	Item Descriptions	Purpose	Contracting Method
DLT Solutions, LLC	$66,073.17	Blackboard Ally Licensing and Software	Learning management system	DIR-TSO-4236 Cooperative Contract
Engineerica Systems, Inc	$53,995	Accudemia cloud-based software annual subscription - First Center	Student Services Check-In System tracks student usage across the district in various service centers	Sole Source
Environmental Logistics Company, LLC	$90,000	Weapons Range Lead Cleaning, Maintenance and Repairs	Public Safety Training Center lead remediation	Invitation to Bid FY2024-ITB-030
Evisions, LLC	$56,375	Software Licensing Agreement	Licensing and maintenance for Argos and Form Fusion	Sole Source
Fissco Supply	$56,377.49	HVAC Supplies	Used by the HVAC program and Plant Operations for HVAC supplies	BuyBoard Contract# 720-23
FutureTech, Auto, LLC	$59,953.54	EV Powertrain Equipment, Software and Tools Solution	Used in the Automotive Technology programs for testing and diagnostics	Sole Source
GFC Contracting	$74,881.15	Carpet replacement at various campuses.	Floor covering replacement services	BuyBoard Contract #736-24
Hale International Recruitment US, LLC	$73,000	Workday consulting services	Supporting Advising, SES, and other areas with Workday reporting	Professional Services exemption for technology consultants

FY2025 1st Quarter
Purchase Order Report

Vendor	Total Dollar	Item Descriptions	Purpose	Contracting Method
Hardies	$57,700	Produce for Food Services	Used by Food Services and Catering to purchase fresh produce	Choice Partners contract 23/030TP-03
JourneyEd.com	$86,328	Adobe Creative Cloud	Software license agreement for Adobe products	TCCTA Adobe ETLA Contract
LinkedIn Corporation	$69,502	Subscription for employment advertising	Includes ability for posting jobs and recruiter account	Sole Source
Meazure Learning	$95,000	Remote Proctoring	Live and automated online proctoring test solutions	OMNIA Contract Number: 4900000529.
Orkin LLC	$53,229.39	Pest Control Services	Provides for District wide pest control services.	Omnia Partners Cooperative Contract# 3280-20-7210
Sector Consulting Group, LLC	$53,000	Various Training Services	Used for Corporate Training and CE.	RFP #4250
Stryker Sales, LLC	$55,097.20	Lifepak 35 monitor & defibrillator	For EMT training	Sole Source
Virtual EDU, LLC	$52,110	Psychiatric and pediatric modules for Virtual Reality goggles	Virtual online learning for Nursing	Sole Source

Collin College
Grant Budget
Quarter Ending November 30, 2024

Federal (F), State (S), Private (P)	New (N), Renewal (R), Modification (M), Carryforward (C)	Agency	Effective Date	Length of New Award	Grant Name	Amount	Purpose of Grant
F	R	DOE	Sep-24	1 year	THECB - Carl Perkins Basic 24/25	1,204,820.00	Support awardee in educating students who enroll in CTE Courses and programs in preparation for high-skill, high-wage, or high demand occupations
F	N	National Science Foundation	Sep-24	3 years	ATE - Automation Robotics	446,852.00	The ATE program focuses on curriculum and faculty development, career pathways, and related activities, supporting credit-bearing, faculty-driven projects. It also welcomes applied research proposals to enhance technician education, with materials applicable for incumbent worker training.
F	R	DOE	Sep-24	1 year	Federal PELL 24/25	29,000,000.00	Financial Aid
F	R	DOE	Sep-24	1 year	Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant Program (FSEOG) 24/25	762,500.00	Financial Aid
S	R	THECB	Sep-24	1 year	Texas Educational Opportunity Grant (TEOG) Program - Renewal 24/25	1,700,000.00	Financial Aid
S	R	THECB	Sep-24	1 year	Texas Educational Opportunity Grant (TEOG) Program - Initial 24/25	2,254,218.00	Financial Aid
S	R	THECB	Sep-24	1 year	College Access Loans 24/25	30,000.00	Financial Aid
S	R	THECB	24-Sep	1 year	Texas College Work Study 24/25	74,403.00	Financial Aid
					Total	**$ 35,472,793.00**	

Collin College
Statement of Net Position
November 2024

Ledger Account	November 30, 2024	November 30, 2023
Assets		
Current Assets		
Cash & Cash Equivalents	$ 341,870,942	$ 100,437,455
Restricted Cash & Cash Equivalents	23,819,492	24,727,887
Short-term Investments	95,044,106	132,320,755
Restricted Short-term Investments	4,955,500	4,817
Accounts Receivable, Net of Allowance	46,869,810	17,984,422
Taxes Receivables, Net of Allowance	696,770	608,265
Prepaid Expenses	30,367	25,000
Noncurrent Assets		
Long-term Investments	85,442,403	124,221,793
Lease Receivable	646,944	740,392
Plant & Equipment, Net	821,860,705	834,906,011
Total Assets	**$ 1,421,237,039**	**$ 1,235,976,797**
Deferred Outflows		
Deferred Outflows		
Deferred Outflows - Pension	30,264,099	31,383,950
Deferred Outflows - OPEB	20,726,322	34,968,451
Total Deferred Outflows	**$ 50,990,421**	**$ 66,352,401**
Liabilities		
Current Liabilities		
Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities	2,245,769	2,012,183
Accrued Interest	5,913,651	6,257,275
Funds Held for Others	442,980	458,005
Unearned Revenue	1,156,416	8,980,652
Rebatable Arbitrage Liability	1,537,264	-
Accrued Compensable Absences - Current Portion	355,474	419,404
Lease and SBITA Liabilities - Current Portion	3,767,974	3,868,940
Bonds Payable - Current Portion	21,615,000	20,485,000
OPEB Liability - Current Portion	2,580,438	2,486,437
Noncurrent Liabilities		
Accrued Compensable Absences	1,882,950	1,865,657
Deferred Compensation Liability	113,550	-
Lease and SBITA Liabilities	8,944,495	10,876,600
Net Pension Liability	65,943,440	57,614,710
Net OPEB Liability	89,672,303	93,153,606
Bonds Payable	674,256,992	513,675,332
Total Liabilities	**$ 880,428,696**	**$ 722,153,801**
Deferred Inflows		
Deferred Inflows - Pension	2,717,438	3,931,695
Deferred Inflows - OPEB	31,251,894	32,580,802
Deferred Inflows - Leases	688,171	817,287
Total Deferred Inflows	**$ 34,657,503**	**$ 37,329,784**
Total Net Assets	**$ 557,141,261**	**$ 542,845,613**

Collin College
Statement of Net Position
December 2024

Ledger Account	December 31, 2024	December 31, 2023
Assets		
Current Assets		
Cash & Cash Equivalents	$ 249,825,288	$ 142,069,973
Restricted Cash & Cash Equivalents	26,094,702	27,575,976
Short-term Investments	187,080,023	147,742,778
Restricted Short-term Investments	4,955,500	9,795
Accounts Receivable, Net of Allowance	19,907,319	13,472,481
Taxes Receivables, Net of Allowance	696,770	608,265
Prepaid Expenses	70,524	25,000
Noncurrent Assets		
Long-term Investments	162,185,112	110,465,003
Lease Receivable	646,944	740,392
Plant & Equipment, Net	820,391,247	833,850,380
Total Assets	**$ 1,471,853,429**	**$ 1,276,560,042**
Deferred Outflows		
Deferred Outflows - Pension	30,264,099	31,383,950
Deferred Outflows - OPEB	20,726,322	34,968,451
Total Deferred Outflows	**$ 50,990,421**	**$ 66,352,401**
Liabilities		
Current Liabilities		
Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities	2,968,069	4,248,685
Accrued Interest	7,525,226	7,954,205
Funds Held for Others	447,614	455,205
Unearned Revenue	1,480,571	1,572,533
Rebatable Arbitrage Liability	1,537,264	-
Accrued Compensable Absences - Current Portion	355,474	419,404
Lease and SBITA Liabilities - Current Portion	3,767,974	3,868,940
Bonds Payable - Current Portion	21,615,000	20,485,000
OPEB Liability - Current Portion	2,580,438	2,486,437
Noncurrent Liabilities		
Accrued Compensable Absences	1,882,950	1,865,657
Deferred Compensation Liability	100,933	-
Lease and SBITA Liabilities	8,944,495	10,876,600
Net Pension Liability	65,943,440	57,614,710
Net OPEB Liability	89,672,303	93,153,606
Bonds Payable	673,980,442	513,398,781
Total Liabilities	**$ 882,802,192**	**$ 718,399,764**
Deferred Inflows		
Deferred Inflows - Pension	2,717,438	3,931,695
Deferred Inflows - OPEB	31,251,894	32,580,802
Deferred Inflows - Leases	688,171	817,287
Total Deferred Inflows	**$ 34,657,503**	**$ 37,329,784**
Total Net Assets	**$ 605,384,154**	**$ 587,182,895**

Collin College
GASB Statement of Revenues, Expenses, Changes in Net Position
For the Period Ending
November 30, 2024

	Budget All Funds	Year-To-Date Actuals (25% Elapsed)									
		FD100-FD125 Unrestricted (Includes Innovation, SAFAC)	FD130 Debt Stabilization	FD200-FD215 Restricted (Includes Cost Share and Other Restricted)	FD300 Auxiliary	FD500 Building	FD600-FD610 Bond (Includes 2018, 2020, and 2024 Bonds)	FD700 Debt Service	FD900 Investment in Plant	Total All Funds	% Actual to Budget
Revenues											
Tuition & fees, net	$ 55,629,782	$ 45,563,535	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 45,563,535	82%
Federal grants and contracts	7,368,355	31,241	-	584,405	-	-	-	-	-	615,646	8%
State grants and contracts	1,973,600	-	-	258,877	-	-	-	-	-	258,877	13%
Non-governmental grants and contracts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Sales and services of educational enterprises	795,000	154,227	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	154,227	19%
Auxiliary enterprises	5,359,300	-	-	-	2,731,895	-	-	-	-	2,731,895	51%
Other operating revenue	500,000	110,843	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	110,843	22%
Total operating revenues	$ 71,626,037	$ 45,859,846	$ -	$ 843,282	$ 2,731,895	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 49,435,023	69%
Expenses											
Operating expenses											
Instruction	$ 132,320,604	30,745,167	$ -	$ 1,918,410	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 32,663,577	25%
Public service	613,900	24,662	-	103,144	-	-	-	-	-	127,806	21%
Academic support	38,145,427	7,924,356	-	539,478	-	-	-	-	-	8,463,834	22%
Student services	25,433,423	5,358,516	-	436,013	-	-	-	-	-	5,794,529	23%
Institutional support	56,162,352	13,102,694	-	1,052,381	-	-	-	-	-	14,155,075	25%
Operation and maintenance of plant	155,678,338	6,199,872	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,199,872	4%
Scholarships	19,310,468	(3,875,000)	-	22,465,364	-	-	-	-	-	18,590,364	96%
Auxiliary enterprises	7,584,593	-	-	-	1,807,002	-	-	-	-	1,807,002	24%
Depreciation	26,177,164	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,976,394	5,976,394	23%
Total operating expenses	$ 461,426,269	$ 59,480,267	$ -	$ 26,514,790	$ 1,807,002	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 5,976,394	$ 93,778,453	20%
Operating income (loss)	$ (389,800,232)	$ (13,620,421)	$ -	$ (25,671,508)	$ 924,893	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (5,976,394)	$ (44,343,430)	11%
Non-operating revenues (expenses)											
State appropriations	$ 74,849,141	$ 31,196,927	$ -	$ 3,338,921	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 34,535,848	46%
Ad valorem taxes:											
Taxes for maintenance and operations	163,334,003	3,432,058	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,432,058	2%
Taxes for general obligation bonds	13,826,700	-	-	-	-	-	-	310,212	-	310,212	2%
Federal grants & contracts	30,127,062	-	-	19,316,753	-	-	-	-	-	19,316,753	64%
State grant & contracts	3,916,924	-	-	1,755,088	-	-	-	-	-	1,755,088	45%
Gifts	6,500	6,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,500	100%
Investment income, net	12,000,000	1,173,631	940,770	-	-	1,259,283	-	597,989	-	3,971,673	33%
Interest on capital related debt	(19,838,906)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4,005,076)	-	(4,005,076)	20%
Other non-operating revenues	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Other non-operating expenses	(4,500)	-	-	-	-	-	(508,389)	-	-	(508,389)	11298%
Total non-operating revenues (expenses)	$ 278,316,924	$ 35,809,116	$ 940,770	$ 24,410,762	$ -	$ 1,259,283	$ (508,389)	$ (3,096,875)	$ -	$ 58,814,667	21%
Other changes											
Transfers in (out)	$ (21,615,000)	$ (6,667,636)	$ -	$ -	$ 135,834	$ -	$ -	$ 6,531,802	$ -	$ -	0%
Reserves	13,834,918	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total other changes	$ (7,780,082)	$ (6,667,636)	$ -	$ -	$ 135,834	$ -	$ -	$ 6,531,802	$ -	$ -	0%
Increase (decrease) in net position	$ (119,263,390)	$ 15,521,059	$ 940,770	$ (1,260,746)	$ 1,060,727	$ 1,259,283	$ (508,389)	$ 3,434,927	$ (5,976,394)	$ 14,471,237	-12%
Net position beginning of year		28,304,749	85,963,640	8,104,117	1,809,437	129,244,374	6,397,450	23,629,684	259,216,573	542,670,024	
Net position for period ended Nov 2024		$ 43,825,808	$ 86,904,410	$ 6,843,371	$ 2,870,164	$ 130,503,657	$ 5,889,061	$ 27,064,611	$ 253,240,179	$ 557,141,261	

Collin College
GASB Statement of Revenues, Expenses, Changes in Net Position
For the Period Ending
December 31, 2024

		Year-To-Date Actuals (33.3% Elapsed)									
	Budget All Funds	FD100-FD125 Unrestricted (Includes Innovation, SAFAC)	FD130 Debt Stabilization	FD200-FD215 Restricted (Includes Cost Share and Other Restricted)	FD300 Auxiliary	FD500 Building	FD600-FD610 Bond (Includes 2018, 2020, and 2024 Bonds)	FD700 Debt Service	FD900 Investment in Plant	Total All Funds	% Actual to Budget
Revenues											
Tuition & fees, net	$ 55,629,782	$ 49,501,263	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 49,501,263	89%
Federal grants and contracts	7,368,355	45,516	-	736,404	-	-	-	-	-	781,920	11%
State grants and contracts	1,973,600	-	-	328,857	-	-	-	-	-	328,857	17%
Non-governmental grants and contracts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Sales and services of educational enterprises	795,000	207,617	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	207,617	26%
Auxiliary enterprises	5,359,300	-	-	-	2,808,910	-	-	-	-	2,808,910	52%
Other operating revenue	500,000	287,926	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	287,926	58%
Total operating revenues	$ 71,626,037	$ 50,042,322	$ -	$ 1,065,261	$ 2,808,910	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 53,916,493	75%
Expenses											
Operating expenses											
Instruction	$ 132,320,604	41,631,672	$ -	$ 2,553,487	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 44,185,159	33%
Public service	613,900	32,137	-	131,002	-	-	-	-	-	163,139	27%
Academic support	38,145,427	10,333,748	-	730,438	-	-	-	-	-	11,064,186	29%
Student services	25,433,423	6,932,524	-	582,131	-	-	-	-	-	7,514,655	30%
Institutional support	57,658,847	17,142,190	-	1,396,659	-	-	-	-	-	18,538,849	32%
Operation and maintenance of plant	155,682,544	8,081,683	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,081,683	5%
Scholarships	19,310,468	(5,166,667)	-	22,698,585	-	-	-	-	-	17,531,918	91%
Auxiliary enterprises	7,584,593	-	-	-	2,305,349	-	-	-	-	2,305,349	30%
Depreciation	26,177,164	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,949,963	7,949,963	30%
Total operating expenses	$ 462,926,970	$ 78,987,287	$ -	$ 28,092,302	$ 2,305,349	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 7,949,963	$ 117,334,901	25%
Operating income (loss)	$ (391,300,933)	$ (28,944,965)	$ -	$ (27,027,041)	$ 503,561	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (7,949,963)	$ (63,418,408)	16%
Non-operating revenues (expenses)											
State appropriations	$ 74,849,141	$ 31,196,927	$ -	$ 4,472,780	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 35,669,707	48%
Ad valorem taxes:											
Taxes for maintenance and operations	163,334,003	63,760,327	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	63,760,327	39%
Taxes for general obligation bonds	13,826,700	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,342,053	-	5,342,053	39%
Federal grants & contracts	30,127,062	12,080	-	19,359,052	-	-	-	-	-	19,371,132	64%
State grant & contracts	3,916,924	-	-	1,755,317	-	-	-	-	-	1,755,317	45%
Gifts	6,500	6,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,500	100%
Investment income, net	12,000,000	1,687,637	1,182,407	43,913	-	1,611,683	738,719	811,634	-	6,075,993	51%
Interest on capital related debt	(19,838,906)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5,340,102)	-	(5,340,102)	27%
Other non-operating revenues	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Other non-operating expenses	(4,500)	-	-	-	-	-	(508,389)	-	-	(508,389)	11298%
Total non-operating revenues (expenses)	$ 278,316,924	$ 96,663,471	$ 1,182,407	$ 25,631,062	$ -	$ 1,611,683	$ 230,330	$ 813,585	$ -	$ 126,132,538	45%
Other changes											
Transfers in (out)	$ (21,615,000)	$ (8,881,702)	$ -	$ -	$ 172,633	$ -	$ -	$ 8,709,069	$ -	$ -	0%
Reserves	13,834,217	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total other changes	$ (7,780,783)	$ (8,881,702)	$ -	$ -	$ 172,633	$ -	$ -	$ 8,709,069	$ -	$ -	0%
Increase (decrease) in net position	$ (120,764,792)	$ 58,836,804	$ 1,182,407	$ (1,395,979)	$ 676,194	$ 1,611,683	$ 230,330	$ 9,522,654	$ (7,949,963)	$ 62,714,130	-52%
Net position beginning of year		28,304,749	85,963,640	8,104,117	1,809,437	129,244,374	6,397,450	23,629,684	259,216,573	542,670,024	
Net position for period ended Dec 2024		$ 87,141,553	$ 87,146,047	$ 6,708,138	$ 2,485,631	$ 130,856,057	$ 6,627,780	$ 33,152,338	$ 251,266,610	$ 605,384,154	

Collin County Community College District

Investment Report

As of November 30, 2024



MEEDER

PUBLIC FUNDS

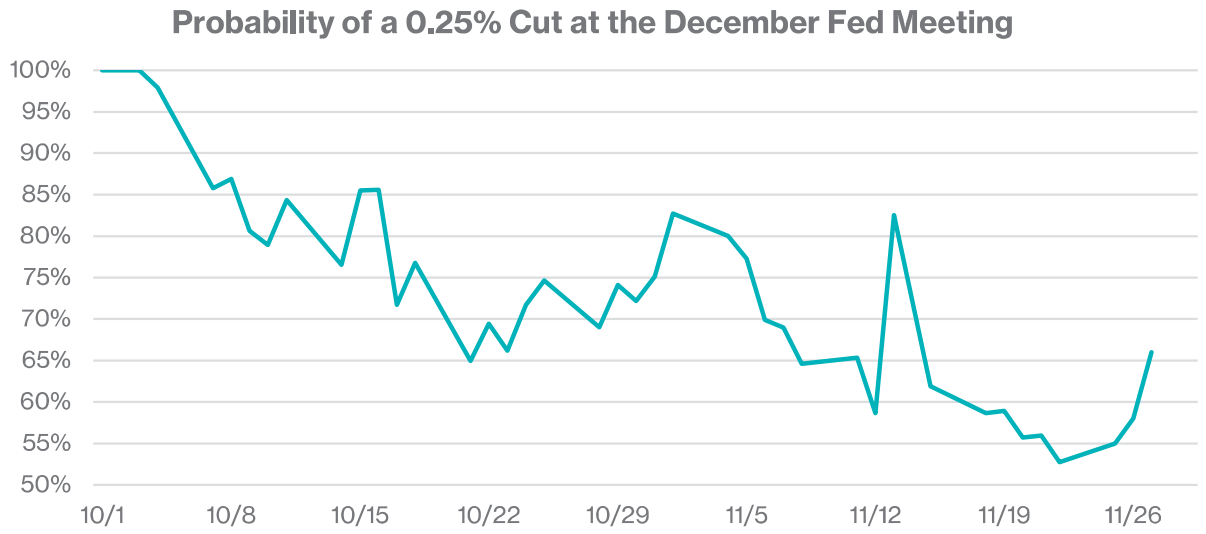
OBSERVATIONS AND EXPECTATIONS

- Most market participants are expecting a December 18th Fed rate cut
- The unemployment rate remains historically low, but has climbed
- Inflation's rate of change has fallen but is up about 24% from pre-COVID levels
- Average U.S. Treasury rates moved somewhat higher in November

December Fed Meeting: To Cut or Not To Cut

130

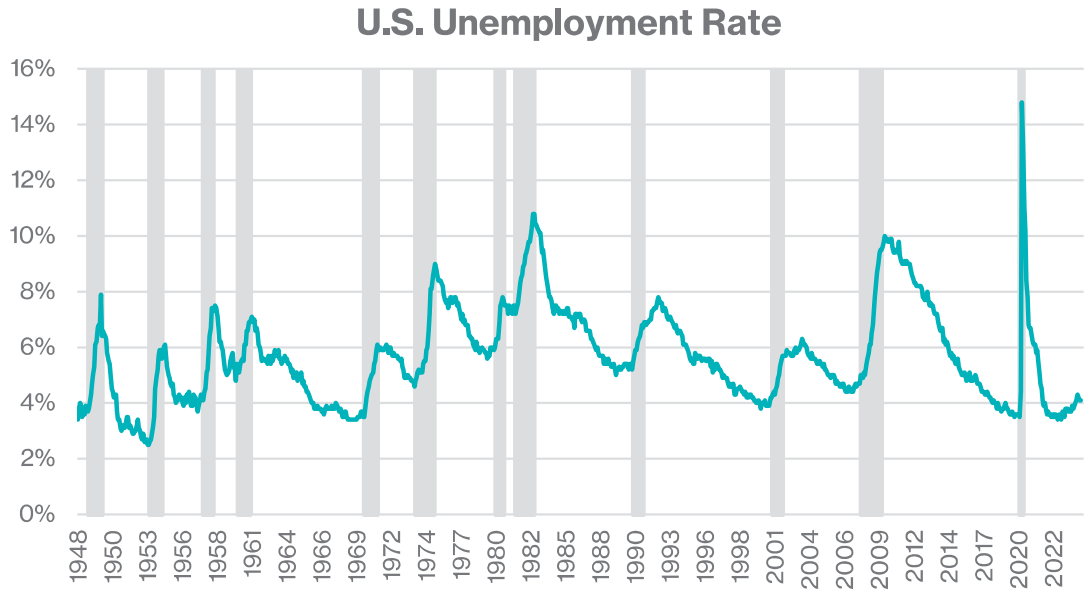
- With recently released economic data, market participants are expecting about a 65% chance of a 0.25% cut at the December Fed meeting.
- This probability was much higher in October when economic metrics were less robust.



SOURCES: BLOOMBERG, CME

A Solid Job Market With Signs of Softness

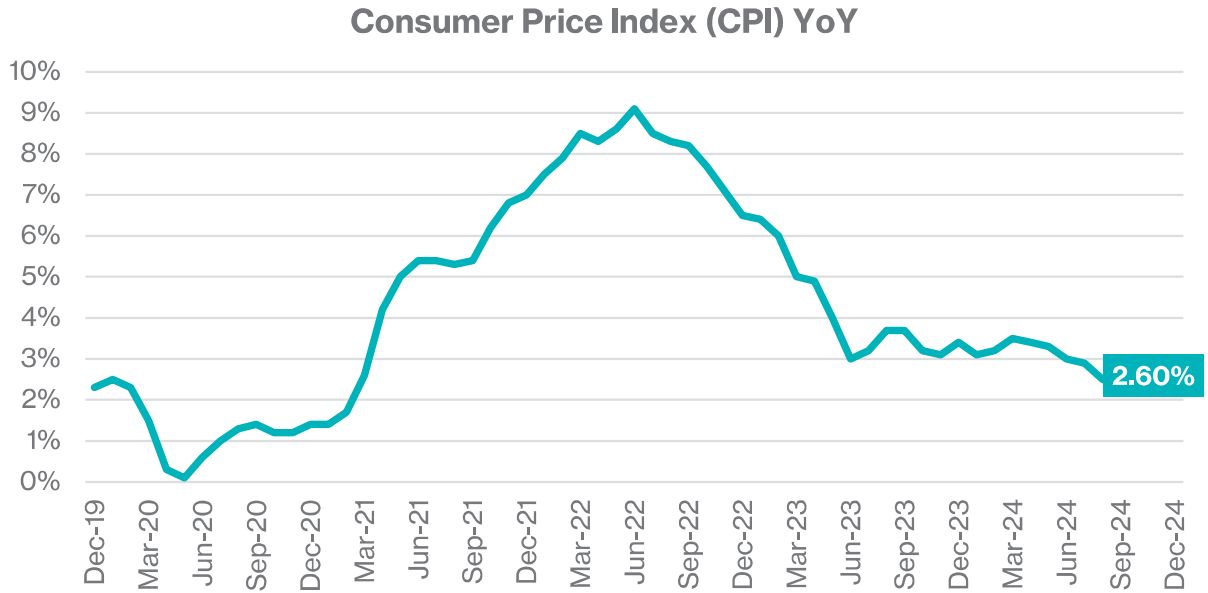
- The U.S. unemployment rate hit a low for this cycle at 3.4% last year.
- The current rate of 4.1% is an extremely low rate by historical standards.
- In the past, when the unemployment rate increased by more than 0.5% from its recent low, the U.S. economy experienced a slow down or recession soon thereafter.



SOURCE: BLOOMBERG, BUREAU OF LABOR STATISTICS, SHADED AREAS ARE RECESSIONS

131

Inflation's YoY Rate of Change Remains Below 3%

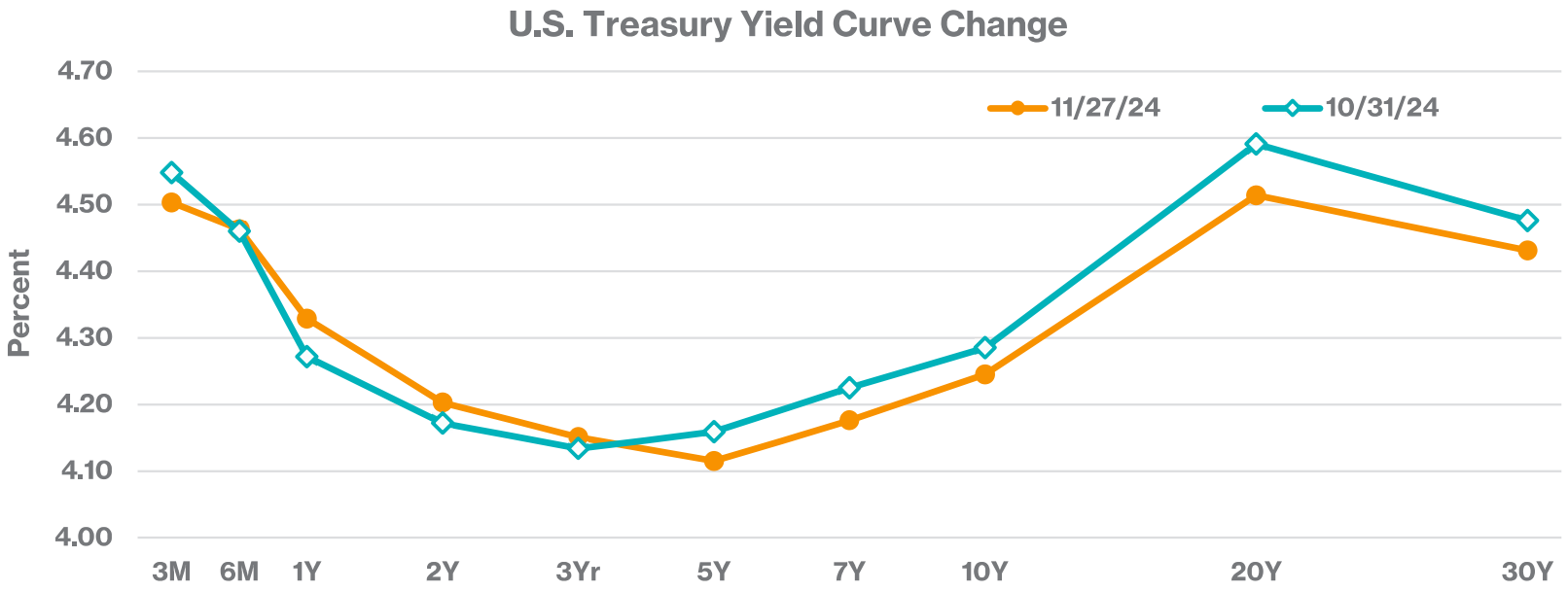


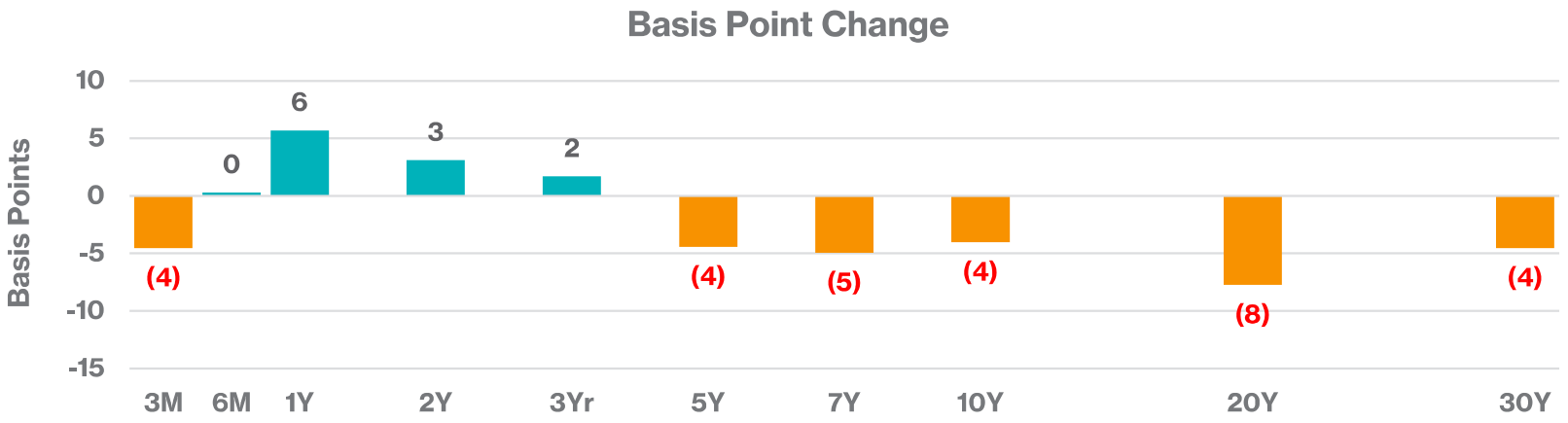
- Inflation's rate of change had declined materially from the June 2022 cycle high.
- Cumulative inflation however is up about 24% since pre-COVID.
- The Federal Reserve and Bloomberg's survey of economists expect the YoY rate to be slightly lower in 2025.

SOURCES: BLOOMBERG, BUREAU OF LABOR STATISTICS

Treasury Rates Were Mixed for the Month of November

MEEDER PUBLIC FUNDS





SOURCE: BLOOMBERG

MEEDER PUBLIC FUNDS

Contents

Portfolio Summary	6
Portfolio Overview	7
Summary by Type	8
Position Statement	10
Cash Reconciliation Report	15
Transaction Statement	16
Amortization Schedule	17
Accrued Interest Schedule	19
Earnings by Fund	22

COLLIN COUNTY COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
NOVEMBER 30, 2024

MEEDER PUBLIC FUNDS

Portfolio Summary

4.55
Weighted Average Yield to Maturity

0.33
Weighted Average Maturity (Years)

0.34
Portfolio Effective Duration (Years)

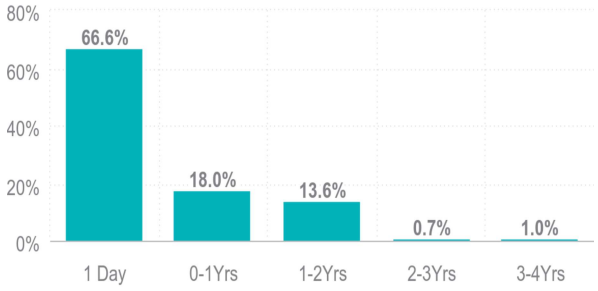
0.33
Weighted Average Life (Years)

AA+
Average Credit Rating

Portfolio Position

Par Value	$555,595,879
Principal Cost	$552,382,875
Book Value	$554,593,949
Market Value	$554,835,497
Unrealized Gain/Loss	$241,549
Accrued Interest	$1,834,274

Maturity Distribution



Sector Allocation



Money Market Funds	47.89%
U.S. Agencies	20.81%
LGIP	18.71%
U.S. Treasuries	8.11%
Commercial Paper	4.46%
Bank Deposits	0.02%

MEEDER PUBLIC FUNDS

Portfolio Overview

SECURITY TYPE	PAR VALUE	MARKET VALUE	BOOK VALUE	% OF PORTFOLIO	DAYS TO MATURITY	YIELD
Bank Deposits	86,572.60	86,572.60	86,572.60	0.02%	1	0.00
LGIP	103,783,746.35	103,783,746.35	103,783,746.35	18.71%	1	4.72
Money Market Funds	265,725,560.09	265,725,560.09	265,725,560.09	47.89%	1	4.52
Commercial Paper	25,000,000.00	24,766,517.56	24,766,517.56	4.46%	66	5.28
U.S. Treasuries	45,500,000.00	45,011,015.61	45,070,838.39	8.11%	450	4.53
U.S. Agencies	115,500,000.00	115,462,085.00	115,160,713.63	20.81%	397	4.31
TOTAL	**555,595,879.04**	**554,835,497.21**	**554,593,948.62**	**100.00%**	**123**	**4.55**

CASH AND ACCRUED INTEREST						
Purchased Accrued Interest		18,403.53	18,403.53			
TOTAL CASH AND INVESTMENTS	**555,595,879.04**	**554,853,900.74**	**554,612,352.15**		**123**	**4.55**

TOTAL EARNINGS

CURRENT MONTH
1,446,493.90

MEEDER PUBLIC FUNDS

Summary by Type

SECURITY TYPE	# OF SECURITIES	PAR VALUE	BOOK VALUE	% OF PORTFOLIO	YIELD	DAYS TO FINAL MATURITY
2020 BOND SERIES						
LGIP	1	12,928,855.30	12,928,855.30	2.32	4.67	1
Money Market Funds	1	20,014,284.69	20,014,284.69	3.60	4.52	1
TOTAL	**2**	**32,943,139.99**	**32,943,139.99**	**5.94**	**4.58**	**1**
BUILDING						
LGIP	3	36,364,881.86	36,364,881.86	6.54	4.77	1
Money Market Funds	1	20,018,184.34	20,018,184.34	3.60	4.52	1
Commercial Paper	2	15,000,000.00	14,788,017.56	2.66	5.29	100
U.S. Treasuries	3	25,000,000.00	24,724,878.36	4.45	4.48	541
U.S. Agencies	3	20,000,000.00	20,038,984.02	3.65	3.40	205
TOTAL	**12**	**116,383,066.20**	**115,934,946.14**	**20.86**	**4.49**	**163**
COLLIN COLLEGE						
Money Market Funds	1	185,006,872.03	185,006,872.03	33.25	4.52	1
TOTAL	**1**	**185,006,872.03**	**185,006,872.03**	**33.34**	**4.52**	**1**
DEBT SERVICE						
LGIP	1	10,890,636.24	10,890,636.24	1.96	4.67	1
Money Market Funds	1	10,009,092.17	10,009,092.17	1.80	4.52	1
TOTAL	**2**	**20,899,728.41**	**20,899,728.41**	**3.77**	**4.60**	**1**
OPERATING						
Bank Deposits	1	86,572.60	86,572.60	0.02	0.00	1
LGIP	4	42,337,994.39	42,337,994.39	7.61	4.71	1
Money Market Funds	1	410,000.00	410,000.00	0.07	4.52	1
U.S. Treasuries	3	20,500,000.00	20,345,960.03	3.69	4.60	342
U.S. Agencies	7	65,500,000.00	65,116,738.12	11.86	4.51	493

MEEDER PUBLIC FUNDS

Summary by Type

SECURITY TYPE	# OF SECURITIES	PAR VALUE	BOOK VALUE	% OF PORTFOLIO	YIELD	DAYS TO FINAL MATURITY
TOTAL	**16**	**128,834,566.99**	**128,297,265.14**	**23.20**	**4.59**	**305**
STABILIZATION						
LGIP	1	1,261,378.56	1,261,378.56	0.23	4.67	1
Money Market Funds	1	30,267,126.86	30,267,126.86	5.44	4.52	1
Commercial Paper	1	10,000,000.00	9,978,500.00	1.79	5.25	16
U.S. Agencies	4	30,000,000.00	30,004,991.49	5.47	4.49	314
TOTAL	**7**	**71,528,505.42**	**71,511,996.91**	**12.89**	**4.61**	**135**
GRAND TOTAL	**40**	**555,595,879.04**	**554,593,948.62**	**100.00**	**4.55**	**123**

MEEDER PUBLIC FUNDS

Position Statement

CUSIP	DESCRIPTION	TRADE DATE SETTLE DATE	PAR VALUE	PRINCIPAL COST PURCHASED INTEREST	TOTAL COST	YIELD TO MATURITY	MATURITY DATE	DAYS TO MATURITY	MARKET PRICE MARKET VALUE	UNREALIZED GAIN/LOSS BOOK VALUE	% OF MV	MOODY'S S&P RATING
2020 BOND SERIES												
LGIP												
TEXPOOL	TexPool	11/30/2024 11/30/2024	12,928,855.30	12,928,855.30 0.00	12,928,855.30	4.67		1	1.00 12,928,855.30	0.00 12,928,855.30	2.33	 AAA
LGIP TOTAL			**12,928,855.30**	**12,928,855.30 0.00**	**12,928,855.30**	**4.67**		**1**	**1.00 12,928,855.30**	**0.00 12,928,855.30**	**2.33**	**AAA**
MONEY MARKET FUNDS												
31846V567	FIRST AMER:GVT OBLG;Z	11/30/2024 11/30/2024	20,014,284.69	20,014,284.69 0.00	20,014,284.69	4.52		1	1.00 20,014,284.69	0.00 20,014,284.69	3.61	Aaa AAA
MONEY MARKET FUNDS TOTAL			**20,014,284.69**	**20,014,284.69 0.00**	**20,014,284.69**	**4.52**		**1**	**1.00 20,014,284.69**	**0.00 20,014,284.69**	**3.61**	**AAA**
2020 BOND SERIES TOTAL			**32,943,139.99**	**32,943,139.99 0.00**	**32,943,139.99**	**4.58**		**1**	**1.00 32,943,139.99**	**0.00 32,943,139.99**	**5.94**	**AAA**
BUILDING												
LGIP												
TEXSTAR	TexSTAR	11/30/2024 11/30/2024	3,218,600.23	3,218,600.23 0.00	3,218,600.23	4.64		1	1.00 3,218,600.23	0.00 3,218,600.23	0.58	 AAA
TEXPOOL	TexPool	11/30/2024 11/30/2024	4,717,300.02	4,717,300.02 0.00	4,717,300.02	4.67		1	1.00 4,717,300.02	0.00 4,717,300.02	0.85	 AAA
139999998	Texas Connect	11/30/2024 11/30/2024	28,428,981.61	28,428,981.61 0.00	28,428,981.61	4.80		1	1.00 28,428,981.61	0.00 28,428,981.61	5.12	
LGIP TOTAL			**36,364,881.86**	**36,364,881.86 0.00**	**36,364,881.86**	**4.77**		**1**	**1.00 36,364,881.86**	**0.00 36,364,881.86**	**6.55**	**AAA**
MONEY MARKET FUNDS												
31846V567	FIRST AMER:GVT OBLG;Z	11/30/2024 11/30/2024	20,018,184.34	20,018,184.34 0.00	20,018,184.34	4.52		1	1.00 20,018,184.34	0.00 20,018,184.34	3.61	Aaa AAA
MONEY MARKET FUNDS TOTAL			**20,018,184.34**	**20,018,184.34 0.00**	**20,018,184.34**	**4.52**		**1**	**1.00 20,018,184.34**	**0.00 20,018,184.34**	**3.61**	**AAA**
COMMERCIAL PAPER												
22533TNF9	CREDIT AGRI NY 01/15/25	07/16/2024 07/16/2024	5,000,000.00	4,866,600.00 0.00	4,866,600.00	5.39	01/15/2025	46	99.34 4,967,196.72	0.00 4,967,196.72	0.90	P-1 A-1
22533TR73	CREDIT AGRI NY 04/07/25	07/16/2024 07/16/2024	10,000,000.00	9,626,122.22 0.00	9,626,122.22	5.24	04/07/2025	128	98.21 9,820,820.84	0.00 9,820,820.84	1.77	P-1 A-1
COMMERCIAL PAPER TOTAL			**15,000,000.00**	**14,492,722.22 0.00**	**14,492,722.22**	**5.29**		**100**	**98.59 14,788,017.56**	**0.00 14,788,017.56**	**2.67**	**A-1**
U.S. TREASURIES												

MEEDER PUBLIC FUNDS

Position Statement

CUSIP	DESCRIPTION	TRADE DATE SETTLE DATE	PAR VALUE	PRINCIPAL COST PURCHASED INTEREST	TOTAL COST	YIELD TO MATURITY	MATURITY DATE	DAYS TO MATURITY	MARKET PRICE MARKET VALUE	UNREALIZED GAIN/LOSS BOOK VALUE	% OF MV	MOODY'S S&P RATING
91282CED9	US TREASURY 1.750 03/15/25	03/27/2024 03/27/2024	15,000,000.00	14,538,867.19 0.00	14,538,867.19	5.05	03/15/2025	105	99.22 14,883,398.40	19,256.23 14,864,142.18	2.68	Aaa AA+
91282CLG4	US TREASURY 3.750 08/15/27	09/05/2024 09/05/2024	4,000,000.00	4,011,406.25 8,559.78	4,019,966.03	3.65	08/15/2027	988	99.08 3,963,125.00	(47,357.28) 4,010,482.28	0.71	Aaa AA+
9128284V9	US TREASURY 2.875 08/15/28	09/05/2024 09/05/2024	6,000,000.00	5,840,625.00 9,843.75	5,850,468.75	3.60	08/15/2028	1,354	95.76 5,745,468.78	(104,785.13) 5,850,253.91	1.04	Aaa AA+
U.S. TREASURIES TOTAL			**25,000,000.00**	**24,390,898.44 18,403.53**	**24,409,301.97**	**4.48**		**539**	**98.39 24,591,992.18**	**(132,886.18) 24,724,878.36**	**4.43**	**AA+**
U.S. AGENCIES												
3130AQCM3	FHLBANKS 1.000 12/20/24 '24	12/10/2021 12/20/2021	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00 0.00	5,000,000.00	1.00	12/20/2024	20	99.81 4,990,400.00	(9,600.00) 5,000,000.00	0.90	Aaa AA+
3133EN5Q9	FED FARM CR BNKS 4.500 01/10/25	01/09/2023 01/11/2023	5,000,000.00	5,013,700.00 0.00	5,013,700.00	4.36	01/10/2025	41	99.98 4,999,000.00	(1,749.98) 5,000,749.98	0.90	Aaa AA+
3130ATUC9	FHLBANKS 4.500 12/12/25	01/06/2023 01/10/2023	10,000,000.00	10,108,500.00 0.00	10,108,500.00	4.10	12/12/2025	377	100.07 10,007,200.00	(31,034.04) 10,038,234.04	1.80	Aaa AA+
U.S. AGENCIES TOTAL			**20,000,000.00**	**20,122,200.00 0.00**	**20,122,200.00**	**3.39**		**204**	**99.98 19,996,600.00**	**(42,384.02) 20,038,984.02**	**3.60**	**AA+**
BUILDING TOTAL			**116,383,066.20**	**115,388,886.86 18,403.53**	**115,407,290.39**	**4.49**		**163**	**115,759,675.94**	**(175,270.20) 115,934,946.14**	**20.86**	**AA**

COLLIN COLLEGE

MONEY MARKET FUNDS												
31846V567	FIRST AMER:GVT OBLG;Z	11/30/2024 11/30/2024	185,006,872.03	185,006,872.03 0.00	185,006,872.03	4.52		1	1.00 185,006,872.03	0.00 185,006,872.03	33.34	Aaa AAA
MONEY MARKET FUNDS TOTAL			**185,006,872.03**	**185,006,872.03 0.00**	**185,006,872.03**	**4.52**		**1**	**1.00 185,006,872.03**	**0.00 185,006,872.03**	**33.34**	**AAA**
COLLIN COLLEGE TOTAL			**185,006,872.03**	**185,006,872.03 0.00**	**185,006,872.03**	**4.52**		**1**	**185,006,872.03**	**0.00 185,006,872.03**	**33.34**	**AAA**

DEBT SERVICE

LGIP												
TEXPOOL	TexPool	11/30/2024 11/30/2024	10,890,636.24	10,890,636.24 0.00	10,890,636.24	4.67		1	1.00 10,890,636.24	0.00 10,890,636.24	1.96	AAA
LGIP TOTAL			**10,890,636.24**	**10,890,636.24 0.00**	**10,890,636.24**	**4.67**		**1**	**1.00 10,890,636.24**	**0.00 10,890,636.24**	**1.96**	**AAA**
MONEY MARKET FUNDS												

MEEDER PUBLIC FUNDS

Position Statement

CUSIP	DESCRIPTION	TRADE DATE SETTLE DATE	PAR VALUE	PRINCIPAL COST PURCHASED INTEREST	TOTAL COST	YIELD TO MATURITY	MATURITY DATE	DAYS TO MATURITY	MARKET PRICE MARKET VALUE	UNREALIZED GAIN/LOSS BOOK VALUE	% OF MV	MOODY'S S&P RATING
31846V567	FIRST AMER:GVT OBLG;Z	11/30/2024 11/30/2024	10,009,092.17	10,009,092.17 0.00	10,009,092.17	4.52		1	1.00 10,009,092.17	0.00 10,009,092.17	1.80	Aaa AAA
MONEY MARKET FUNDS TOTAL			**10,009,092.17**	**10,009,092.17 0.00**	**10,009,092.17**	**4.52**		**1**	**1.00 10,009,092.17**	**0.00 10,009,092.17**	**1.80**	**AAA**
DEBT SERVICE TOTAL			**20,899,728.41**	**20,899,728.41 0.00**	**20,899,728.41**	**4.60**		**1**	**20,899,728.41**	**0.00 20,899,728.41**	**3.77**	**AAA**
OPERATING												
BANK DEPOSITS												
515327828	JPMorgan Chase Commercial Checking Account	11/30/2024 11/30/2024	86,572.60	86,572.60 0.00	86,572.60	0.00		1	1.00 86,572.60	0.00 86,572.60	0.02	NA
BANK DEPOSITS TOTAL			**86,572.60**	**86,572.60 0.00**	**86,572.60**	**0.00**		**1**	**1.00 86,572.60**	**0.00 86,572.60**	**0.02**	**NA**
LGIP												
TXRANGE	Texas Range TexasDAILY Fund	11/30/2024 11/30/2024	5,748,560.86	5,748,560.86 0.00	5,748,560.86	4.72		1	1.00 5,748,560.86	0.00 5,748,560.86	1.04	AAA
TEXSTAR	TexSTAR	11/30/2024 11/30/2024	491,332.80	491,332.80 0.00	491,332.80	4.64		1	1.00 491,332.80	0.00 491,332.80	0.09	AAA
TEXPOOL	TexPool	11/30/2024 11/30/2024	23,914,251.46	23,914,251.46 0.00	23,914,251.46	4.67		1	1.00 23,914,251.46	0.00 23,914,251.46	4.31	AAA
139999998	Texas Connect	11/30/2024 11/30/2024	12,183,849.27	12,183,849.27 0.00	12,183,849.27	4.80		1	1.00 12,183,849.27	0.00 12,183,849.27	2.20	
LGIP TOTAL			**42,337,994.39**	**42,337,994.39 0.00**	**42,337,994.39**	**4.71**		**1**	**1.00 42,337,994.39**	**0.00 42,337,994.39**	**7.63**	**AAA**
MONEY MARKET FUNDS												
31846V567	FIRST AMER:GVT OBLG;Z	11/30/2024 11/30/2024	410,000.00	410,000.00 0.00	410,000.00	4.52		1	1.00 410,000.00	0.00 410,000.00	0.07	Aaa AAA
MONEY MARKET FUNDS TOTAL			**410,000.00**	**410,000.00 0.00**	**410,000.00**	**4.52**		**1**	**1.00 410,000.00**	**0.00 410,000.00**	**0.07**	**AAA**
U.S. TREASURIES												
912828ZT0	US TREASURY 0.250 05/31/25	05/13/2022 06/15/2022	5,000,000.00	4,557,031.25 0.00	4,557,031.25	3.42	05/31/2025	182	97.96 4,898,242.20	(27,588.20) 4,925,830.40	0.88	Aaa AA+
91282CFP1	US TREASURY 4.250 10/15/25	11/22/2023 11/22/2023	8,000,000.00	7,905,937.50 0.00	7,905,937.50	4.90	10/15/2025	319	99.88 7,990,312.48	33,475.36 7,956,837.12	1.44	Aaa AA+
91282CGR6	US TREASURY 4.625 03/15/26	04/29/2024 04/29/2024	7,500,000.00	7,446,386.72 0.00	7,446,386.72	5.03	03/15/2026	470	100.41 7,530,468.75	67,176.24 7,463,292.51	1.36	Aaa AA+

MEEDER PUBLIC FUNDS

Position Statement

CUSIP	DESCRIPTION	TRADE DATE SETTLE DATE	PAR VALUE	PRINCIPAL COST PURCHASED INTEREST	TOTAL COST	YIELD TO MATURITY	MATURITY DATE	DAYS TO MATURITY	MARKET PRICE MARKET VALUE	UNREALIZED GAIN/LOSS BOOK VALUE	% OF MV	MOODY'S S&P RATING
U.S. TREASURIES TOTAL			**20,500,000.00**	**19,909,355.47 0.00**	**19,909,355.47**	**4.59**		**342**	**99.61 20,419,023.43**	**73,063.40 20,345,960.03**	**3.68**	**AA+**
U.S. AGENCIES												
3135G03U5	FANNIE MAE 0.625 04/22/25	08/03/2022 08/05/2022	5,000,000.00	4,673,949.80 0.00	4,673,949.80	3.15	04/22/2025	143	98.52 4,926,100.00	(27,107.01) 4,953,207.01	0.89	Aaa AA+
3135G04Z3	FANNIE MAE 0.500 06/17/25	01/19/2023 01/23/2023	7,500,000.00	6,906,450.00 0.00	6,906,450.00	3.99	06/17/2025	199	97.89 7,341,825.00	(23,939.53) 7,365,764.53	1.32	Aaa AA+
3134GXZT4	FREDDIE MAC 4.000 07/14/25 '24 MTN	06/14/2022 07/14/2022	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00 0.00	5,000,000.00	4.00	07/14/2025	226	99.60 4,980,000.00	(20,000.00) 5,000,000.00	0.90	Aaa AA+
3133EN7J3	FED FARM CR BNKS 3.875 02/02/26	01/27/2023 02/02/2023	7,500,000.00	7,472,550.00 0.00	7,472,550.00	4.01	02/02/2026	429	99.43 7,457,250.00	(32,042.75) 7,489,292.75	1.34	Aaa AA+
3133EP7C3	FED FARM CR BNKS 4.625 04/01/26	04/30/2024 04/30/2024	7,500,000.00	7,444,333.73 0.00	7,444,333.73	5.03	04/01/2026	487	100.38 7,528,350.00	66,943.16 7,461,406.84	1.36	Aaa AA+
3130AWTQ3	FHLBANKS 4.625 09/11/26	09/25/2023 09/25/2023	25,000,000.00	24,759,469.25 0.00	24,759,469.25	4.97	09/11/2026	650	100.62 25,155,500.00	299,855.96 24,855,644.04	4.53	Aaa AA+
3130AXU63	FHLBANKS 4.625 11/17/26	11/22/2023 11/22/2023	8,000,000.00	7,986,936.00 0.00	7,986,936.00	4.68	11/17/2026	717	100.83 8,066,560.00	75,137.05 7,991,422.95	1.45	Aaa AA+
U.S. AGENCIES TOTAL			**65,500,000.00**	**64,243,688.78 0.00**	**64,243,688.78**	**4.51**		**493**	**99.94 65,455,585.00**	**338,846.88 65,116,738.12**	**11.80**	**AA+**
OPERATING TOTAL			**128,834,566.99**	**126,987,611.24 0.00**	**126,987,611.24**	**4.59**		**305**	**128,709,175.42**	**411,910.28 128,297,265.14**	**23.20**	**AA+**
STABILIZATION												
LGIP												
TEXPOOL	TexPool	11/30/2024 11/30/2024	1,261,378.56	1,261,378.56 0.00	1,261,378.56	4.67		1	1.00 1,261,378.56	0.00 1,261,378.56	0.23	AAA
LGIP TOTAL			**1,261,378.56**	**1,261,378.56 0.00**	**1,261,378.56**	**4.67**		**1**	**1.00 1,261,378.56**	**0.00 1,261,378.56**	**0.23**	**AAA**
MONEY MARKET FUNDS												
31846V567	FIRST AMER:GVT OBLG;Z	11/30/2024 11/30/2024	30,267,126.86	30,267,126.86 0.00	30,267,126.86	4.52		1	1.00 30,267,126.86	0.00 30,267,126.86	5.46	Aaa AAA
MONEY MARKET FUNDS TOTAL			**30,267,126.86**	**30,267,126.86 0.00**	**30,267,126.86**	**4.52**		**1**	**1.00 30,267,126.86**	**0.00 30,267,126.86**	**5.46**	**AAA**
COMMERCIAL PAPER												
06054NMG3	BOFA SECURITIES 12/16/24	03/22/2024 03/22/2024	10,000,000.00	9,614,433.33 0.00	9,614,433.33	5.25	12/16/2024	16	99.78 9,978,500.00	0.00 9,978,500.00	1.80	P-1 A-1
COMMERCIAL PAPER TOTAL			**10,000,000.00**	**9,614,433.33 0.00**	**9,614,433.33**	**5.25**		**16**	**99.78 9,978,500.00**	**0.00 9,978,500.00**	**1.80**	**A-1**

MEEDER PUBLIC FUNDS

Position Statement

CUSIP	DESCRIPTION	TRADE DATE SETTLE DATE	PAR VALUE	PRINCIPAL COST PURCHASED INTEREST	TOTAL COST	YIELD TO MATURITY	MATURITY DATE	DAYS TO MATURITY	MARKET PRICE MARKET VALUE	UNREALIZED GAIN/LOSS BOOK VALUE	% OF MV	MOODY'S S&P RATING
U.S. AGENCIES												
3130AWER7	FHLBANKS 4.625 06/06/25	06/12/2023 06/12/2023	8,000,000.00	7,993,360.00 0.00	7,993,360.00	4.66	06/06/2025	188	100.04 8,002,800.00	4,515.73 7,998,284.27	1.44	Aaa AA+
3130AWER7	FHLBANKS 4.625 06/06/25	06/12/2023 06/12/2023	2,000,000.00	1,998,327.50 0.00	1,998,327.50	4.66	06/06/2025	188	100.04 2,000,700.00	1,132.16 1,999,567.84	0.36	Aaa AA+
3133EPC37	FED FARM CR BNKS 4.875 11/13/25	11/22/2023 11/22/2023	10,000,000.00	9,989,910.00 0.00	9,989,910.00	4.93	11/13/2025	348	100.46 10,046,200.00	51,052.17 9,995,147.83	1.81	Aaa AA+
3133EN6A3	FED FARM CR BNKS 4.000 01/13/26	01/12/2023 01/17/2023	10,000,000.00	10,032,100.00 0.00	10,032,100.00	3.88	01/13/2026	409	99.60 9,960,200.00	(51,791.55) 10,011,991.55	1.80	Aaa AA+
U.S. AGENCIES TOTAL			**30,000,000.00**	**30,013,697.50 0.00**	**30,013,697.50**	**4.49**		**315**	**100.03 30,009,900.00**	**4,908.51 30,004,991.49**	**5.41**	**AA+**
STABILIZATION TOTAL			**71,528,505.42**	**71,156,636.25 0.00**	**71,156,636.25**	**4.61**		**135**	**71,516,905.42**	**4,908.51 71,511,996.91**	**12.89**	**AA+**
GRAND TOTAL			**555,595,879.04**	**552,382,874.78 18,403.53**	**552,401,278.31**	**4.55**		**123**	**554,835,497.21**	**241,548.59 554,593,948.62**	**100.00**	**AA+**

142

MEEDER PUBLIC FUNDS

Cash Reconciliation Report

OPERATING						
POST DATE	**IDENTIFIER**	**DESCRIPTION**	**PAR VALUE**	**FINAL MATURITY**	**PRINCIPAL**	**AMOUNT**
COUPON						
11/18/2024	3133ENZ94	FEDERAL FARM CREDIT BANKS FUNDING CORP 4.5 11/18/2024	0.00	11/18/2024	0.00	225,000.00
11/18/2024	3130AXU63	FHLBANKS 4.625 11/17/26	0.00	11/17/2026	0.00	185,000.00
COUPON TOTAL			**0.00**		**0.00**	**410,000.00**
POST DATE	**IDENTIFIER**	**DESCRIPTION**	**PAR VALUE**	**FINAL MATURITY**	**PRINCIPAL**	**AMOUNT**
MATURITY						
11/18/2024	3133ENZ94	FEDERAL FARM CREDIT BANKS FUNDING CORP 4.5 11/18/2024	-10,000,000.00	11/18/2024	-10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00
MATURITY TOTAL			**-10,000,000.00**		**-10,000,000.00**	**10,000,000.00**
STABILIZATION						
POST DATE	**IDENTIFIER**	**DESCRIPTION**	**PAR VALUE**	**FINAL MATURITY**	**PRINCIPAL**	**AMOUNT**
COUPON						
11/13/2024	3133EPC37	FED FARM CR BNKS 4.875 11/13/25	0.00	11/13/2025	0.00	243,750.00
COUPON TOTAL			**0.00**		**0.00**	**243,750.00**

MEEDER PUBLIC FUNDS

Transaction Statement

OPERATING

	TRADE DATE	SETTLE DATE	CUSIP	DESCRIPTION	PAR VALUE	BOOK VALUE	TOTAL	NET REALIZED GAIN/LOSS
MATURITY								
	11/18/2024	11/18/2024	3133ENZ94	FEDERAL FARM CREDIT BANKS FUNDING CORP 4.5 11/18/2024	(10,000,000.00)	10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	0.00
MATURITY TOTAL					**(10,000,000.00)**	**10,000,000.00**	**10,000,000.00**	**0.00**

144

MEEDER PUBLIC FUNDS

Amortization Schedule

CUSIP	DESCRIPTION	PAR VALUE	PRINCIPAL COST	ORIGINAL PREMIUM OR DISCOUNT	BEGINNING BOOK VALUE	CURRENT PERIOD AMORT	ENDING BOOK VALUE	TOTAL AMORTIZATION	UNAMORTIZED BALANCE
BUILDING									
22533TNF9	CREDIT AGRI NY 01/15/25	5,000,000.00	4,866,600.00	(133,400.00)	4,945,327.87	21,868.85	4,967,196.72	100,596.72	(32,803.28)
22533TR73	CREDIT AGRI NY 04/07/25	10,000,000.00	9,626,122.22	(373,877.78)	9,778,495.05	42,325.79	9,820,820.84	194,698.62	(179,179.16)
3133EN5Q9	FED FARM CR BNKS 4.500 01/10/25	5,000,000.00	5,013,700.00	13,700.00	5,001,312.46	(562.48)	5,000,749.98	(12,950.02)	749.98
3130AQCM3	FHLBANKS 1.000 12/20/24 '24	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	0.00	5,000,000.00	0.00	5,000,000.00	0.00	0.00
3130ATUC9	FHLBANKS 4.500 12/12/25	10,000,000.00	10,108,500.00	108,500.00	10,041,284.63	(3,050.59)	10,038,234.04	(70,265.96)	38,234.04
91282CED9	US TREASURY 1.750 03/15/25	15,000,000.00	14,538,867.19	(461,132.81)	14,824,952.42	39,189.76	14,864,142.18	325,274.99	(135,857.83)
9128284V9	US TREASURY 2.875 08/15/28	6,000,000.00	5,840,625.00	(159,375.00)	5,846,933.59	3,320.31	5,850,253.91	9,628.91	(149,746.09)
91282CLG4	US TREASURY 3.750 08/15/27	4,000,000.00	4,011,406.25	11,406.25	4,010,800.89	(318.61)	4,010,482.28	(923.97)	10,482.28
TOTAL		**60,000,000.00**	**59,005,820.66**	**(994,179.34)**	**59,449,106.91**	**102,773.03**	**59,551,879.94**	**546,059.28**	**(448,120.06)**
OPERATING									
3135G04Z3	FANNIE MAE 0.500 06/17/25	7,500,000.00	6,906,450.00	(593,550.00)	7,345,425.82	20,338.71	7,365,764.53	459,314.53	(134,235.47)
3135G03U5	FANNIE MAE 0.625 04/22/25	5,000,000.00	4,673,949.80	(326,050.20)	4,943,321.17	9,885.84	4,953,207.01	279,257.21	(46,792.99)
3133EN7J3	FED FARM CR BNKS 3.875 02/02/26	7,500,000.00	7,472,550.00	(27,450.00)	7,488,542.24	750.51	7,489,292.75	16,742.75	(10,707.25)
3133EP7C3	FED FARM CR BNKS 4.625 04/01/26	7,500,000.00	7,444,333.73	(55,666.27)	7,459,024.54	2,382.29	7,461,406.84	17,073.11	(38,593.16)
3133ENZ94	FEDERAL FARM CREDIT BANKS FUNDING CORP 4.5 11/18/2024	10,000,000.00	10,031,011.40	31,011.40	10,000,787.57	(787.57)	0.00	(31,011.40)	0.00
3130AWTQ3	FHLBANKS 4.625 09/11/26	25,000,000.00	24,759,469.25	(240,530.75)	24,848,971.19	6,672.85	24,855,644.04	96,174.79	(144,355.96)
3130AXU63	FHLBANKS 4.625 11/17/26	8,000,000.00	7,986,936.00	(13,064.00)	7,991,063.58	359.37	7,991,422.95	4,486.95	(8,577.05)
3134GXZT4	FREDDIE MAC 4.000 07/14/25 '24 MTN	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	0.00	5,000,000.00	0.00	5,000,000.00	0.00	0.00
912828ZT0	US TREASURY 0.250 05/31/25	5,000,000.00	4,557,031.25	(442,968.75)	4,913,537.09	12,293.30	4,925,830.40	368,799.15	(74,169.60)
91282CFP1	US TREASURY 4.250 10/15/25	8,000,000.00	7,905,937.50	(94,062.50)	7,952,765.15	4,071.97	7,956,837.12	50,899.62	(43,162.88)
91282CGR6	US TREASURY 4.625 03/15/26	7,500,000.00	7,446,386.72	(53,613.28)	7,460,944.49	2,348.03	7,463,292.51	16,905.79	(36,707.49)
TOTAL		**96,000,000.00**	**94,184,055.65**	**(1,846,955.75)**	**95,404,382.84**	**58,315.31**	**85,462,698.15**	**1,278,642.50**	**(537,301.85)**
STABILIZATION									
06054NMG3	BOFA SECURITIES 12/16/24	10,000,000.00	9,614,433.33	(385,566.67)	9,935,500.00	43,000.00	9,978,500.00	364,066.67	(21,500.00)
3133EN6A3	FED FARM CR BNKS 4.000 01/13/26	10,000,000.00	10,032,100.00	32,100.00	10,012,873.28	(881.73)	10,011,991.55	(20,108.45)	11,991.55
3133EPC37	FED FARM CR BNKS 4.875 11/13/25	10,000,000.00	9,989,910.00	(10,090.00)	9,994,728.33	419.50	9,995,147.83	5,237.83	(4,852.17)

MEEDER PUBLIC FUNDS

Amortization Schedule

CUSIP	DESCRIPTION	PAR VALUE	PRINCIPAL COST	ORIGINAL PREMIUM OR DISCOUNT	BEGINNING BOOK VALUE	CURRENT PERIOD AMORT	ENDING BOOK VALUE	TOTAL AMORTIZATION	UNAMORTIZED BALANCE
3130AWER7	FHLBANKS 4.625 06/06/25	8,000,000.00	7,993,360.00	(6,640.00)	7,998,009.02	275.25	7,998,284.27	4,924.27	(1,715.73)
3130AWER7	FHLBANKS 4.625 06/06/25	2,000,000.00	1,998,327.50	(1,672.50)	1,999,498.51	69.33	1,999,567.84	1,240.34	(432.16)
TOTAL		**40,000,000.00**	**39,628,130.83**	**(371,869.17)**	**39,940,609.14**	**42,882.35**	**39,983,491.49**	**355,360.66**	**(16,508.51)**
GRAND TOTAL		**196,000,000.00**	**192,818,007.14**	**(3,213,004.26)**	**194,794,098.90**	**203,970.68**	**184,998,069.58**	**2,180,062.44**	**(1,001,930.42)**

MEEDER PUBLIC FUNDS

Accrued Interest Schedule

IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SETTLE DATE	PAR VALUE	PRINCIPAL COST	BEGINNING ACCRUED INTEREST	PURCHASED INTEREST	CURRENT PERIOD ACCRUAL	INTEREST RECEIVED	ENDING ACCRUED INTEREST
2020 BOND SERIES									
31846V567	FIRST AMER:GVT OBLG;Z	2024-11-30	20,014,284.69	20,014,284.69	14,284.69	0.00	0.00	14,284.69	0.00
TEXPOOL	TexPool	2024-11-30	12,928,855.30	12,928,855.30	0.00	0.00	50,125.29	50,125.29	0.00
TOTAL			**32,943,139.99**	**32,943,139.99**	**14,284.69**	**0.00**	**50,125.29**	**64,409.98**	**0.00**
BUILDING									
22533TNF9	CREDIT AGRI NY 01/15/25	2024-07-16	5,000,000.00	4,866,600.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
22533TR73	CREDIT AGRI NY 04/07/25	2024-07-16	10,000,000.00	9,626,122.22	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
3133EN5Q9	FED FARM CR BNKS 4.500 01/10/25	2023-01-11	5,000,000.00	5,013,700.00	69,375.00	0.00	18,750.00	0.00	88,125.00
3130AQCM3	FHLBANKS 1.000 12/20/24 '24	2021-12-20	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	18,194.44	0.00	4,166.67	0.00	22,361.11
3130ATUC9	FHLBANKS 4.500 12/12/25	2023-01-10	10,000,000.00	10,108,500.00	173,750.00	0.00	37,500.00	0.00	211,250.00
31846V567	FIRST AMER:GVT OBLG;Z	2024-11-30	20,018,184.34	20,018,184.34	18,184.34	0.00	75,206.52	18,184.34	75,206.52
TEXPOOL	TexPool	2024-11-30	4,717,300.02	4,717,300.02	0.00	0.00	43,750.08	43,750.08	0.00
TEXSTAR	TexSTAR	2024-11-30	3,218,600.23	3,218,600.23	0.00	0.00	12,415.12	12,415.12	0.00
139999998	Texas Connect	2024-11-30	28,428,981.61	28,428,981.61	0.00	0.00	116,790.82	116,790.82	0.00
91282CED9	US TREASURY 1.750 03/15/25	2024-03-27	15,000,000.00	14,538,867.19	34,081.49	0.00	21,754.14	0.00	55,835.64
9128284V9	US TREASURY 2.875 08/15/28	2024-09-05	6,000,000.00	5,840,625.00	36,562.50	0.00	14,062.50	0.00	50,625.00
91282CLG4	US TREASURY 3.750 08/15/27	2024-09-05	4,000,000.00	4,011,406.25	31,793.48	0.00	12,228.26	0.00	44,021.74
TOTAL			**116,383,066.20**	**115,388,886.86**	**381,941.25**	**0.00**	**356,624.11**	**191,140.36**	**547,425.01**
COLLIN COLLEGE									
31846V567	FIRST AMER:GVT OBLG;Z	2024-11-30	185,006,872.03	185,006,872.03	0.00	0.00	229,218.70	0.00	229,218.70
TOTAL			**185,006,872.03**	**185,006,872.03**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**229,218.70**	**0.00**	**229,218.70**
DEBT SERVICE									
31846V567	FIRST AMER:GVT OBLG;Z	2024-11-30	10,009,092.17	10,009,092.17	9,092.17	0.00	0.00	9,092.17	0.00
TEXPOOL	TexPool	2024-11-30	10,890,636.24	10,890,636.24	0.00	0.00	36,975.23	36,975.23	0.00
TOTAL			**20,899,728.41**	**20,899,728.41**	**9,092.17**	**0.00**	**36,975.23**	**46,067.40**	**0.00**

MEEDER PUBLIC FUNDS

Accrued Interest Schedule

IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SETTLE DATE	PAR VALUE	PRINCIPAL COST	BEGINNING ACCRUED INTEREST	PURCHASED INTEREST	CURRENT PERIOD ACCRUAL	INTEREST RECEIVED	ENDING ACCRUED INTEREST
OPERATING									
3135G04Z3	FANNIE MAE 0.500 06/17/25	2023-01-23	7,500,000.00	6,906,450.00	13,958.33	0.00	3,125.00	0.00	17,083.33
3135G03U5	FANNIE MAE 0.625 04/22/25	2022-08-05	5,000,000.00	4,673,949.80	781.25	0.00	2,604.17	0.00	3,385.42
3133EN7J3	FED FARM CR BNKS 3.875 02/02/26	2023-02-02	7,500,000.00	7,472,550.00	71,848.96	0.00	24,218.75	0.00	96,067.71
3133EP7C3	FED FARM CR BNKS 4.625 04/01/26	2024-04-30	7,500,000.00	7,444,333.73	28,906.25	0.00	28,906.25	0.00	57,812.50
3133ENZ94	FEDERAL FARM CREDIT BANKS FUNDING CORP 4.5 11/18/2024	2023-01-19	0.00	0.00	203,750.00	0.00	21,250.00	225,000.00	0.00
3130AWTQ3	FHLBANKS 4.625 09/11/26	2023-09-25	25,000,000.00	24,759,469.25	160,590.28	0.00	96,354.17	0.00	256,944.44
3130AXU63	FHLBANKS 4.625 11/17/26	2023-11-22	8,000,000.00	7,986,936.00	168,555.56	0.00	30,833.33	185,000.00	14,388.89
31846V567	FIRST AMER:GVT OBLG;Z	2024-11-30	410,000.00	410,000.00	0.00	0.00	9,334.14	0.00	9,334.14
3134GXZT4	FREDDIE MAC 4.000 07/14/25 '24 MTN	2022-07-14	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	59,444.44	0.00	16,666.67	0.00	76,111.11
515327828	JPMorgan Chase Commercial Checking Account	2024-11-30	86,572.60	86,572.60	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TEXPOOL	TexPool	2024-11-30	23,914,251.46	23,914,251.46	0.00	0.00	46,129.38	46,129.38	0.00
TEXSTAR	TexSTAR	2024-11-30	491,332.80	491,332.80	0.00	0.00	1,895.22	1,895.22	0.00
139999998	Texas Connect	2024-11-30	12,183,849.27	12,183,849.27	0.00	0.00	50,053.21	50,053.21	0.00
TXRANGE	Texas Range TexasDAILY Fund	2024-11-30	5,748,560.86	5,748,560.86	0.00	0.00	22,146.99	22,146.99	0.00
912828ZT0	US TREASURY 0.250 05/31/25	2022-06-15	5,000,000.00	4,557,031.25	5,259.56	0.00	1,024.78	0.00	6,284.34
91282CFP1	US TREASURY 4.250 10/15/25	2023-11-22	8,000,000.00	7,905,937.50	15,879.12	0.00	28,021.98	0.00	43,901.10
91282CGR6	US TREASURY 4.625 03/15/26	2024-04-29	7,500,000.00	7,446,386.72	45,036.26	0.00	28,746.55	0.00	73,782.80
TOTAL			**128,834,566.99**	**126,987,611.24**	**774,010.01**	**0.00**	**411,310.58**	**530,224.80**	**655,095.79**

STABILIZATION									
06054NMG3	BOFA SECURITIES 12/16/24	2024-03-22	10,000,000.00	9,614,433.33	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
3133EN6A3	FED FARM CR BNKS 4.000 01/13/26	2023-01-17	10,000,000.00	10,032,100.00	120,000.00	0.00	33,333.33	0.00	153,333.33
3133EPC37	FED FARM CR BNKS 4.875 11/13/25	2023-11-22	10,000,000.00	9,989,910.00	227,500.00	0.00	40,625.00	243,750.00	24,375.00
3130AWER7	FHLBANKS 4.625 06/06/25	2023-06-12	2,000,000.00	1,998,327.50	37,256.94	0.00	7,708.33	0.00	44,965.28
3130AWER7	FHLBANKS 4.625 06/06/25	2023-06-12	8,000,000.00	7,993,360.00	149,027.78	0.00	30,833.33	0.00	179,861.11
31846V567	FIRST AMER:GVT OBLG;Z	2024-11-30	30,267,126.86	30,267,126.86	23,376.86	0.00	0.00	23,376.86	0.00
TEXPOOL	TexPool	2024-11-30	1,261,378.56	1,261,378.56	0.00	0.00	45,769.31	45,769.31	0.00

MEEDER PUBLIC FUNDS

Accrued Interest Schedule

IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SETTLE DATE	PAR VALUE	PRINCIPAL COST	BEGINNING ACCRUED INTEREST	PURCHASED INTEREST	CURRENT PERIOD ACCRUAL	INTEREST RECEIVED	ENDING ACCRUED INTEREST
TOTAL			71,528,505.42	71,156,636.25	557,161.58	0.00	158,269.31	312,896.17	402,534.72
GRAND TOTAL			555,595,879.04	552,382,874.78	1,736,489.71	0.00	1,242,523.22	1,144,738.71	1,834,274.21

MEEDER PUBLIC FUNDS

Earnings by Fund

CUSIP	DESCRIPTION	ENDING PAR VALUE	BEGINNING BOOK VALUE	ENDING BOOK VALUE	FINAL MATURITY	COUPON RATE	YIELD	INTEREST EARNED	NET AMORTIZATION/ ACCRETION INCOME	NET REALIZED GAIN/LOSS	ADJUSTED INTEREST EARNINGS
2020 BOND SERIES											
31846V567	FIRST AMER:GVT OBLG;Z	20,014,284.69	20,000,000.00	20,014,284.69	11/30/2024	4.51	4.52	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TEXPOOL	TexPool	12,928,855.30	12,981,137.95	12,928,855.30	11/30/2024	5.34	4.67	50,125.29	0.00	0.00	50,125.29
TOTAL		**32,943,139.99**	**32,981,137.95**	**32,943,139.99**		**4.83**	**4.58**	**50,125.29**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**50,125.29**
BUILDING											
139999998	Texas Connect	28,428,981.61	28,312,190.79	28,428,981.61	11/30/2024	0.00	4.80	116,790.82	0.00	0.00	116,790.82
22533TNF9	CREDIT AGRI NY 01/15/25	5,000,000.00	4,945,327.87	4,967,196.72	01/15/2025	0.00	5.39	0.00	21,868.85	0.00	21,868.85
22533TR73	CREDIT AGRI NY 04/07/25	10,000,000.00	9,778,495.05	9,820,820.84	04/07/2025	0.00	5.24	0.00	42,325.79	0.00	42,325.79
3130AQCM3	FHLBANKS 1.000 12/20/24 '24	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	12/20/2024	1.00	1.00	4,166.67	0.00	0.00	4,166.67
3130ATUC9	FHLBANKS 4.500 12/12/25	10,000,000.00	10,041,284.63	10,038,234.04	12/12/2025	4.50	4.10	37,500.00	(3,050.59)	0.00	34,449.41
3133EN5Q9	FED FARM CR BNKS 4.500 01/10/25	5,000,000.00	5,001,312.46	5,000,749.98	01/10/2025	4.50	4.36	18,750.00	(562.48)	0.00	18,187.52
31846V567	FIRST AMER:GVT OBLG;Z	20,018,184.34	20,000,000.00	20,018,184.34	11/30/2024	4.52	4.52	75,206.52	0.00	0.00	75,206.52
9128284V9	US TREASURY 2.875 08/15/28	6,000,000.00	5,846,933.59	5,850,253.91	08/15/2028	2.88	3.60	14,062.50	3,320.31	0.00	17,382.81
91282CED9	US TREASURY 1.750 03/15/25	15,000,000.00	14,824,952.42	14,864,142.18	03/15/2025	1.75	5.05	21,754.14	39,189.76	0.00	60,943.90
91282CLG4	US TREASURY 3.750 08/15/27	4,000,000.00	4,010,800.89	4,010,482.28	08/15/2027	3.75	3.65	12,228.26	(318.61)	0.00	11,909.65
TEXPOOL	TexPool	4,717,300.02	12,548,911.90	4,717,300.02	11/30/2024	5.34	4.67	43,750.08	0.00	0.00	43,750.08
TEXSTAR	TexSTAR	3,218,600.23	3,206,185.11	3,218,600.23	11/30/2024	5.30	4.64	12,415.12	0.00	0.00	12,415.12
TOTAL		**116,383,066.20**	**123,516,394.71**	**115,934,946.14**		**2.27**	**4.49**	**356,624.11**	**102,773.03**	**0.00**	**459,397.14**
COLLIN COLLEGE											
31846V567	FIRST AMER:GVT OBLG;Z	185,006,872.03	0.00	185,006,872.03	11/30/2024	4.52	4.52	229,218.70	0.00	0.00	229,218.70
TOTAL		**185,006,872.03**	**0.00**	**185,006,872.03**		**4.52**	**4.52**	**229,218.70**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**229,218.70**
DEBT SERVICE											
31846V567	FIRST AMER:GVT OBLG;Z	10,009,092.17	10,000,000.00	10,009,092.17	11/30/2024	4.51	4.52	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TEXPOOL	TexPool	10,890,636.24	8,559,488.45	10,890,636.24	11/30/2024	5.34	4.67	36,975.23	0.00	0.00	36,975.23
TOTAL		**20,899,728.41**	**18,559,488.45**	**20,899,728.41**		**4.94**	**4.60**	**36,975.23**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**36,975.23**

MEEDER PUBLIC FUNDS

Earnings by Fund

CUSIP	DESCRIPTION	ENDING PAR VALUE	BEGINNING BOOK VALUE	ENDING BOOK VALUE	FINAL MATURITY	COUPON RATE	YIELD	INTEREST EARNED	NET AMORTIZATION/ ACCRETION INCOME	NET REALIZED GAIN/LOSS	ADJUSTED INTEREST EARNINGS
OPERATING											
139999998	Texas Connect	12,183,849.27	12,133,796.06	12,183,849.27	11/30/2024	0.00	4.80	50,053.21	0.00	0.00	50,053.21
3130AWTQ3	FHLBANKS 4.625 09/11/26	25,000,000.00	24,848,971.19	24,855,644.04	09/11/2026	4.63	4.97	96,354.17	6,672.85	0.00	103,027.02
3130AXU63	FHLBANKS 4.625 11/17/26	8,000,000.00	7,991,063.58	7,991,422.95	11/17/2026	4.63	4.68	30,833.33	359.37	0.00	31,192.71
3133EN7J3	FED FARM CR BNKS 3.875 02/02/26	7,500,000.00	7,488,542.24	7,489,292.75	02/02/2026	3.88	4.01	24,218.75	750.51	0.00	24,969.26
3133ENZ94	FEDERAL FARM CREDIT BANKS FUNDING CORP 4.5 11/18/2024	0.00	10,000,787.57	0.00	11/18/2024	4.50	4.32	21,250.00	(787.57)	0.00	20,462.43
3133EP7C3	FED FARM CR BNKS 4.625 04/01/26	7,500,000.00	7,459,024.54	7,461,406.84	04/01/2026	4.63	5.03	28,906.25	2,382.29	0.00	31,288.54
3134GXZT4	FREDDIE MAC 4.000 07/14/25 '24 MTN	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	07/14/2025	4.00	4.00	16,666.67	0.00	0.00	16,666.67
3135G03U5	FANNIE MAE 0.625 04/22/25	5,000,000.00	4,943,321.17	4,953,207.01	04/22/2025	0.63	3.15	2,604.17	9,885.84	0.00	12,490.01
3135G04Z3	FANNIE MAE 0.500 06/17/25	7,500,000.00	7,345,425.82	7,365,764.53	06/17/2025	0.50	3.99	3,125.00	20,338.71	0.00	23,463.71
31846V567	FIRST AMER:GVT OBLG;Z	410,000.00	0.00	410,000.00	11/30/2024	4.52	4.52	9,334.14	0.00	0.00	9,334.14
515327828	JPMorgan Chase Commercial Checking Account	86,572.60	37,633.70	86,572.60	11/30/2024	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
912828ZT0	US TREASURY 0.250 05/31/25	5,000,000.00	4,913,537.09	4,925,830.40	05/31/2025	0.25	3.42	1,024.78	12,293.30	0.00	13,318.08
91282CFP1	US TREASURY 4.250 10/15/25	8,000,000.00	7,952,765.15	7,956,837.12	10/15/2025	4.25	4.90	28,021.98	4,071.97	0.00	32,093.95
91282CGR6	US TREASURY 4.625 03/15/26	7,500,000.00	7,460,944.49	7,463,292.51	03/15/2026	4.63	5.03	28,746.55	2,348.03	0.00	31,094.57
TEXPOOL	TexPool	23,914,251.46	11,712,407.18	23,914,251.46	11/30/2024	5.34	4.67	46,129.38	0.00	0.00	46,129.38
TEXSTAR	TexSTAR	491,332.80	489,437.58	491,332.80	11/30/2024	5.30	4.64	1,895.22	0.00	0.00	1,895.22
TXRANGE	Texas Range TexasDAILY Fund	5,748,560.86	5,726,413.87	5,748,560.86	11/30/2024	5.04	4.72	22,146.99	0.00	0.00	22,146.99
TOTAL		**128,834,566.99**	**125,504,071.23**	**128,297,265.14**		**3.69**	**4.59**	**411,310.58**	**58,315.31**	**0.00**	**469,625.88**
STABILIZATION											
06054NMG3	BOFA SECURITIES 12/16/24	10,000,000.00	9,935,500.00	9,978,500.00	12/16/2024	0.00	5.25	0.00	43,000.00	0.00	43,000.00
3130AWER7	FHLBANKS 4.625 06/06/25	8,000,000.00	7,998,009.02	7,998,284.27	06/06/2025	4.63	4.66	30,833.33	275.25	0.00	31,108.58
3130AWER7	FHLBANKS 4.625 06/06/25	2,000,000.00	1,999,498.51	1,999,567.84	06/06/2025	4.63	4.66	7,708.33	69.33	0.00	7,777.66
3133EN6A3	FED FARM CR BNKS 4.000 01/13/26	10,000,000.00	10,012,873.28	10,011,991.55	01/13/2026	4.00	3.88	33,333.33	(881.73)	0.00	32,451.60

MEEDER PUBLIC FUNDS

Earnings by Fund

CUSIP	DESCRIPTION	ENDING PAR VALUE	BEGINNING BOOK VALUE	ENDING BOOK VALUE	FINAL MATURITY	COUPON RATE	YIELD	INTEREST EARNED	NET AMORTIZATION/ ACCRETION INCOME	NET REALIZED GAIN/LOSS	ADJUSTED INTEREST EARNINGS
3133EPC37	FED FARM CR BNKS 4.875 11/13/25	10,000,000.00	9,994,728.33	9,995,147.83	11/13/2025	4.88	4.93	40,625.00	419.50	0.00	41,044.50
31846V567	FIRST AMER:GVT OBLG;Z	30,267,126.86	30,000,000.00	30,267,126.86	11/30/2024	4.51	4.52	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TEXPOOL	TexPool	1,261,378.56	16,215,609.25	1,261,378.56	11/30/2024	5.34	4.67	45,769.31	0.00	0.00	45,769.31
TOTAL		**71,528,505.42**	**86,156,218.39**	**71,511,996.91**		**3.89**	**4.61**	**158,269.31**	**42,882.35**	**0.00**	**201,151.66**
GRAND TOTAL		**555,595,879.04**	**386,717,310.74**	**554,593,948.62**		**3.81**	**4.55**	**1,242,523.22**	**203,970.68**	**0.00**	**1,446,493.90**

Disclosure

Meeder provides monthly statements for its investment management clients to provide information about the investment portfolio. The information should not be used for audit or confirmation purposes. Please review your custodial statements and report any inaccuracies or discrepancies.

Certain information and data has been supplied by unaffiliated third parties. Although Meeder believes the information is reliable, it cannot warrant the accuracy of information offered by third parties. Market value may reflect prices received from pricing vendors when current market quotations are not available. Prices may not reflect firm bids or offers and may differ from the value at which the security can be sold.

Statements may include positions from unmanaged accounts provided for reporting purposes. Unmanaged accounts are managed directly by the client and are not included in the accounts managed by Meeder. This information is provided as a client convenience and Meeder assumes no responsibility for performance of these accounts or the accuracy of the data reported.

Investing involves risk. Past performance is no guarantee of future results. Debt and fixed income securities are subject to credit and interest rate risk. The investment return and principal value of an investment will fluctuate so that an investors shares, when redeemed, may be worth more or less than their original cost. Current performance may be lower or higher than the performance data quoted.

Investment advisory services provided by Meeder Public Funds, Inc. Please contact us if you would like to receive a copy of our current ADV disclosure brochure or privacy policy.

© 2024 Meeder Investment Management

MEEDER

PUBLIC FUNDS

Collin County Community College District

Investment Report

As of December 31, 2024



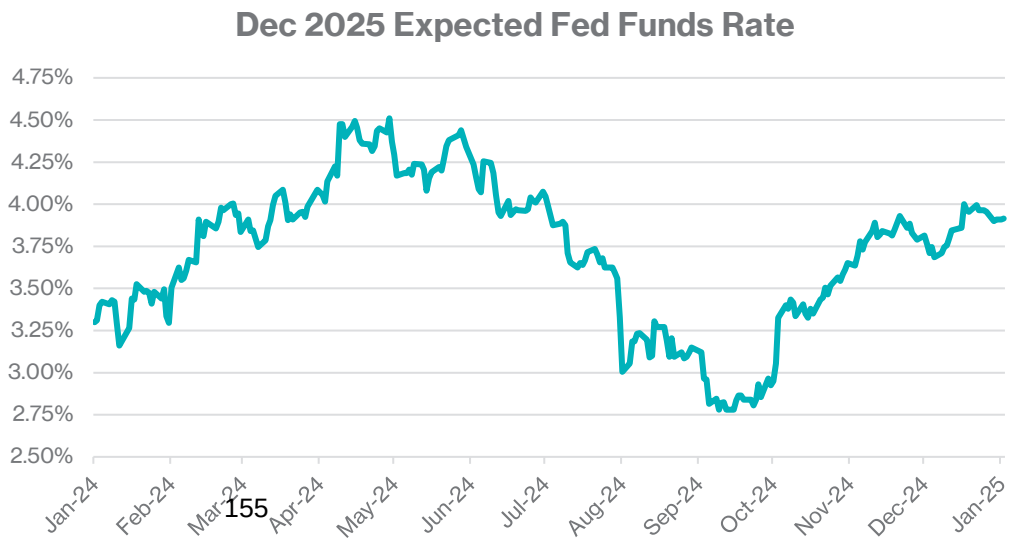
MEEDER
PUBLIC FUNDS

OBSERVATIONS AND EXPECTATIONS

- Market participants are expecting only ~1.5 Federal Reserve rate cuts for 2025
- Weekly unemployment claims remain near historically low levels
- Inflation has been trending higher the past few months
- U.S. Treasury rates were mixed for December--shorter rates lower, longer higher

What the Futures Market is Expecting from the Federal Reserve For 2025

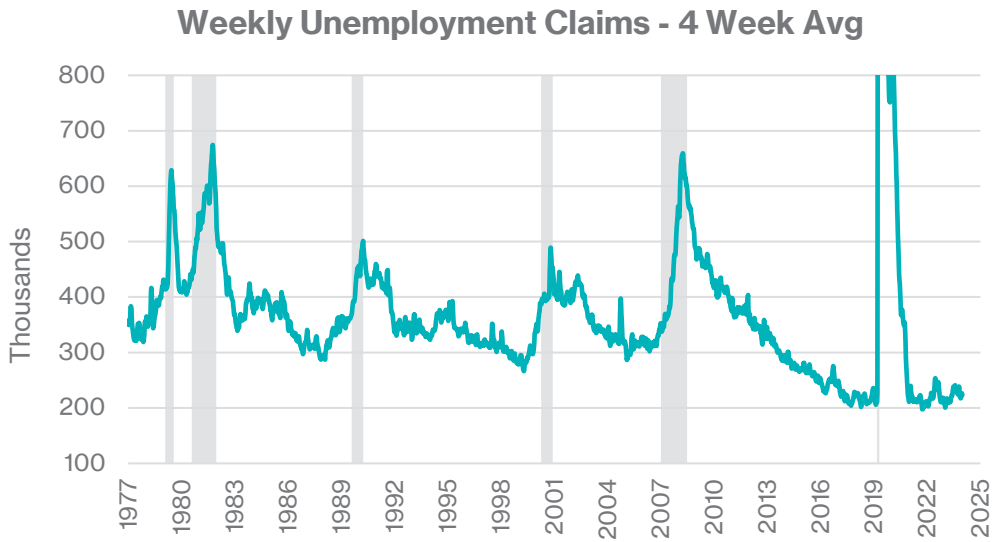
- The Fed Funds futures market continually prices where it expects the Funds rate to be heading.
- At the end of December 2024, the futures market was showing only about 1.5 0.25% Fed cuts in 2025.



SOURCE: BLOOMBERG, CME

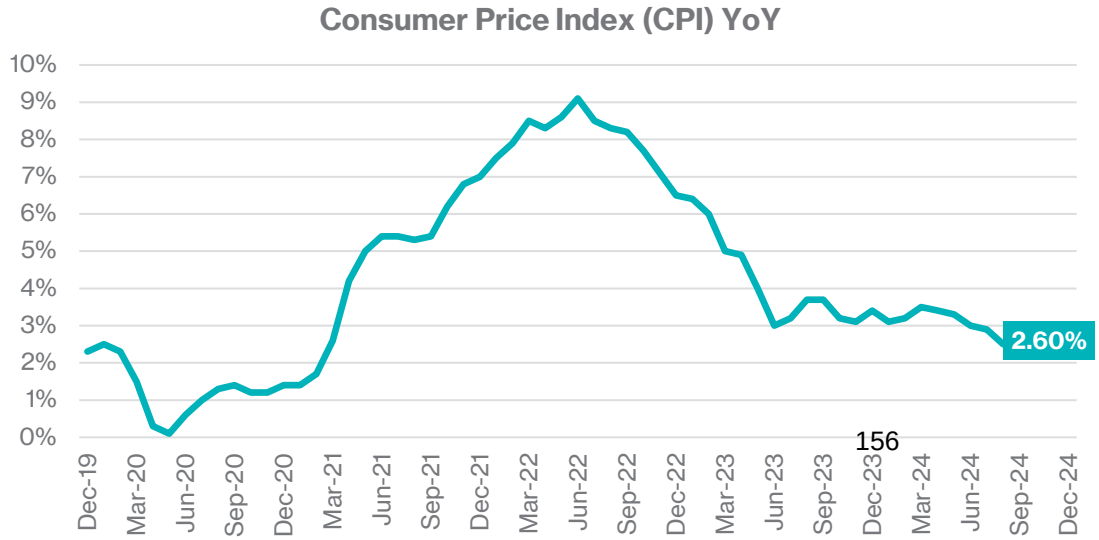
Labor Market Remains Resilient With Low Unemployment Claims

- Weekly unemployment claims remain near historically low levels.
- The Federal Reserve and many economists were expecting rate hikes to have taken more of a toll on the labor market.
- That has not been the case.



SOURCE: BLOOMBERG, DEPARTMENT OF LABOR – GRAPH AXIS IS CUT OFF DUE TO COVID DATA EXTREME LEVELS – SHADED AREAS ARE RECESSIONS

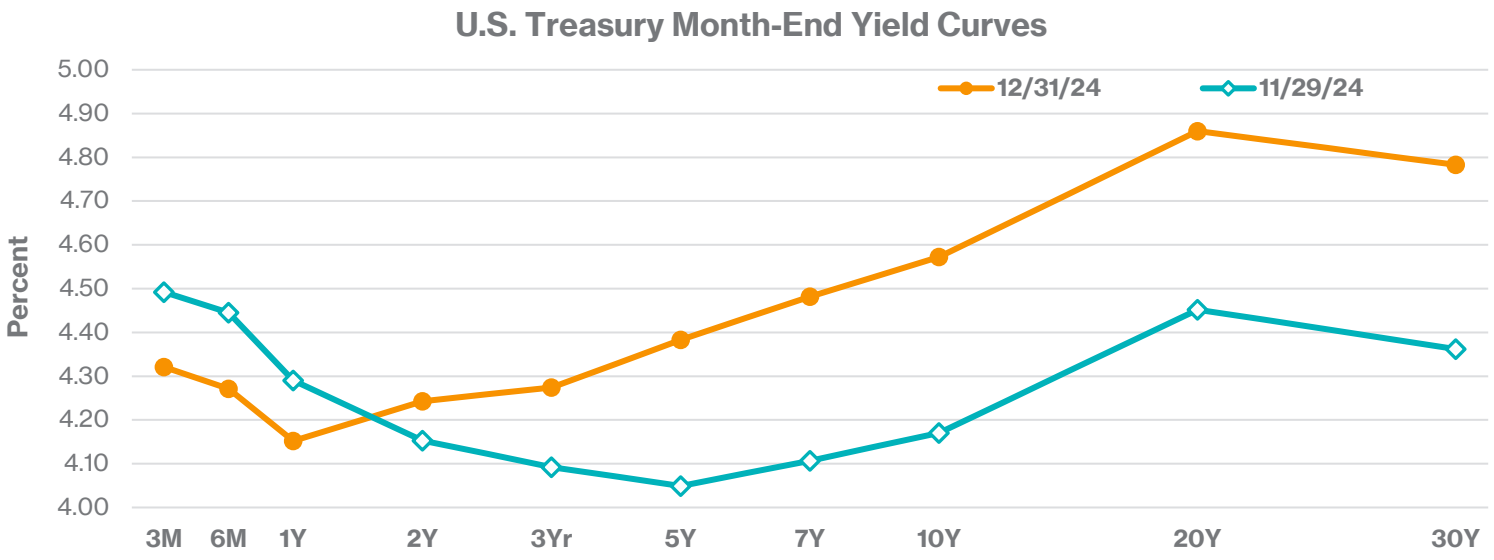
Core Personal Consumption Expenditures Trending Higher

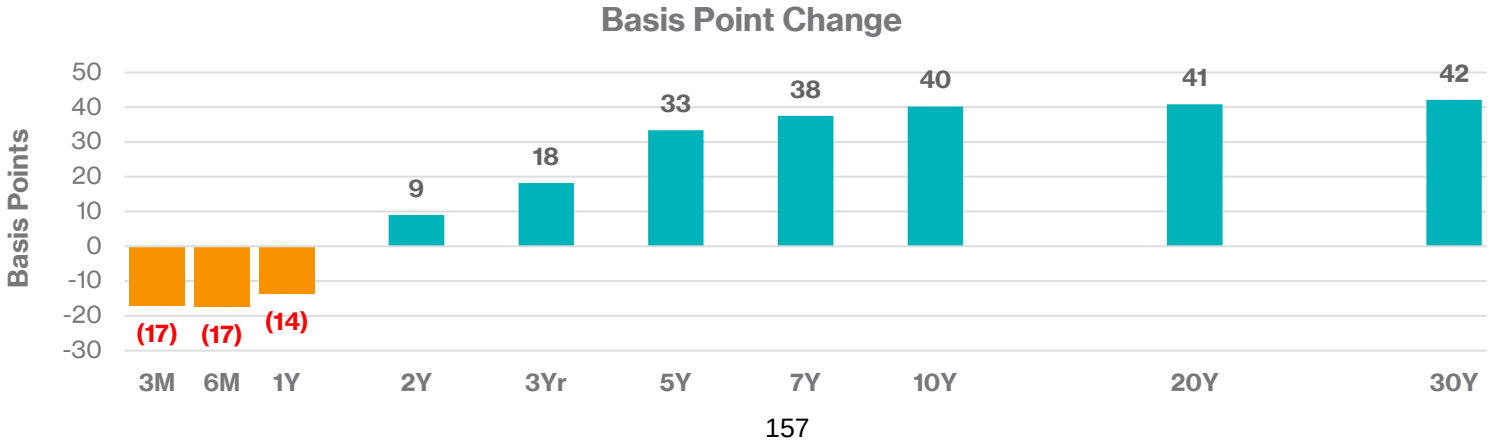


- Core Personal Consumption Expenditure YoY is the Fed's preferred inflation gauge. Core excludes food and energy components.
- Core PCE YoY is currently at 2.8%, not quite at the Fed's 2% target, but far below the 5.6% peak in 2022.
- The Fed expects Core PCE YoY will most likely get much closer to the Fed's 2% in the first half of 2025.

SOURCES: BLOOMBERG, BUREAU OF ECONOMIC ANALYSIS

Treasury Rates Were Mixed for the Month of December





157

SOURCE: BLOOMBERG

MEEDER PUBLIC FUNDS

Contents

Portfolio Summary	6
Portfolio Overview	7
Summary by Type	8
Position Statement	10
Cash Reconciliation Report	16
Transaction Statement	19
Amortization Schedule	22
Accrued Interest Schedule	24
Earnings by Fund	27

COLLIN COUNTY COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
DECEMBER 31, 2024

MEEDER PUBLIC FUNDS

Portfolio Summary

4.47
Weighted Average Yield to Maturity

0.62
Weighted Average Maturity (Years)

0.71
Portfolio Effective Duration (Years)

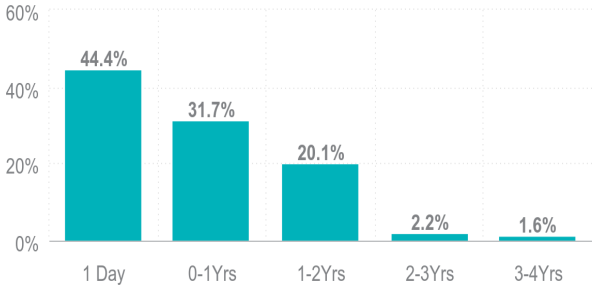
0.62
Weighted Average Life (Years)

AA
Average Credit Rating

Portfolio Position

Par Value	$638,836,754
Principal Cost	$634,620,895
Book Value	$636,740,910
Market Value	$636,910,308
Unrealized Gain/Loss	$169,398
Accrued Interest	$2,608,410

Maturity Distribution



Sector Allocation



LGIP	38.46%
U.S. Treasuries	24.46%
U.S. Agencies	20.34%
Commercial Paper	10.80%
Money Market Funds	5.95%

MEEDER PUBLIC FUNDS

Portfolio Overview

SECURITY TYPE	PAR VALUE	MARKET VALUE	BOOK VALUE	% OF PORTFOLIO	DAYS TO MATURITY	YIELD
LGIP	244,946,028.92	244,946,028.92	244,946,028.92	38.46%	1	4.54
Money Market Funds	37,890,725.38	37,890,725.38	37,890,725.38	5.95%	1	4.34
Commercial Paper	70,000,000.00	68,765,339.47	68,765,339.48	10.80%	142	4.71
U.S. Treasuries	156,500,000.00	155,780,899.05	155,940,733.11	24.46%	554	4.33
U.S. Agencies	129,500,000.00	129,527,315.00	129,198,083.11	20.34%	378	4.43
TOTAL	**638,836,754.30**	**636,910,307.82**	**636,740,910.01**	**100.00%**	**228**	**4.47**

CASH AND ACCRUED INTEREST						
Purchased Accrued Interest		441,663.75	441,663.75			
TOTAL CASH AND INVESTMENTS	**638,836,754.30**	**637,351,971.57**	**637,182,573.76**		**228**	**4.47**

TOTAL EARNINGS

CURRENT MONTH
2,232,488.47

MEEDER PUBLIC FUNDS

Summary by Type

SECURITY TYPE	# OF SECURITIES	PAR VALUE	BOOK VALUE	% OF PORTFOLIO	YIELD	DAYS TO FINAL MATURITY
2020 BOND SERIES						
LGIP	1	12,928,644.29	12,928,644.29	2.02	4.48	1
Money Market Funds	1	5,380,177.28	5,380,177.28	0.84	4.35	1
Commercial Paper	2	15,000,000.00	14,757,786.11	2.31	4.57	131
TOTAL	**4**	**33,308,821.57**	**33,066,607.68**	**5.19**	**4.50**	**59**
BUILDING						
LGIP	3	36,505,831.31	36,505,831.31	5.71	4.60	1
Money Market Funds	1	5,542,106.47	5,542,106.47	0.87	4.35	1
Commercial Paper	2	15,000,000.00	14,854,352.02	2.32	5.29	69
U.S. Treasuries	7	45,000,000.00	44,564,255.54	6.97	4.34	673
U.S. Agencies	2	15,000,000.00	15,035,250.51	2.37	4.18	233
TOTAL	**15**	**117,047,937.78**	**116,501,795.85**	**18.25**	**4.53**	**296**
DEBT SERVICE						
LGIP	1	13,166,057.43	13,166,057.43	2.06	4.48	1
Money Market Funds	1	10,046,740.64	10,046,740.64	1.57	4.37	1
TOTAL	**2**	**23,212,798.07**	**23,212,798.07**	**3.64**	**4.43**	**1**
OPERATING						
LGIP	4	120,878,141.73	120,878,141.73	18.92	4.50	1
Money Market Funds	2	549,040.65	549,040.65	0.09	3.52	1
U.S. Treasuries	3	20,500,000.00	20,365,297.11	3.23	4.60	311
U.S. Agencies	7	65,500,000.00	65,158,474.02	10.36	4.51	462
TOTAL	**16**	**207,427,182.38**	**206,950,953.50**	**32.56**	**4.51**	**177**
REVENUE BOND						

MEEDER PUBLIC FUNDS

Summary by Type

SECURITY TYPE	# OF SECURITIES	PAR VALUE	BOOK VALUE	% OF PORTFOLIO	YIELD	DAYS TO FINAL MATURITY
LGIP	1	60,201,089.40	60,201,089.40	9.42	4.63	1
Money Market Funds	1	728,838.85	728,838.85	0.11	4.35	1
Commercial Paper	3	40,000,000.00	39,153,201.35	6.13	4.54	173
U.S. Treasuries	4	66,000,000.00	66,028,540.55	10.41	4.28	520
U.S. Agencies	1	19,000,000.00	18,999,488.67	2.98	4.25	353
TOTAL	**10**	**185,929,928.25**	**185,111,158.82**	**29.07**	**4.45**	**258**
STABILIZATION						
LGIP	1	1,266,264.76	1,266,264.76	0.20	4.48	1
Money Market Funds	1	15,643,821.49	15,643,821.49	2.45	4.35	1
U.S. Treasuries	3	25,000,000.00	24,982,639.92	3.91	4.20	637
U.S. Agencies	4	30,000,000.00	30,004,869.91	4.74	4.49	284
TOTAL	**9**	**71,910,086.25**	**71,897,596.08**	**11.29**	**4.36**	**340**
GRAND TOTAL	**56**	**638,836,754.30**	**636,740,910.01**	**100.00**	**4.47**	**228**

MEEDER PUBLIC FUNDS

Position Statement

CUSIP	DESCRIPTION	TRADE DATE SETTLE DATE	PAR VALUE	PRINCIPAL COST PURCHASED INTEREST	TOTAL COST	YIELD TO MATURITY	MATURITY DATE	DAYS TO MATURITY	MARKET PRICE MARKET VALUE	UNREALIZED GAIN/LOSS BOOK VALUE	% OF MV	MOODY'S S&P RATING
2020 BOND SERIES												
LGIP												
TEXPOOL	TexPool	12/31/2024 12/31/2024	12,928,644.29	12,928,644.29 0.00	12,928,644.29	4.48		1	1.00 12,928,644.29	0.00 12,928,644.29	2.03	AAA
LGIP TOTAL			**12,928,644.29**	**12,928,644.29 0.00**	**12,928,644.29**	**4.48**		**1**	**1.00 12,928,644.29**	**0.00 12,928,644.29**	**2.03**	**AAA**
MONEY MARKET FUNDS												
31846V567	FIRST AMER:GVT OBLG;Z	12/31/2024 12/31/2024	5,380,177.28	5,380,177.28 0.00	5,380,177.28	4.35		1	1.00 5,380,177.28	0.00 5,380,177.28	0.84	Aaa AAA
MONEY MARKET FUNDS TOTAL			**5,380,177.28**	**5,380,177.28 0.00**	**5,380,177.28**	**4.35**		**1**	**1.00 5,380,177.28**	**0.00 5,380,177.28**	**0.84**	**AAA**
COMMERCIAL PAPER												
55609EQM3	MACQUARIE INTRL 03/21/25	12/05/2024 12/06/2024	5,000,000.00	4,933,791.67 0.00	4,933,791.67	4.62	03/21/2025	80	99.00 4,950,186.11	0.00 4,950,186.11	0.78	P-1 A-1
62479LT62	MUFG BANK NY 06/06/25	12/06/2024 12/06/2024	10,000,000.00	9,775,533.33 0.00	9,775,533.33	4.54	06/06/2025	157	98.08 9,807,600.00	0.00 9,807,600.00	1.54	P-1
COMMERCIAL PAPER TOTAL			**15,000,000.00**	**14,709,325.00 0.00**	**14,709,325.00**	**4.57**		**131**	**98.39 14,757,786.11**	**0.00 14,757,786.11**	**2.32**	**AA**
2020 BOND SERIES TOTAL			**33,308,821.57**	**33,018,146.57 0.00**	**33,018,146.57**	**4.50**		**59**	**33,066,607.68**	**0.00 33,066,607.68**	**5.19**	**AA+**
BUILDING												
LGIP												
TEXSTAR	TexSTAR	12/31/2024 12/31/2024	3,231,075.23	3,231,075.23 0.00	3,231,075.23	4.49		1	1.00 3,231,075.23	0.00 3,231,075.23	0.51	AAA
TEXPOOL	TexPool	12/31/2024 12/31/2024	4,735,573.59	4,735,573.59 0.00	4,735,573.59	4.48		1	1.00 4,735,573.59	0.00 4,735,573.59	0.74	AAA
139999998	Texas Connect	12/31/2024 12/31/2024	28,539,182.49	28,539,182.49 0.00	28,539,182.49	4.63		1	1.00 28,539,182.49	0.00 28,539,182.49	4.48	
LGIP TOTAL			**36,505,831.31**	**36,505,831.31 0.00**	**36,505,831.31**	**4.60**		**1**	**1.00 36,505,831.31**	**0.00 36,505,831.31**	**5.73**	**AAA**
MONEY MARKET FUNDS												
31846V567	FIRST AMER:GVT OBLG;Z	12/31/2024 12/31/2024	5,542,106.47	5,542,106.47 0.00	5,542,106.47	4.35		1	1.00 5,542,106.47	0.00 5,542,106.47	0.87	Aaa AAA
MONEY MARKET FUNDS TOTAL			**5,542,106.47**	**5,542,106.47 0.00**	**5,542,106.47**	**4.35**		**1**	**1.00 5,542,106.47**	**0.00 5,542,106.47**	**0.87**	**AAA**

MEEDER PUBLIC FUNDS

Position Statement

CUSIP	DESCRIPTION	TRADE DATE SETTLE DATE	PAR VALUE	PRINCIPAL COST PURCHASED INTEREST	TOTAL COST	YIELD TO MATURITY	MATURITY DATE	DAYS TO MATURITY	MARKET PRICE MARKET VALUE	UNREALIZED GAIN/LOSS BOOK VALUE	% OF MV	MOODY'S S&P RATING
COMMERCIAL PAPER												
22533TNF9	CREDIT AGRI NY 01/15/25	07/16/2024 07/16/2024	5,000,000.00	4,866,600.00 0.00	4,866,600.00	5.39	01/15/2025	15	99.80 4,989,794.54	0.00 4,989,794.54	0.78	P-1 A-1
22533TR73	CREDIT AGRI NY 04/07/25	07/16/2024 07/16/2024	10,000,000.00	9,626,122.22 0.00	9,626,122.22	5.24	04/07/2025	97	98.65 9,864,557.48	0.00 9,864,557.48	1.55	P-1 A-1
COMMERCIAL PAPER TOTAL			**15,000,000.00**	**14,492,722.22 0.00**	**14,492,722.22**	**5.29**		**69**	**99.03 14,854,352.02**	**0.00 14,854,352.02**	**2.33**	**A-1**
U.S. TREASURIES												
91282CED9	US TREASURY 1.750 03/15/25	03/27/2024 03/27/2024	15,000,000.00	14,538,867.19 0.00	14,538,867.19	5.05	03/15/2025	74	99.47 14,920,898.40	16,260.14 14,904,638.26	2.34	Aaa AA+
91282CGA3	US TREASURY 4.000 12/15/25	12/05/2024 12/06/2024	5,000,000.00	4,986,132.80 0.00	4,986,132.80	4.28	12/15/2025	349	99.82 4,991,210.95	4,114.12 4,987,096.83	0.78	Aaa AA+
91282CJP7	US TREASURY 4.375 12/15/26	12/05/2024 12/06/2024	5,000,000.00	5,021,679.69 0.00	5,021,679.69	4.15	12/15/2026	714	100.24 5,012,109.40	(8,807.54) 5,020,916.94	0.79	Aaa AA+
91282CLG4	US TREASURY 3.750 08/15/27	09/05/2024 09/05/2024	4,000,000.00	4,011,406.25 8,559.78	4,019,966.03	3.65	08/15/2027	957	98.73 3,949,375.00	(60,778.05) 4,010,153.05	0.62	Aaa AA+
91282CFZ9	US TREASURY 3.875 11/30/27	12/12/2024 12/13/2024	5,000,000.00	4,966,015.62 6,919.65	4,972,935.27	4.12	11/30/2027	1,064	98.88 4,944,140.65	(22,471.74) 4,966,612.39	0.78	Aaa AA+
9128284V9	US TREASURY 2.875 08/15/28	09/05/2024 09/05/2024	6,000,000.00	5,840,625.00 9,843.75	5,850,468.75	3.60	08/15/2028	1,323	95.15 5,708,906.28	(144,778.62) 5,853,684.90	0.90	Aaa AA+
9128285M8	US TREASURY 3.125 11/15/28	12/12/2024 12/13/2024	5,000,000.00	4,818,750.00 12,085.64	4,830,835.64	4.14	11/15/2028	1,415	95.70 4,784,765.65	(36,387.53) 4,821,153.18	0.75	Aaa AA+
U.S. TREASURIES TOTAL			**45,000,000.00**	**44,183,476.55 37,408.82**	**44,220,885.37**	**4.35**		**672**	**98.50 44,311,406.33**	**(252,849.21) 44,564,255.54**	**6.96**	**AA+**
U.S. AGENCIES												
3133EN5Q9	FED FARM CR BNKS 4.500 01/10/25	01/09/2023 01/11/2023	5,000,000.00	5,013,700.00 0.00	5,013,700.00	4.36	01/10/2025	10	100.00 4,999,850.00	(318.74) 5,000,168.74	0.79	Aaa AA+
3130ATUC9	FHLBANKS 4.500 12/12/25	01/06/2023 01/10/2023	10,000,000.00	10,108,500.00 0.00	10,108,500.00	4.10	12/12/2025	346	100.25 10,024,700.00	(10,381.77) 10,035,081.77	1.57	Aaa AA+
U.S. AGENCIES TOTAL			**15,000,000.00**	**15,122,200.00 0.00**	**15,122,200.00**	**4.18**		**234**	**100.16 15,024,550.00**	**(10,700.51) 15,035,250.51**	**2.36**	**AA+**
BUILDING TOTAL			**117,047,937.78**	**115,846,336.55 37,408.82**	**115,883,745.37**	**4.53**		**296**	**116,238,246.13**	**(263,549.72) 116,501,795.85**	**18.25**	**AA**
DEBT SERVICE												
LGIP												
TEXPOOL	TexPool	12/31/2024 12/31/2024	13,166,057.43	13,166,057.43 0.00	13,166,057.43	4.48		1	1.00 13,166,057.43	0.00 13,166,057.43	2.07	AAA
LGIP TOTAL			**13,166,057.43**	**13,166,057.43 0.00**	**13,166,057.43**	**4.48**		**1**	**1.00 13,166,057.43**	**0.00 13,166,057.43**	**2.07**	**AAA**

MEEDER PUBLIC FUNDS

Position Statement

CUSIP	DESCRIPTION	TRADE DATE SETTLE DATE	PAR VALUE	PRINCIPAL COST PURCHASED INTEREST	TOTAL COST	YIELD TO MATURITY	MATURITY DATE	DAYS TO MATURITY	MARKET PRICE MARKET VALUE	UNREALIZED GAIN/LOSS BOOK VALUE	% OF MV	MOODY'S S&P RATING
MONEY MARKET FUNDS												
31846V567	FIRST AMER:GVT OBLG;Z	12/31/2024 12/31/2024	10,046,740.64	10,046,740.64 0.00	10,046,740.64	4.37		1	1.00 10,046,740.64	0.00 10,046,740.64	1.58	Aaa AAA
MONEY MARKET FUNDS TOTAL			**10,046,740.64**	**10,046,740.64** **0.00**	**10,046,740.64**	**4.37**		**1**	**1.00** **10,046,740.64**	**0.00** **10,046,740.64**	**1.58**	**AAA**
DEBT SERVICE TOTAL			**23,212,798.07**	**23,212,798.07** **0.00**	**23,212,798.07**	**4.43**		**1**	**23,212,798.07**	**0.00** **23,212,798.07**	**3.64**	**AAA**
OPERATING												
LGIP												
TXRANGE	Texas Range TexasDAI-LY Fund	12/31/2024 12/31/2024	5,770,819.23	5,770,819.23 0.00	5,770,819.23	4.57		1	1.00 5,770,819.23	0.00 5,770,819.23	0.91	AAA
TEXSTAR	TexSTAR	12/31/2024 12/31/2024	493,237.15	493,237.15 0.00	493,237.15	4.49		1	1.00 493,237.15	0.00 493,237.15	0.08	AAA
TEXPOOL	TexPool	12/31/2024 12/31/2024	102,383,007.13	102,383,007.13 0.00	102,383,007.13	4.48		1	1.00 102,383,007.13	0.00 102,383,007.13	16.07	AAA
139999998	Texas Connect	12/31/2024 12/31/2024	12,231,078.22	12,231,078.22 0.00	12,231,078.22	4.63		1	1.00 12,231,078.22	0.00 12,231,078.22	1.92	
LGIP TOTAL			**120,878,141.73**	**120,878,141.73** **0.00**	**120,878,141.73**	**4.50**		**1**	**1.00** **120,878,141.73**	**0.00** **120,878,141.73**	**18.98**	**AAA**
MONEY MARKET FUNDS												
31846V567	FIRST AMER:GVT OBLG;Z	12/31/2024 12/31/2024	444,336.14	444,336.14 0.00	444,336.14	4.35		1	1.00 444,336.14	0.00 444,336.14	0.07	Aaa AAA
515327828	JPMorgan Chase Commercial Checking Account	12/31/2024 12/31/2024	104,704.51	104,704.51 0.00	104,704.51	0.00		1	1.00 104,704.51	0.00 104,704.51	0.02	NA
MONEY MARKET FUNDS TOTAL			**549,040.65**	**549,040.65** **0.00**	**549,040.65**	**3.52**		**1**	**1.00** **549,040.65**	**0.00** **549,040.65**	**0.09**	**AAA**
U.S. TREASURIES												
912828ZT0	US TREASURY 0.250 05/31/25	05/13/2022 06/15/2022	5,000,000.00	4,557,031.25 0.00	4,557,031.25	3.42	05/31/2025	151	98.37 4,918,359.40	(20,174.08) 4,938,533.48	0.77	Aaa AA+
91282CFP1	US TREASURY 4.250 10/15/25	11/22/2023 11/22/2023	8,000,000.00	7,905,937.50 0.00	7,905,937.50	4.90	10/15/2025	288	100.02 8,001,875.04	40,830.22 7,961,044.82	1.26	Aaa AA+
91282CGR6	US TREASURY 4.625 03/15/26	04/29/2024 04/29/2024	7,500,000.00	7,446,386.72 0.00	7,446,386.72	5.03	03/15/2026	439	100.43 7,532,226.60	66,507.79 7,465,718.81	1.18	Aaa AA+
U.S. TREASURIES TOTAL			**20,500,000.00**	**19,909,355.47** **0.00**	**19,909,355.47**	**4.59**		**311**	**99.77** **20,452,461.04**	**87,163.93** **20,365,297.11**	**3.21**	**AA+**

MEEDER PUBLIC FUNDS

Position Statement

CUSIP	DESCRIPTION	TRADE DATE SETTLE DATE	PAR VALUE	PRINCIPAL COST PURCHASED INTEREST	TOTAL COST	YIELD TO MATURITY	MATURITY DATE	DAYS TO MATURITY	MARKET PRICE MARKET VALUE	UNREALIZED GAIN/LOSS BOOK VALUE	% OF MV	MOODY'S S&P RATING
U.S. AGENCIES												
3135G03U5	FANNIE MAE 0.625 04/22/25	08/03/2022 08/05/2022	5,000,000.00	4,673,949.80 0.00	4,673,949.80	3.15	04/22/2025	112	98.87 4,943,350.00	(20,072.38) 4,963,422.38	0.78	Aaa AA+
3135G04Z3	FANNIE MAE 0.500 06/17/25	01/19/2023 01/23/2023	7,500,000.00	6,906,450.00 0.00	6,906,450.00	3.99	06/17/2025	168	98.30 7,372,350.00	(14,431.19) 7,386,781.19	1.16	Aaa AA+
3134GXZT4	FREDDIE MAC 4.000 07/14/25 '25 MTN	06/14/2022 07/14/2022	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00 0.00	5,000,000.00	4.00	07/14/2025	195	99.55 4,977,550.00	(22,450.00) 5,000,000.00	0.78	Aaa AA+
3133EN7J3	FED FARM CR BNKS 3.875 02/02/26	01/27/2023 02/02/2023	7,500,000.00	7,472,550.00 0.00	7,472,550.00	4.01	02/02/2026	398	99.55 7,466,100.00	(23,968.28) 7,490,068.28	1.17	Aaa AA+
3133EP7C3	FED FARM CR BNKS 4.625 04/01/26	04/30/2024 04/30/2024	7,500,000.00	7,444,333.73 0.00	7,444,333.73	5.03	04/01/2026	456	100.37 7,527,975.00	64,106.46 7,463,868.54	1.18	Aaa AA+
3130AWTQ3	FHLBANKS 4.625 09/11/26	09/25/2023 09/25/2023	25,000,000.00	24,759,469.25 0.00	24,759,469.25	4.97	09/11/2026	619	100.55 25,137,500.00	274,960.68 24,862,539.32	3.95	Aaa AA+
3130AXU63	FHLBANKS 4.625 11/17/26	11/22/2023 11/22/2023	8,000,000.00	7,986,936.00 0.00	7,986,936.00	4.68	11/17/2026	686	100.59 8,046,960.00	55,165.69 7,991,794.31	1.26	Aaa AA+
U.S. AGENCIES TOTAL			**65,500,000.00**	**64,243,688.78 0.00**	**64,243,688.78**	**4.51**		**462**	**99.96 65,471,785.00**	**313,310.98 65,158,474.02**	**10.28**	**AA+**
OPERATING TOTAL			**207,427,182.38**	**205,580,226.63 0.00**	**205,580,226.63**	**4.51**		**177**	**207,351,428.42**	**400,474.92 206,950,953.50**	**32.56**	**AAA**
REVENUE BOND												
LGIP												
139999998	Texas Connect	12/31/2024 12/31/2024	60,201,089.40	60,201,089.40 0.00	60,201,089.40	4.63		1	1.00 60,201,089.40	0.00 60,201,089.40	9.45	
LGIP TOTAL			**60,201,089.40**	**60,201,089.40 0.00**	**60,201,089.40**	**4.63**		**1**	**1.00 60,201,089.40**	**0.00 60,201,089.40**	**9.45**	**NA**
MONEY MARKET FUNDS												
31846V567	FIRST AMER:GVT OBLG;Z	12/31/2024 12/31/2024	728,838.85	728,838.85 0.00	728,838.85	4.35		1	1.00 728,838.85	0.00 728,838.85	0.11	Aaa AAA
MONEY MARKET FUNDS TOTAL			**728,838.85**	**728,838.85 0.00**	**728,838.85**	**4.35**		**1**	**1.00 728,838.85**	**0.00 728,838.85**	**0.11**	**AAA**
COMMERCIAL PAPER												
89119ATL2	TD 06/20/25	12/20/2024 12/20/2024	10,000,000.00	9,777,555.56 0.00	9,777,555.56	4.50	06/20/2025	171	97.92 9,792,222.22	(0.00) 9,792,222.23	1.54	P-1 A-1
06054NTL5	BOFA SECURITIES 06/20/25	12/20/2024 12/20/2024	15,000,000.00	14,664,816.67 0.00	14,664,816.67	4.52	06/20/2025	171	97.91 14,686,916.67	0.00 14,686,916.67	2.31	P-1 A-1
4497W0TR9	ING US FUNDING 06/25/25	12/20/2024 12/23/2024	15,000,000.00	14,657,299.95 0.00	14,657,299.95	4.57	06/25/2025	176	97.83 14,674,062.45	0.00 14,674,062.45	2.30	P-1 A-2

MEEDER PUBLIC FUNDS

Position Statement

CUSIP	DESCRIPTION	TRADE DATE SETTLE DATE	PAR VALUE	PRINCIPAL COST PURCHASED INTEREST	TOTAL COST	YIELD TO MATURITY	MATURITY DATE	DAYS TO MATURITY	MARKET PRICE MARKET VALUE	UNREALIZED GAIN/LOSS BOOK VALUE	% OF MV	MOODY'S S&P RATING
COMMERCIAL PAPER TOTAL			**40,000,000.00**	**39,099,672.18 0.00**	**39,099,672.18**	**4.54**		**173**	**97.88 39,153,201.34**	**(0.00) 39,153,201.35**	**6.15**	**A**
U.S. TREASURIES												
91282CJS1	US TREASURY 4.250 12/31/25	12/20/2024 12/23/2024	19,000,000.00	18,997,031.25 0.00	18,997,031.25	4.26	12/31/2025	365	100.02 19,004,453.22	7,350.34 18,997,102.88	2.98	Aaa AA+
91282CHH7	US TREASURY 4.125 06/15/26	12/20/2024 12/23/2024	18,500,000.00	18,460,253.91 16,771.98	18,477,025.89	4.28	06/15/2026	531	99.84 18,469,648.53	8,730.96 18,460,917.57	2.90	Aaa AA+
91282CHM6	US TREASURY 4.500 07/15/26	12/20/2024 12/23/2024	18,500,000.00	18,556,367.19 364,218.75	18,920,585.94	4.29	07/15/2026	561	100.37 18,567,929.78	12,454.16 18,555,475.62	2.92	Aaa AA+
91282CJP7	US TREASURY 4.375 12/15/26	12/20/2024 12/23/2024	10,000,000.00	10,015,234.38 9,615.38	10,024,849.76	4.29	12/15/2026	714	100.24 10,024,218.80	9,174.32 10,015,044.48	1.57	Aaa AA+
U.S. TREASURIES TOTAL			**66,000,000.00**	**66,028,886.73 390,606.11**	**66,419,492.84**	**4.28**		**519**	**100.10 66,066,250.33**	**37,709.78 66,028,540.55**	**10.37**	**AA+**
U.S. AGENCIES												
3133ERM99	FED FARM CR BNKS 4.250 12/19/25	12/20/2024 12/23/2024	19,000,000.00	18,999,475.60 6,729.17	19,006,204.77	4.25	12/19/2025	353	100.03 19,006,080.00	6,591.33 18,999,488.67	2.98	Aaa A-1+
U.S. AGENCIES TOTAL			**19,000,000.00**	**18,999,475.60 6,729.17**	**19,006,204.77**	**4.25**		**353**	**100.03 19,006,080.00**	**6,591.33 18,999,488.67**	**2.98**	**AAA**
REVENUE BOND TOTAL			**185,929,928.25**	**185,057,962.76 397,335.28**	**185,455,298.04**	**4.45**		**258**	**185,155,459.92**	**44,301.10 185,111,158.82**	**29.07**	**AA-**
STABILIZATION												
LGIP												
TEXPOOL	TexPool	12/31/2024 12/31/2024	1,266,264.76	1,266,264.76 0.00	1,266,264.76	4.48		1	1.00 1,266,264.76	0.00 1,266,264.76	0.20	AAA
LGIP TOTAL			**1,266,264.76**	**1,266,264.76 0.00**	**1,266,264.76**	**4.48**		**1**	**1.00 1,266,264.76**	**0.00 1,266,264.76**	**0.20**	**AAA**
MONEY MARKET FUNDS												
31846V567	FIRST AMER:GVT OBLG;Z	12/31/2024 12/31/2024	15,643,821.49	15,643,821.49 0.00	15,643,821.49	4.35		1	1.00 15,643,821.49	0.00 15,643,821.49	2.46	Aaa AAA
MONEY MARKET FUNDS TOTAL			**15,643,821.49**	**15,643,821.49 0.00**	**15,643,821.49**	**4.35**		**1**	**1.00 15,643,821.49**	**0.00 15,643,821.49**	**2.46**	**AAA**
U.S. TREASURIES												
91282CGA3	US TREASURY 4.000 12/15/25	12/05/2024 12/06/2024	10,000,000.00	9,972,265.60 0.00	9,972,265.60	4.28	12/15/2025	349	99.82 9,982,421.90	8,228.24 9,974,193.66	1.57	Aaa AA+
91282CJP7	US TREASURY 4.375 12/15/26	12/05/2024 12/06/2024	10,000,000.00	10,043,359.37 0.00	10,043,359.37	4.15	12/15/2026	714	100.24 10,024,218.80	(17,615.07) 10,041,833.87	1.57	Aaa AA+

MEEDER PUBLIC FUNDS

Position Statement

CUSIP	DESCRIPTION	TRADE DATE SETTLE DATE	PAR VALUE	PRINCIPAL COST PURCHASED INTEREST	TOTAL COST	YIELD TO MATURITY	MATURITY DATE	DAYS TO MATURITY	MARKET PRICE MARKET VALUE	UNREALIZED GAIN/LOSS BOOK VALUE	% OF MV	MOODY'S S&P RATING
91282CFZ9	US TREASURY 3.875 11/30/27	12/12/2024 12/13/2024	5,000,000.00	4,966,015.62 6,919.65	4,972,935.27	4.12	11/30/2027	1,064	98.88 4,944,140.65	(22,471.74) 4,966,612.39	0.78	Aaa AA+
U.S. TREASURIES TOTAL			**25,000,000.00**	**24,981,640.59 6,919.65**	**24,988,560.24**	**4.20**		**637**	**99.81 24,950,781.35**	**(31,858.57) 24,982,639.92**	**3.92**	**AA+**
U.S. AGENCIES												
3130AWER7	FHLBANKS 4.625 06/06/25	06/12/2023 06/12/2023	8,000,000.00	7,993,360.00 0.00	7,993,360.00	4.66	06/06/2025	157	100.10 8,007,920.00	9,351.30 7,998,568.70	1.26	Aaa AA+
3130AWER7	FHLBANKS 4.625 06/06/25	06/12/2023 06/12/2023	2,000,000.00	1,998,327.50 0.00	1,998,327.50	4.66	06/06/2025	157	100.10 2,001,980.00	2,340.52 1,999,639.48	0.31	Aaa AA+
3133EPC37	FED FARM CR BNKS 4.875 11/13/25	11/22/2023 11/22/2023	10,000,000.00	9,989,910.00 0.00	9,989,910.00	4.93	11/13/2025	317	100.43 10,043,100.00	47,518.69 9,995,581.31	1.58	Aaa AA+
3133EN6A3	FED FARM CR BNKS 4.000 01/13/26	01/12/2023 01/17/2023	10,000,000.00	10,032,100.00 0.00	10,032,100.00	3.88	01/13/2026	378	99.72 9,971,900.00	(39,180.43) 10,011,080.43	1.57	Aaa AA+
U.S. AGENCIES TOTAL			**30,000,000.00**	**30,013,697.50 0.00**	**30,013,697.50**	**4.49**		**284**	**100.08 30,024,900.00**	**20,030.09 30,004,869.91**	**4.71**	**AA+**
STABILIZATION TOTAL			**71,910,086.25**	**71,905,424.34 6,919.65**	**71,912,343.99**	**4.36**		**340**	**71,885,767.60**	**(11,828.48) 71,897,596.08**	**11.29**	**AA+**
GRAND TOTAL			**638,836,754.30**	**634,620,894.92 441,663.75**	**635,062,558.67**	**4.47**		**228**	**636,910,307.82**	**169,397.82 636,740,910.01**	**100.00**	**AA**

MEEDER PUBLIC FUNDS

Cash Reconciliation Report

2020 BOND SERIES

POST DATE	IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	PAR VALUE	FINAL MATURITY	PRINCIPAL	AMOUNT
BUY						
12/06/2024	62479LT62	MUFG BANK NY 06/06/25	10,000,000.00	06/06/2025	9,775,533.33	-9,775,533.33
12/06/2024	55609EQM3	MACQUARIE INTRL 03/21/25	5,000,000.00	03/21/2025	4,933,791.67	-4,933,791.67
BUY TOTAL			**15,000,000.00**		**14,709,325.00**	**-14,709,325.00**

BUILDING

POST DATE	IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	PAR VALUE	FINAL MATURITY	PRINCIPAL	AMOUNT
BUY						
12/06/2024	91282CJP7	US TREASURY 4.375 12/15/26	5,000,000.00	12/15/2026	5,021,679.69	-5,125,675.59
12/06/2024	91282CGA3	US TREASURY 4.000 12/15/25	5,000,000.00	12/15/2025	4,986,132.80	-5,081,214.77
12/13/2024	9128285M8	US TREASURY 3.125 11/15/28	5,000,000.00	11/15/2028	4,818,750.00	-4,830,835.64
12/13/2024	91282CFZ9	US TREASURY 3.875 11/30/27	5,000,000.00	11/30/2027	4,966,015.62	-4,972,935.27
BUY TOTAL			**20,000,000.00**		**19,792,578.11**	**-20,010,661.27**

POST DATE	IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	PAR VALUE	FINAL MATURITY	PRINCIPAL	AMOUNT
COUPON						
12/12/2024	3130ATUC9	FHLBANKS 4.500 12/12/25	0.00	12/12/2025	0.00	225,000.00
12/16/2024	91282CJP7	US TREASURY 4.375 12/15/26	0.00	12/15/2026	0.00	109,375.00
12/20/2024	3130AQCM3	FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS 1.0 12/20/2024	0.00	12/20/2024	0.00	25,000.00
12/27/2024	91282CGA3	US TREASURY 4.000 12/15/25	0.00	12/15/2025	0.00	100,000.00
COUPON TOTAL			**0.00**		**0.00**	**459,375.00**

POST DATE	IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	PAR VALUE	FINAL MATURITY	PRINCIPAL	AMOUNT
MATURITY						
12/20/2024	3130AQCM3	FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS 1.0 12/20/2024	-5,000,000.00	12/20/2024	-5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00
MATURITY TOTAL			**-5,000,000.00**		**-5,000,000.00**	**5,000,000.00**

OPERATING

POST DATE	IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	PAR VALUE	FINAL MATURITY	PRINCIPAL	AMOUNT
COUPON						
12/02/2024	912828ZT0	US TREASURY 0.250 05/31/25	0.00	05/31/2025	0.00	6,250.00
12/17/2024	3135G04Z3	FANNIE MAE 0.500 06/17/25	0.00	06/17/2025	0.00	18,750.00
COUPON TOTAL			**0.00**		**0.00**	**25,000.00**

MEEDER PUBLIC FUNDS

Cash Reconciliation Report

REVENUE BOND						
POST DATE	**IDENTIFIER**	**DESCRIPTION**	**PAR VALUE**	**FINAL MATURITY**	**PRINCIPAL**	**AMOUNT**
BUY						
12/20/2024	89119ATL2	TD 06/20/25	10,000,000.00	06/20/2025	9,777,555.56	-9,777,555.56
12/20/2024	06054NTL5	BOFA SECURITIES 06/20/25	15,000,000.00	06/20/2025	14,664,816.67	-14,664,816.67
12/23/2024	91282CJP7	US TREASURY 4.375 12/15/26	10,000,000.00	12/15/2026	10,015,234.38	-10,024,849.76
12/23/2024	3133ERM99	FED FARM CR BNKS 4.250 12/19/25	19,000,000.00	12/19/2025	18,999,475.60	-19,006,204.77
12/23/2024	91282CJS1	US TREASURY 4.250 12/31/25	19,000,000.00	12/31/2025	18,997,031.25	-19,383,226.90
12/23/2024	4497W0TR9	ING US FUNDING 06/25/25	15,000,000.00	06/25/2025	14,657,299.95	-14,657,299.95
12/23/2024	91282CHH7	US TREASURY 4.125 06/15/26	18,500,000.00	06/15/2026	18,460,253.91	-18,477,025.89
12/23/2024	91282CHM6	US TREASURY 4.500 07/15/26	18,500,000.00	07/15/2026	18,556,367.19	-18,920,585.94
BUY TOTAL			**125,000,000.00**		**124,128,034.51**	**-124,911,565.44**
POST DATE	**IDENTIFIER**	**DESCRIPTION**	**PAR VALUE**	**FINAL MATURITY**	**PRINCIPAL**	**AMOUNT**
COUPON						
12/31/2024	91282CJS1	US TREASURY 4.250 12/31/25	0.00	12/31/2025	0.00	403,750.00
COUPON TOTAL			**0.00**		**0.00**	**403,750.00**
STABILIZATION						
POST DATE	**IDENTIFIER**	**DESCRIPTION**	**PAR VALUE**	**FINAL MATURITY**	**PRINCIPAL**	**AMOUNT**
BUY						
12/06/2024	91282CGA3	US TREASURY 4.000 12/15/25	10,000,000.00	12/15/2025	9,972,265.60	-10,162,429.53
12/06/2024	91282CJP7	US TREASURY 4.375 12/15/26	10,000,000.00	12/15/2026	10,043,359.37	-10,251,351.17
12/13/2024	91282CFZ9	US TREASURY 3.875 11/30/27	5,000,000.00	11/30/2027	4,966,015.62	-4,972,935.27
BUY TOTAL			**25,000,000.00**		**24,981,640.59**	**-25,386,715.97**
POST DATE	**IDENTIFIER**	**DESCRIPTION**	**PAR VALUE**	**FINAL MATURITY**	**PRINCIPAL**	**AMOUNT**
COUPON						
12/06/2024	3130AWER7	FHLBANKS 4.625 06/06/25	0.00	06/06/2025	0.00	231,250.00
12/16/2024	91282CGA3	US TREASURY 4.000 12/15/25	0.00	12/15/2025	0.00	200,000.00
12/16/2024	91282CJP7	US TREASURY 4.375 12/15/26	0.00	12/15/2026	0.00	218,750.00
COUPON TOTAL			**0.00**		**0.00**	**650,000.00**
POST DATE	**IDENTIFIER**	**DESCRIPTION**	**PAR VALUE**	**FINAL MATURITY**	**PRINCIPAL**	**AMOUNT**
MATURITY						

MEEDER PUBLIC FUNDS

Cash Reconciliation Report

12/16/2024	06054NMG3	BofA Securities, Inc. 0.0 12/16/2024	-10,000,000.00	12/16/2024	-10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00
MATURITY TOTAL			**-10,000,000.00**		**-10,000,000.00**	**10,000,000.00**

MEEDER PUBLIC FUNDS

Transaction Statement

BUILDING

	TRADE DATE	SETTLE DATE	CUSIP	DESCRIPTION	PAR VALUE	PRINCIPAL COST	PURCHASED INTEREST	TOTAL	PURCHASE YIELD
BUY									
	12/05/2024	12/06/2024	91282CGA3	US TREASURY 4.000 12/15/25	5,000,000.00	4,986,132.80	95,081.97	(5,081,214.77)	4.28
	12/05/2024	12/06/2024	91282CJP7	US TREASURY 4.375 12/15/26	5,000,000.00	5,021,679.69	103,995.90	(5,125,675.59)	4.15
	12/12/2024	12/13/2024	9128285M8	US TREASURY 3.125 11/15/28	5,000,000.00	4,818,750.00	12,085.64	(4,830,835.64)	4.14
	12/12/2024	12/13/2024	91282CFZ9	US TREASURY 3.875 11/30/27	5,000,000.00	4,966,015.62	6,919.65	(4,972,935.27)	4.12
	12/12/2024	12/13/2024	91282CFZ9	US TREASURY 3.875 11/30/27	5,000,000.00	4,966,015.62	6,919.65	(4,972,935.27)	4.12
BUY TOTAL					**20,000,000.00**	**19,792,578.11**	**218,083.16**	**(20,010,661.27)**	**4.17**

	TRADE DATE	SETTLE DATE	CUSIP	DESCRIPTION	PAR VALUE	BOOK VALUE	TOTAL	NET REALIZED GAIN/LOSS
MATURITY								
	12/20/2024	12/20/2024	3130AQCM3	FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS 1.0 12/20/2024	(5,000,000.00)	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	0.00
MATURITY TOTAL					**(5,000,000.00)**	**5,000,000.00**	**5,000,000.00**	**0.00**

STABILIZATION

	TRADE DATE	SETTLE DATE	CUSIP	DESCRIPTION	PAR VALUE	PRINCIPAL COST	PURCHASED INTEREST	TOTAL	PURCHASE YIELD
BUY									
	12/05/2024	12/06/2024	91282CGA3	US TREASURY 4.000 12/15/25	10,000,000.00	9,972,265.60	190,163.93	(10,162,429.53)	4.28
	12/05/2024	12/06/2024	91282CJP7	US TREASURY 4.375 12/15/26	10,000,000.00	10,043,359.37	207,991.80	(10,251,351.17)	4.15
	12/12/2024	12/13/2024	91282CFZ9	US TREASURY 3.875 11/30/27	5,000,000.00	4,966,015.62	6,919.65	(4,972,935.27)	4.12
	12/12/2024	12/13/2024	91282CFZ9	US TREASURY 3.875 11/30/27	5,000,000.00	4,966,015.62	6,919.65	(4,972,935.27)	4.12
BUY TOTAL					**25,000,000.00**	**24,981,640.59**	**405,075.38**	**(25,386,715.97)**	**4.20**

MEEDER PUBLIC FUNDS

Transaction Statement

	TRADE DATE	SETTLE DATE	CUSIP	DESCRIPTION	PAR VALUE	BOOK VALUE	TOTAL	NET REALIZED GAIN/LOSS
MATURITY								
	12/16/2024	12/16/2024	06054NMG3	BofA Securities, Inc. 0.0 12/16/2024	(10,000,000.00)	10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	0.00
MATURITY TOTAL					**(10,000,000.00)**	**10,000,000.00**	**10,000,000.00**	**0.00**

REVENUE BOND

	TRADE DATE	SETTLE DATE	CUSIP	DESCRIPTION	PAR VALUE	PRINCIPAL COST	PURCHASED INTEREST	TOTAL	PURCHASE YIELD
BUY									
	12/20/2024	12/20/2024	06054NTL5	BOFA SECURITIES 06/20/25	15,000,000.00	14,664,816.67	0.00	(14,664,816.67)	4.52
	12/20/2024	12/20/2024	89119ATL2	TD 06/20/25	10,000,000.00	9,777,555.56	0.00	(9,777,555.56)	4.50
	12/20/2024	12/23/2024	91282CJP7	US TREASURY 4.375 12/15/26	10,000,000.00	10,015,234.38	9,615.38	(10,024,849.76)	4.29
	12/20/2024	12/23/2024	4497W0TR9	ING US FUNDING 06/25/25	15,000,000.00	14,657,299.95	0.00	(14,657,299.95)	4.57
	12/20/2024	12/23/2024	91282CHH7	US TREASURY 4.125 06/15/26	18,500,000.00	18,460,253.91	16,771.98	(18,477,025.89)	4.28
	12/20/2024	12/23/2024	91282CHM6	US TREASURY 4.500 07/15/26	18,500,000.00	18,556,367.19	364,218.75	(18,920,585.94)	4.29
	12/20/2024	12/23/2024	3133ERM99	FED FARM CR BNKS 4.250 12/19/25	19,000,000.00	18,999,475.60	6,729.17	(19,006,204.77)	4.25
	12/20/2024	12/23/2024	91282CJS1	US TREASURY 4.250 12/31/25	19,000,000.00	18,997,031.25	386,195.65	(19,383,226.90)	4.26
BUY TOTAL					**125,000,000.00**	**124,128,034.51**	**783,530.93**	**(124,911,565.44)**	**4.36**

2020 BOND SERIES

	TRADE DATE	SETTLE DATE	CUSIP	DESCRIPTION	PAR VALUE	PRINCIPAL COST	PURCHASED INTEREST	TOTAL	PURCHASE YIELD
BUY									
	12/05/2024	12/06/2024	55609EQM3	MACQUARIE INTRL 03/21/25	5,000,000.00	4,933,791.67	0.00	(4,933,791.67)	4.62

MEEDER PUBLIC FUNDS

Transaction Statement

	12/06/2024	12/06/2024	62479LT62	MUFG BANK NY 06/06/25	10,000,000.00	9,775,533.33	0.00	(9,775,533.33)	4.54
BUY TOTAL					**15,000,000.00**	**14,709,325.00**	**0.00**	**(14,709,325.00)**	**4.57**

MEEDER PUBLIC FUNDS

Amortization Schedule

CUSIP	DESCRIPTION	PAR VALUE	PRINCIPAL COST	ORIGINAL PREMIUM OR DISCOUNT	BEGINNING BOOK VALUE	CURRENT PERIOD AMORT	ENDING BOOK VALUE	TOTAL AMORTIZATION	UNAMORTIZED BALANCE
2020 BOND SERIES									
55609EQM3	MACQUARIE INTRL 03/21/25	5,000,000.00	4,933,791.67	(66,208.33)	0.00	16,394.44	4,950,186.11	16,394.44	(49,813.89)
62479LT62	MUFG BANK NY 06/06/25	10,000,000.00	9,775,533.33	(224,466.67)	0.00	32,066.67	9,807,600.00	32,066.67	(192,400.00)
TOTAL		**15,000,000.00**	**14,709,325.00**	**(290,675.00)**	**0.00**	**48,461.11**	**14,757,786.11**	**48,461.11**	**(242,213.89)**
BUILDING									
22533TNF9	CREDIT AGRI NY 01/15/25	5,000,000.00	4,866,600.00	(133,400.00)	4,967,196.72	22,597.81	4,989,794.54	123,194.54	(10,205.46)
22533TR73	CREDIT AGRI NY 04/07/25	10,000,000.00	9,626,122.22	(373,877.78)	9,820,820.84	43,736.65	9,864,557.48	238,435.26	(135,442.52)
3133EN5Q9	FED FARM CR BNKS 4.500 01/10/25	5,000,000.00	5,013,700.00	13,700.00	5,000,749.98	(581.23)	5,000,168.74	(13,531.26)	168.74
3130AQCM3	FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS 1.0 12/20/2024	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	0.00	5,000,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
3130ATUC9	FHLBANKS 4.500 12/12/25	10,000,000.00	10,108,500.00	108,500.00	10,038,234.04	(3,152.27)	10,035,081.77	(73,418.23)	35,081.77
91282CED9	US TREASURY 1.750 03/15/25	15,000,000.00	14,538,867.19	(461,132.81)	14,864,142.18	40,496.08	14,904,638.26	365,771.07	(95,361.74)
9128284V9	US TREASURY 2.875 08/15/28	6,000,000.00	5,840,625.00	(159,375.00)	5,850,253.91	3,430.99	5,853,684.90	13,059.90	(146,315.10)
9128285M8	US TREASURY 3.125 11/15/28	5,000,000.00	4,818,750.00	(181,250.00)	0.00	2,403.18	4,821,153.18	2,403.18	(178,846.82)
91282CLG4	US TREASURY 3.750 08/15/27	4,000,000.00	4,011,406.25	11,406.25	4,010,482.28	(329.23)	4,010,153.05	(1,253.20)	10,153.05
91282CFZ9	US TREASURY 3.875 11/30/27	5,000,000.00	4,966,015.62	(33,984.38)	0.00	596.77	4,966,612.39	596.77	(33,387.61)
91282CGA3	US TREASURY 4.000 12/15/25	5,000,000.00	4,986,132.80	(13,867.20)	0.00	964.03	4,987,096.83	964.03	(12,903.17)
91282CJP7	US TREASURY 4.375 12/15/26	5,000,000.00	5,021,679.69	21,679.69	0.00	(762.75)	5,020,916.94	(762.75)	20,916.94
TOTAL		**80,000,000.00**	**78,798,398.77**	**(1,201,601.23)**	**59,551,879.94**	**109,400.02**	**74,453,858.07**	**655,459.30**	**(546,141.93)**
OPERATING									
3135G04Z3	FANNIE MAE 0.500 06/17/25	7,500,000.00	6,906,450.00	(593,550.00)	7,365,764.53	21,016.66	7,386,781.19	480,331.19	(113,218.81)
3135G03U5	FANNIE MAE 0.625 04/22/25	5,000,000.00	4,673,949.80	(326,050.20)	4,953,207.01	10,215.37	4,963,422.38	289,472.58	(36,577.62)
3133EN7J3	FED FARM CR BNKS 3.875 02/02/26	7,500,000.00	7,472,550.00	(27,450.00)	7,489,292.75	775.52	7,490,068.28	17,518.28	(9,931.72)
3133EP7C3	FED FARM CR BNKS 4.625 04/01/26	7,500,000.00	7,444,333.73	(55,666.27)	7,461,406.84	2,461.70	7,463,868.54	19,534.81	(36,131.46)
3130AWTQ3	FHLBANKS 4.625 09/11/26	25,000,000.00	24,759,469.25	(240,530.75)	24,855,644.04	6,895.28	24,862,539.32	103,070.07	(137,460.68)
3130AXU63	FHLBANKS 4.625 11/17/26	8,000,000.00	7,986,936.00	(13,064.00)	7,991,422.95	371.35	7,991,794.31	4,858.31	(8,205.69)
3134GXZT4	FREDDIE MAC 4.000 07/14/25 '25 MTN	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	0.00	5,000,000.00	0.00	5,000,000.00	0.00	0.00
912828ZT0	US TREASURY 0.250 05/31/25	5,000,000.00	4,557,031.25	(442,968.75)	4,925,830.40	12,703.08	4,938,533.48	381,502.23	(61,466.52)

MEEDER PUBLIC FUNDS

Amortization Schedule

CUSIP	DESCRIPTION	PAR VALUE	PRINCIPAL COST	ORIGINAL PREMIUM OR DISCOUNT	BEGINNING BOOK VALUE	CURRENT PERIOD AMORT	ENDING BOOK VALUE	TOTAL AMORTIZATION	UNAMORTIZED BALANCE
91282CFP1	US TREASURY 4.250 10/15/25	8,000,000.00	7,905,937.50	(94,062.50)	7,956,837.12	4,207.70	7,961,044.82	55,107.32	(38,955.18)
91282CGR6	US TREASURY 4.625 03/15/26	7,500,000.00	7,446,386.72	(53,613.28)	7,463,292.51	2,426.29	7,465,718.81	19,332.09	(34,281.19)
TOTAL		**86,000,000.00**	**84,153,044.25**	**(1,846,955.75)**	**85,462,698.15**	**61,072.97**	**85,523,771.12**	**1,370,726.87**	**(476,228.88)**
REVENUE BOND									
06054NTL5	BOFA SECURITIES 06/20/25	15,000,000.00	14,664,816.67	(335,183.33)	0.00	22,100.00	14,686,916.67	22,100.00	(313,083.33)
3133ERM99	FED FARM CR BNKS 4.250 12/19/25	19,000,000.00	18,999,475.60	(524.40)	0.00	13.07	18,999,488.67	13.07	(511.33)
4497W0TR9	ING US FUNDING 06/25/25	15,000,000.00	14,657,299.95	(342,700.05)	0.00	16,762.50	14,674,062.45	16,762.50	(325,937.55)
89119ATL2	TD 06/20/25	10,000,000.00	9,777,555.56	(222,444.44)	0.00	14,666.67	9,792,222.23	14,666.67	(207,777.77)
91282CHH7	US TREASURY 4.125 06/15/26	18,500,000.00	18,460,253.91	(39,746.09)	0.00	663.66	18,460,917.57	663.66	(39,082.43)
91282CJS1	US TREASURY 4.250 12/31/25	19,000,000.00	18,997,031.25	(2,968.75)	0.00	71.63	18,997,102.88	71.63	(2,897.12)
91282CJP7	US TREASURY 4.375 12/15/26	10,000,000.00	10,015,234.38	15,234.38	0.00	(189.90)	10,015,044.48	(189.90)	15,044.48
91282CHM6	US TREASURY 4.500 07/15/26	18,500,000.00	18,556,367.19	56,367.19	0.00	(891.57)	18,555,475.62	(891.57)	55,475.62
TOTAL		**125,000,000.00**	**124,128,034.51**	**(871,965.49)**	**0.00**	**53,196.06**	**124,181,230.57**	**53,196.06**	**(818,769.43)**
STABILIZATION									
06054NMG3	BofA Securities, Inc. 0.0 12/16/2024	10,000,000.00	9,614,433.33	(385,566.67)	9,978,500.00	21,500.00	0.00	385,566.67	0.00
3133EN6A3	FED FARM CR BNKS 4.000 01/13/26	10,000,000.00	10,032,100.00	32,100.00	10,011,991.55	(911.12)	10,011,080.43	(21,019.57)	11,080.43
3133EPC37	FED FARM CR BNKS 4.875 11/13/25	10,000,000.00	9,989,910.00	(10,090.00)	9,995,147.83	433.48	9,995,581.31	5,671.31	(4,418.69)
3130AWER7	FHLBANKS 4.625 06/06/25	8,000,000.00	7,993,360.00	(6,640.00)	7,998,284.27	284.43	7,998,568.70	5,208.70	(1,431.30)
3130AWER7	FHLBANKS 4.625 06/06/25	2,000,000.00	1,998,327.50	(1,672.50)	1,999,567.84	71.64	1,999,639.48	1,311.98	(360.52)
91282CFZ9	US TREASURY 3.875 11/30/27	5,000,000.00	4,966,015.62	(33,984.38)	0.00	596.77	4,966,612.39	596.77	(33,387.61)
91282CGA3	US TREASURY 4.000 12/15/25	10,000,000.00	9,972,265.60	(27,734.40)	0.00	1,928.06	9,974,193.66	1,928.06	(25,806.34)
91282CJP7	US TREASURY 4.375 12/15/26	10,000,000.00	10,043,359.37	43,359.37	0.00	(1,525.50)	10,041,833.87	(1,525.50)	41,833.87
TOTAL		**65,000,000.00**	**64,609,771.42**	**(390,228.58)**	**39,983,491.49**	**22,377.75**	**54,987,509.83**	**377,738.41**	**(12,490.17)**
GRAND TOTAL		**371,000,000.00**	**366,398,573.95**	**(4,601,426.05)**	**184,998,069.58**	**294,507.92**	**353,904,155.71**	**2,505,581.76**	**(2,095,844.29)**

MEEDER PUBLIC FUNDS

Accrued Interest Schedule

IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SETTLE DATE	PAR VALUE	PRINCIPAL COST	BEGINNING ACCRUED INTEREST	PURCHASED INTEREST	CURRENT PERIOD ACCRUAL	INTEREST RECEIVED	ENDING ACCRUED INTEREST
2020 BOND SERIES									
31846V567	FIRST AMER:GVT OBLG;Z	2024-12-31	5,380,177.28	5,380,177.28	75,193.38	0.00	29,389.14	75,217.59	29,364.93
55609EQM3	MACQUARIE INTRL 03/21/25	2024-12-06	5,000,000.00	4,933,791.67	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
62479LT62	MUFG BANK NY 06/06/25	2024-12-06	10,000,000.00	9,775,533.33	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TEXPOOL	TexPool	2024-12-31	12,928,644.29	12,928,644.29	0.00	0.00	49,914.28	49,914.28	0.00
TOTAL			**33,308,821.57**	**33,018,146.57**	**75,193.38**	**0.00**	**79,303.42**	**125,131.87**	**29,364.93**
BUILDING									
22533TNF9	CREDIT AGRI NY 01/15/25	2024-07-16	5,000,000.00	4,866,600.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
22533TR73	CREDIT AGRI NY 04/07/25	2024-07-16	10,000,000.00	9,626,122.22	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
3133EN5Q9	FED FARM CR BNKS 4.500 01/10/25	2023-01-11	5,000,000.00	5,013,700.00	88,125.00	0.00	18,750.00	0.00	106,875.00
3130AQCM3	FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS 1.0 12/20/2024	2021-12-20	0.00	0.00	22,361.11	0.00	2,638.89	25,000.00	0.00
3130ATUC9	FHLBANKS 4.500 12/12/25	2023-01-10	10,000,000.00	10,108,500.00	211,250.00	0.00	37,500.00	225,000.00	23,750.00
31846V567	FIRST AMER:GVT OBLG;Z	2024-12-31	5,542,106.47	5,542,106.47	75,206.52	0.00	35,396.05	75,208.40	35,394.17
TEXPOOL	TexPool	2024-12-31	4,735,573.59	4,735,573.59	0.00	0.00	18,273.57	18,273.57	0.00
TEXSTAR	TexSTAR	2024-12-31	3,231,075.23	3,231,075.23	0.00	0.00	12,475.00	12,475.00	0.00
139999998	Texas Connect	2024-12-31	28,539,182.49	28,539,182.49	0.00	0.00	110,200.88	110,200.88	0.00
91282CED9	US TREASURY 1.750 03/15/25	2024-03-27	15,000,000.00	14,538,867.19	55,835.64	0.00	22,479.28	0.00	78,314.92
9128284V9	US TREASURY 2.875 08/15/28	2024-09-05	6,000,000.00	5,840,625.00	50,625.00	0.00	14,531.25	0.00	65,156.25
9128285M8	US TREASURY 3.125 11/15/28	2024-12-13	5,000,000.00	4,818,750.00	0.00	(12,085.64)	8,200.96	0.00	20,286.60
91282CLG4	US TREASURY 3.750 08/15/27	2024-09-05	4,000,000.00	4,011,406.25	44,021.74	0.00	12,635.87	0.00	56,657.61
91282CFZ9	US TREASURY 3.875 11/30/27	2024-12-13	5,000,000.00	4,966,015.62	0.00	(6,919.65)	10,113.32	0.00	17,032.97
91282CGA3	US TREASURY 4.000 12/15/25	2024-12-06	5,000,000.00	4,986,132.80	0.00	(95,081.97)	14,258.69	100,000.00	9,340.66
91282CJP7	US TREASURY 4.375 12/15/26	2024-12-06	5,000,000.00	5,021,679.69	0.00	(103,995.90)	15,595.45	109,375.00	10,216.35
TOTAL			**117,047,937.78**	**115,846,336.55**	**547,425.01**	**(218,083.16)**	**333,049.20**	**675,532.85**	**423,024.52**
DEBT SERVICE									
31846V567	FIRST AMER:GVT OBLG;Z	2024-12-31	10,046,740.64	10,046,740.64	37,603.26	0.00	37,921.96	37,648.47	37,876.75
TEXPOOL	TexPool	2024-12-31	13,166,057.43	13,166,057.43	0.00	0.00	48,028.73	48,028.73	0.00

MEEDER PUBLIC FUNDS

Accrued Interest Schedule

IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SETTLE DATE	PAR VALUE	PRINCIPAL COST	BEGINNING ACCRUED INTEREST	PURCHASED INTEREST	CURRENT PERIOD ACCRUAL	INTEREST RECEIVED	ENDING ACCRUED INTEREST
TOTAL			**23,212,798.07**	**23,212,798.07**	**37,603.26**	**0.00**	**85,950.69**	**85,677.20**	**37,876.75**
OPERATING									
3135G04Z3	FANNIE MAE 0.500 06/17/25	2023-01-23	7,500,000.00	6,906,450.00	17,083.33	0.00	3,125.00	18,750.00	1,458.33
3135G03U5	FANNIE MAE 0.625 04/22/25	2022-08-05	5,000,000.00	4,673,949.80	3,385.42	0.00	2,604.17	0.00	5,989.58
3133EN7J3	FED FARM CR BNKS 3.875 02/02/26	2023-02-02	7,500,000.00	7,472,550.00	96,067.71	0.00	24,218.75	0.00	120,286.46
3133EP7C3	FED FARM CR BNKS 4.625 04/01/26	2024-04-30	7,500,000.00	7,444,333.73	57,812.50	0.00	28,906.25	0.00	86,718.75
3130AWTQ3	FHLBANKS 4.625 09/11/26	2023-09-25	25,000,000.00	24,759,469.25	256,944.44	0.00	96,354.17	0.00	353,298.61
3130AXU63	FHLBANKS 4.625 11/17/26	2023-11-22	8,000,000.00	7,986,936.00	14,388.89	0.00	30,833.33	0.00	45,222.22
31846V567	FIRST AMER:GVT OBLG;Z	2024-12-31	444,336.14	444,336.14	9,334.14	0.00	1,637.49	9,336.14	1,635.49
3134GXZT4	FREDDIE MAC 4.000 07/14/25 '25 MTN	2022-07-14	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	76,111.11	0.00	16,666.67	0.00	92,777.78
515327828	JPMorgan Chase Commercial Checking Account	2024-12-31	104,704.51	104,704.51	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TEXPOOL	TexPool	2024-12-31	102,383,007.13	102,383,007.13	0.00	0.00	201,682.44	201,682.44	0.00
TEXSTAR	TexSTAR	2024-12-31	493,237.15	493,237.15	0.00	0.00	1,904.35	1,904.35	0.00
139999998	Texas Connect	2024-12-31	12,231,078.22	12,231,078.22	0.00	0.00	47,228.95	47,228.95	0.00
TXRANGE	Texas Range TexasDAILY Fund	2024-12-31	5,770,819.23	5,770,819.23	0.00	0.00	22,258.37	22,258.37	0.00
912828ZT0	US TREASURY 0.250 05/31/25	2022-06-15	5,000,000.00	4,557,031.25	6,284.34	0.00	1,064.56	6,250.00	1,098.90
91282CFP1	US TREASURY 4.250 10/15/25	2023-11-22	8,000,000.00	7,905,937.50	43,901.10	0.00	28,956.04	0.00	72,857.14
91282CGR6	US TREASURY 4.625 03/15/26	2024-04-29	7,500,000.00	7,446,386.72	73,782.80	0.00	29,704.77	0.00	103,487.57
TOTAL			**207,427,182.38**	**205,580,226.63**	**655,095.79**	**0.00**	**537,145.30**	**307,410.25**	**884,830.84**
REVENUE BOND									
06054NTL5	BOFA SECURITIES 06/20/25	2024-12-20	15,000,000.00	14,664,816.67	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
3133ERM99	FED FARM CR BNKS 4.250 12/19/25	2024-12-23	19,000,000.00	18,999,475.60	0.00	(6,729.17)	17,944.44	0.00	24,673.61
31846V567	FIRST AMER:GVT OBLG;Z	2024-12-31	728,838.85	728,838.85	229,218.70	0.00	366,861.97	229,782.26	366,298.41
4497W0TR9	ING US FUNDING 06/25/25	2024-12-23	15,000,000.00	14,657,299.95	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
89119ATL2	TD 06/20/25	2024-12-20	10,000,000.00	9,777,555.56	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
139999998	Texas Connect	2024-12-31	60,201,089.40	60,201,089.40	0.00	0.00	201,089.40	201,089.40	0.00

MEEDER PUBLIC FUNDS

Accrued Interest Schedule

IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SETTLE DATE	PAR VALUE	PRINCIPAL COST	BEGINNING ACCRUED INTEREST	PURCHASED INTEREST	CURRENT PERIOD ACCRUAL	INTEREST RECEIVED	ENDING ACCRUED INTEREST
91282CHH7	US TREASURY 4.125 06/15/26	2024-12-23	18,500,000.00	18,460,253.91	0.00	(16,771.98)	18,868.47	0.00	35,640.45
91282CJS1	US TREASURY 4.250 12/31/25	2024-12-23	19,000,000.00	18,997,031.25	0.00	(386,195.65)	19,785.01	403,750.00	2,230.66
91282CJP7	US TREASURY 4.375 12/15/26	2024-12-23	10,000,000.00	10,015,234.38	0.00	(9,615.38)	10,817.31	0.00	20,432.69
91282CHM6	US TREASURY 4.500 07/15/26	2024-12-23	18,500,000.00	18,556,367.19	0.00	(364,218.75)	20,360.05	0.00	384,578.80
TOTAL			**185,929,928.25**	**185,057,962.76**	**229,218.70**	**(783,530.93)**	**655,726.66**	**834,621.66**	**833,854.63**
STABILIZATION									
3133EN6A3	FED FARM CR BNKS 4.000 01/13/26	2023-01-17	10,000,000.00	10,032,100.00	153,333.33	0.00	33,333.33	0.00	186,666.67
3133EPC37	FED FARM CR BNKS 4.875 11/13/25	2023-11-22	10,000,000.00	9,989,910.00	24,375.00	0.00	40,625.00	0.00	65,000.00
3130AWER7	FHLBANKS 4.625 06/06/25	2023-06-12	2,000,000.00	1,998,327.50	44,965.28	0.00	7,708.33	46,250.00	6,423.61
3130AWER7	FHLBANKS 4.625 06/06/25	2023-06-12	8,000,000.00	7,993,360.00	179,861.11	0.00	30,833.33	185,000.00	25,694.44
31846V567	FIRST AMER:GVT OBLG;Z	2024-12-31	15,643,821.49	15,643,821.49	113,340.20	0.00	59,597.47	113,410.60	59,527.07
TEXPOOL	TexPool	2024-12-31	1,266,264.76	1,266,264.76	0.00	0.00	4,886.20	4,886.20	0.00
91282CFZ9	US TREASURY 3.875 11/30/27	2024-12-13	5,000,000.00	4,966,015.62	0.00	(6,919.65)	10,113.32	0.00	17,032.97
91282CGA3	US TREASURY 4.000 12/15/25	2024-12-06	10,000,000.00	9,972,265.60	0.00	(190,163.93)	28,517.39	200,000.00	18,681.32
91282CJP7	US TREASURY 4.375 12/15/26	2024-12-06	10,000,000.00	10,043,359.37	0.00	(207,991.80)	31,190.89	218,750.00	20,432.69
TOTAL			**71,910,086.25**	**71,905,424.34**	**515,874.92**	**(405,075.38)**	**246,805.27**	**768,296.80**	**399,458.77**
GRAND TOTAL			**638,836,754.30**	**634,620,894.92**	**2,060,411.05**	**(1,406,689.47)**	**1,937,980.55**	**2,796,670.63**	**2,608,410.44**

MEEDER PUBLIC FUNDS

Earnings by Fund

CUSIP	DESCRIPTION	ENDING PAR VALUE	BEGINNING BOOK VALUE	ENDING BOOK VALUE	FINAL MATURITY	COUPON RATE	YIELD	INTEREST EARNED	NET AMORTIZATION/ ACCRETION INCOME	NET REALIZED GAIN/LOSS	ADJUSTED INTEREST EARNINGS
2020 BOND SERIES											
31846V567	FIRST AMER:GVT OBLG;Z	5,380,177.28	20,014,284.69	5,380,177.28	12/31/2024	4.34	4.35	29,389.14	0.00	0.00	29,389.14
55609EQM3	MACQUARIE INTRL 03/21/25	5,000,000.00	0.00	4,950,186.11	03/21/2025	0.00	4.62	0.00	16,394.44	0.00	16,394.44
62479LT62	MUFG BANK NY 06/06/25	10,000,000.00	0.00	9,807,600.00	06/06/2025	0.00	4.54	0.00	32,066.67	0.00	32,066.67
TEXPOOL	TexPool	12,928,644.29	12,928,855.30	12,928,644.29	12/31/2024	5.34	4.48	49,914.28	0.00	0.00	49,914.28
TOTAL		**33,308,821.57**	**32,943,139.99**	**33,066,607.68**		**2.79**	**4.50**	**79,303.42**	**48,461.11**	**0.00**	**127,764.53**
BUILDING											
139999998	Texas Connect	28,539,182.49	28,428,981.61	28,539,182.49	12/31/2024	0.00	4.63	110,200.88	0.00	0.00	110,200.88
22533TNF9	CREDIT AGRI NY 01/15/25	5,000,000.00	4,967,196.72	4,989,794.54	01/15/2025	0.00	5.39	0.00	22,597.81	0.00	22,597.81
22533TR73	CREDIT AGRI NY 04/07/25	10,000,000.00	9,820,820.84	9,864,557.48	04/07/2025	0.00	5.24	0.00	43,736.65	0.00	43,736.65
3130AQCM3	FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS 1.0 12/20/2024	0.00	5,000,000.00	0.00	12/20/2024	1.00	1.00	2,638.89	0.00	0.00	2,638.89
3130ATUC9	FHLBANKS 4.500 12/12/25	10,000,000.00	10,038,234.04	10,035,081.77	12/12/2025	4.50	4.10	37,500.00	(3,152.27)	0.00	34,347.73
3133EN5Q9	FED FARM CR BNKS 4.500 01/10/25	5,000,000.00	5,000,749.98	5,000,168.74	01/10/2025	4.50	4.36	18,750.00	(581.23)	0.00	18,168.77
31846V567	FIRST AMER:GVT OBLG;Z	5,542,106.47	20,018,184.34	5,542,106.47	12/31/2024	4.34	4.35	35,396.05	0.00	0.00	35,396.05
9128284V9	US TREASURY 2.875 08/15/28	6,000,000.00	5,850,253.91	5,853,684.90	08/15/2028	2.88	3.60	14,531.25	3,430.99	0.00	17,962.24
9128285M8	US TREASURY 3.125 11/15/28	5,000,000.00	0.00	4,821,153.18	11/15/2028	3.13	4.14	8,200.96	2,403.18	0.00	10,604.14
91282CED9	US TREASURY 1.750 03/15/25	15,000,000.00	14,864,142.18	14,904,638.26	03/15/2025	1.75	5.05	22,479.28	40,496.08	0.00	62,975.36
91282CFZ9	US TREASURY 3.875 11/30/27	5,000,000.00	0.00	4,966,612.39	11/30/2027	3.88	4.12	10,113.32	596.77	0.00	10,710.09
91282CGA3	US TREASURY 4.000 12/15/25	5,000,000.00	0.00	4,987,096.83	12/15/2025	4.00	4.28	14,258.69	964.03	0.00	15,222.72
91282CJP7	US TREASURY 4.375 12/15/26	5,000,000.00	0.00	5,020,916.94	12/15/2026	4.38	4.15	15,595.45	(762.75)	0.00	14,832.70
91282CLG4	US TREASURY 3.750 08/15/27	4,000,000.00	4,010,482.28	4,010,153.05	08/15/2027	3.75	3.65	12,635.87	(329.23)	0.00	12,306.64
TEXPOOL	TexPool	4,735,573.59	4,717,300.02	4,735,573.59	12/31/2024	5.34	4.48	18,273.57	0.00	0.00	18,273.57
TEXSTAR	TexSTAR	3,231,075.23	3,218,600.23	3,231,075.23	12/31/2024	5.30	4.49	12,475.00	0.00	0.00	12,475.00
TOTAL		**117,047,937.78**	**115,934,946.14**	**116,501,795.85**		**2.30**	**4.52**	**333,049.20**	**109,400.02**	**0.00**	**442,449.22**
DEBT SERVICE											
31846V567	FIRST AMER:GVT OBLG;Z	10,046,740.64	10,009,092.17	10,046,740.64	12/31/2024	4.34	4.37	37,921.96	0.00	0.00	37,921.96

MEEDER PUBLIC FUNDS

Earnings by Fund

CUSIP	DESCRIPTION	ENDING PAR VALUE	BEGINNING BOOK VALUE	ENDING BOOK VALUE	FINAL MATURITY	COUPON RATE	YIELD	INTEREST EARNED	NET AMORTIZATION/ ACCRETION INCOME	NET REALIZED GAIN/LOSS	ADJUSTED INTEREST EARNINGS
TEXPOOL	TexPool	13,166,057.43	10,890,636.24	13,166,057.43	12/31/2024	5.34	4.48	48,028.73	0.00	0.00	48,028.73
TOTAL		**23,212,798.07**	**20,899,728.41**	**23,212,798.07**		**4.90**	**4.43**	**85,950.69**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**85,950.69**
OPERATING											
139999998	Texas Connect	12,231,078.22	12,183,849.27	12,231,078.22	12/31/2024	0.00	4.63	47,228.95	0.00	0.00	47,228.95
3130AWTQ3	FHLBANKS 4.625 09/11/26	25,000,000.00	24,855,644.04	24,862,539.32	09/11/2026	4.63	4.97	96,354.17	6,895.28	0.00	103,249.44
3130AXU63	FHLBANKS 4.625 11/17/26	8,000,000.00	7,991,422.95	7,991,794.31	11/17/2026	4.63	4.68	30,833.33	371.35	0.00	31,204.69
3133EN7J3	FED FARM CR BNKS 3.875 02/02/26	7,500,000.00	7,489,292.75	7,490,068.28	02/02/2026	3.88	4.01	24,218.75	775.52	0.00	24,994.27
3133EP7C3	FED FARM CR BNKS 4.625 04/01/26	7,500,000.00	7,461,406.84	7,463,868.54	04/01/2026	4.63	5.03	28,906.25	2,461.70	0.00	31,367.95
3134GXZT4	FREDDIE MAC 4.000 07/14/25 '25 MTN	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	07/14/2025	4.00	4.00	16,666.67	0.00	0.00	16,666.67
3135G03U5	FANNIE MAE 0.625 04/22/25	5,000,000.00	4,953,207.01	4,963,422.38	04/22/2025	0.63	3.15	2,604.17	10,215.37	0.00	12,819.54
3135G04Z3	FANNIE MAE 0.500 06/17/25	7,500,000.00	7,365,764.53	7,386,781.19	06/17/2025	0.50	3.99	3,125.00	21,016.66	0.00	24,141.66
31846V567	FIRST AMER:GVT OBLG;Z	444,336.14	410,000.00	444,336.14	12/31/2024	4.34	4.35	1,637.49	0.00	0.00	1,637.49
515327828	JPMorgan Chase Commercial Checking Account	104,704.51	86,572.60	104,704.51	12/31/2024	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
912828ZT0	US TREASURY 0.250 05/31/25	5,000,000.00	4,925,830.40	4,938,533.48	05/31/2025	0.25	3.42	1,064.56	12,703.08	0.00	13,767.64
91282CFP1	US TREASURY 4.250 10/15/25	8,000,000.00	7,956,837.12	7,961,044.82	10/15/2025	4.25	4.90	28,956.04	4,207.70	0.00	33,163.75
91282CGR6	US TREASURY 4.625 03/15/26	7,500,000.00	7,463,292.51	7,465,718.81	03/15/2026	4.63	5.03	29,704.77	2,426.29	0.00	32,131.06
TEXPOOL	TexPool	102,383,007.13	23,914,251.46	102,383,007.13	12/31/2024	5.34	4.48	201,682.44	0.00	0.00	201,682.44
TEXSTAR	TexSTAR	493,237.15	491,332.80	493,237.15	12/31/2024	5.30	4.49	1,904.35	0.00	0.00	1,904.35
TXRANGE	Texas Range TexasDAILY Fund	5,770,819.23	5,748,560.86	5,770,819.23	12/31/2024	5.04	4.57	22,258.37	0.00	0.00	22,258.37
TOTAL		**207,427,182.38**	**128,297,265.14**	**206,950,953.50**		**4.31**	**4.51**	**537,145.30**	**61,072.97**	**0.00**	**598,218.27**
REVENUE BOND											
06054NTL5	BOFA SECURITIES 06/20/25	15,000,000.00	0.00	14,686,916.67	06/20/2025	0.00	4.52	0.00	22,100.00	0.00	22,100.00
139999998	Texas Connect	60,201,089.40	0.00	60,201,089.40	12/31/2024	0.00	4.63	201,089.40	0.00	0.00	201,089.40
3133ERM99	FED FARM CR BNKS 4.250 12/19/25	19,000,000.00	0.00	18,991,284.67	12/19/2025	4.25	4.25	17,944.44	13.07	0.00	17,957.51

MEEDER PUBLIC FUNDS

Earnings by Fund

CUSIP	DESCRIPTION	ENDING PAR VALUE	BEGINNING BOOK VALUE	ENDING BOOK VALUE	FINAL MATURITY	COUPON RATE	YIELD	INTEREST EARNED	NET AMORTIZATION/ ACCRETION INCOME	NET REALIZED GAIN/LOSS	ADJUSTED INTEREST EARNINGS
31846V567	FIRST AMER:GVT OBLG;Z	728,838.85	185,006,872.03	728,838.85	12/31/2024	4.29	4.35	366,861.97	0.00	0.00	366,861.97
4497W0TR9	ING US FUNDING 06/25/25	15,000,000.00	0.00	14,674,062.45	06/25/2025	0.00	4.57	0.00	16,762.50	0.00	16,762.50
89119ATL2	TD 06/20/25	10,000,000.00	0.00	9,792,222.23	06/20/2025	0.00	4.50	0.00	14,666.67	0.00	14,666.67
91282CHH7	US TREASURY 4.125 06/15/26	18,500,000.00	0.00	18,460,917.57	06/15/2026	4.13	4.28	18,868.47	663.66	0.00	19,532.14
91282CHM6	US TREASURY 4.500 07/15/26	18,500,000.00	0.00	18,555,475.62	07/15/2026	4.50	4.29	20,360.05	(891.57)	0.00	19,468.48
91282CJP7	US TREASURY 4.375 12/15/26	10,000,000.00	0.00	10,015,044.48	12/15/2026	4.38	4.29	10,817.31	(189.90)	0.00	10,627.41
91282CJS1	US TREASURY 4.250 12/31/25	19,000,000.00	0.00	18,997,102.88	12/31/2025	4.25	4.26	19,785.01	71.63	0.00	19,856.65
TOTAL		**185,929,928.25**	**185,006,872.03**	**185,111,158.82**		**2.00**	**4.45**	**655,726.66**	**53,196.06**	**0.00**	**708,922.73**
STABILIZATION											
06054NMG3	BofA Securities, Inc. 0.0 12/16/2024	0.00	9,978,500.00	0.00	12/16/2024	0.00	5.25	0.00	21,500.00	0.00	21,500.00
3130AWER7	FHLBANKS 4.625 06/06/25	8,000,000.00	7,998,284.27	7,998,568.70	06/06/2025	4.63	4.66	30,833.33	284.43	0.00	31,117.76
3130AWER7	FHLBANKS 4.625 06/06/25	2,000,000.00	1,999,567.84	1,999,639.48	06/06/2025	4.63	4.66	7,708.33	71.64	0.00	7,779.98
3133EN6A3	FED FARM CR BNKS 4.000 01/13/26	10,000,000.00	10,011,991.55	10,011,080.43	01/13/2026	4.00	3.88	33,333.33	(911.12)	0.00	32,422.21
3133EPC37	FED FARM CR BNKS 4.875 11/13/25	10,000,000.00	9,995,147.83	9,995,581.31	11/13/2025	4.88	4.93	40,625.00	433.48	0.00	41,058.48
31846V567	FIRST AMER:GVT OBLG;Z	15,643,821.49	30,267,126.86	15,643,821.49	12/31/2024	4.34	4.35	59,597.47	0.00	0.00	59,597.47
91282CFZ9	US TREASURY 3.875 11/30/27	5,000,000.00	0.00	4,966,612.39	11/30/2027	3.88	4.12	10,113.32	596.77	0.00	10,710.09
91282CGA3	US TREASURY 4.000 12/15/25	10,000,000.00	0.00	9,974,193.66	12/15/2025	4.00	4.28	28,517.39	1,928.06	0.00	30,445.45
91282CJP7	US TREASURY 4.375 12/15/26	10,000,000.00	0.00	10,041,833.87	12/15/2026	4.38	4.15	31,190.89	(1,525.50)	0.00	29,665.39
TEXPOOL	TexPool	1,266,264.76	1,261,378.56	1,266,264.76	12/31/2024	5.34	4.48	4,886.20	0.00	0.00	4,886.20
TOTAL		**71,910,086.25**	**71,511,996.91**	**71,897,596.08**		**4.35**	**4.36**	**246,805.27**	**22,377.75**	**0.00**	**269,183.02**
GRAND TOTAL		**638,836,754.30**	**554,593,948.62**	**636,740,910.01**		**3.22**	**4.47**	**1,937,980.55**	**294,507.92**	**0.00**	**2,232,488.47**

Disclosure

Meeder provides monthly statements for its investment management clients to provide information about the investment portfolio. The information should not be used for audit or confirmation purposes. Please review your custodial statements and report any inaccuracies or discrepancies.

Certain information and data has been supplied by unaffiliated third parties. Although Meeder believes the information is reliable, it cannot warrant the accuracy of information offered by third parties. Market value may reflect prices received from pricing vendors when current market quotations are not available. Prices may not reflect firm bids or offers and may differ from the value at which the security can be sold.

Statements may include positions from unmanaged accounts provided for reporting purposes. Unmanaged accounts are managed directly by the client and are not included in the accounts managed by Meeder. This information is provided as a client convenience and Meeder assumes no responsibility for performance of these accounts or the accuracy of the data reported.

Investing involves risk. Past performance is no guarantee of future results. Debt and fixed income securities are subject to credit and interest rate risk. The investment return and principal value of an investment will fluctuate so that an investors shares, when redeemed, may be worth more or less than their original cost. Current performance may be lower or higher than the performance data quoted.

Investment advisory services provided by Meeder Public Funds, Inc. Please contact us if you would like to receive a copy of our current ADV disclosure brochure or privacy policy.

© 2024 Meeder Investment Management

COLLIN COUNTY COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Quarterly Investment Report

AS OF NOVEMBER 30, 2024



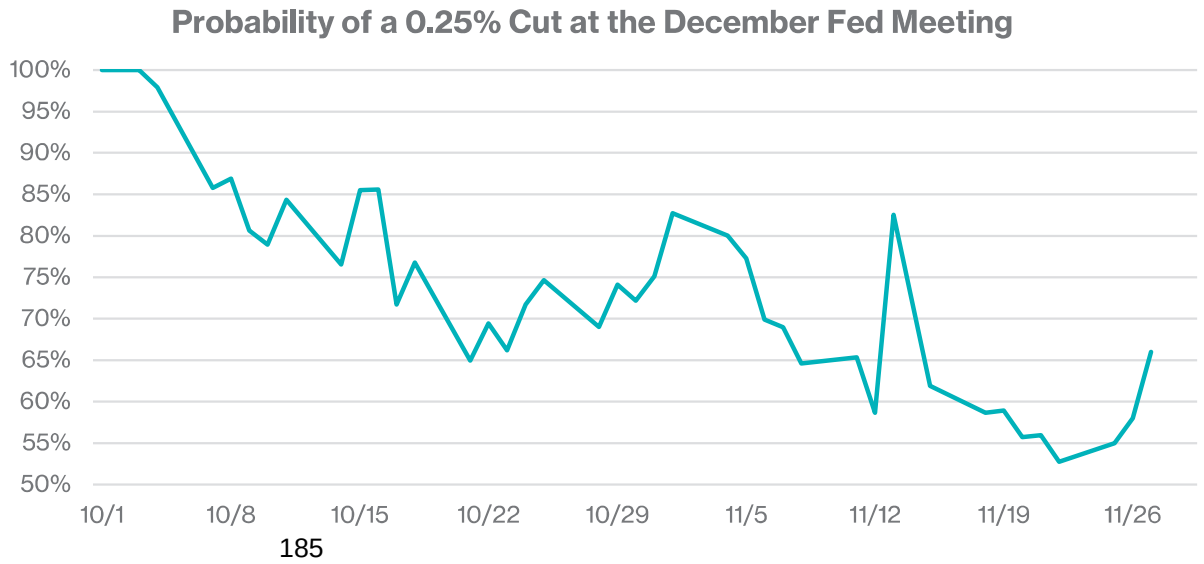
MEEDER
PUBLIC FUNDS

OBSERVATIONS AND EXPECTATIONS

- Most market participants are expecting a December 18th Fed rate cut
- The unemployment rate remains historically low, but has climbed
- Inflation's rate of change has fallen but is up about 24% from pre-COVID levels
- Average U.S. Treasury rates moved somewhat higher in November

December Fed Meeting: To Cut or Not To Cut

- With recently released economic data, market participants are expecting about a 65% chance of a 0.25% cut at the December Fed meeting.
- This probability was much higher in October when economic metrics were less robust.

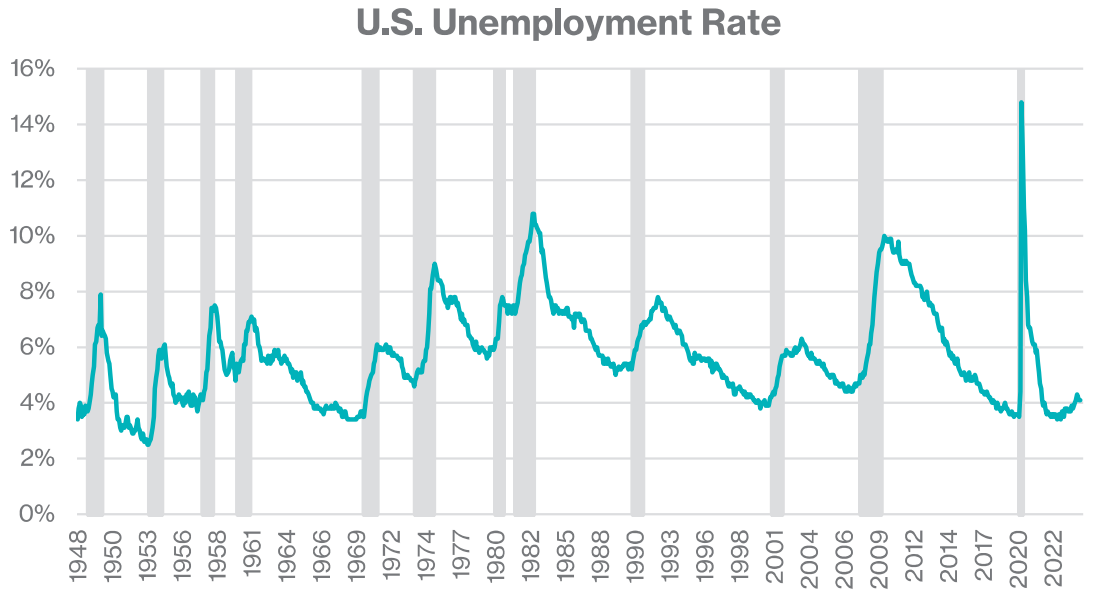


SOURCES: BLOOMBERG, CME

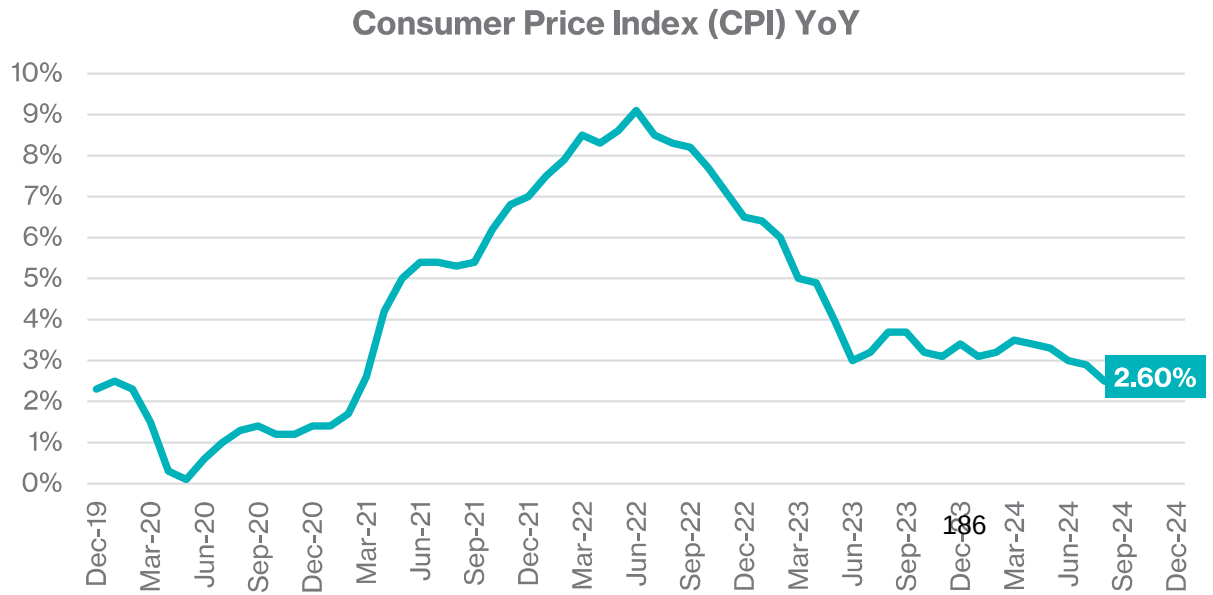
A Solid Job Market With Signs of Softness

- The U.S. unemployment rate hit a low for this cycle at 3.4% last year.
- The current rate of 4.1% is an extremely low rate by historical standards.
- In the past, when the unemployment rate increased by more than 0.5% from its recent low, the U.S. economy experienced a slow down or recession soon thereafter.

SOURCE: BLOOMBERG, BUREAU OF LABOR STATISTICS, SHADED AREAS ARE RECESSIONS



Inflation's YoY Rate of Change Remains Below 3%

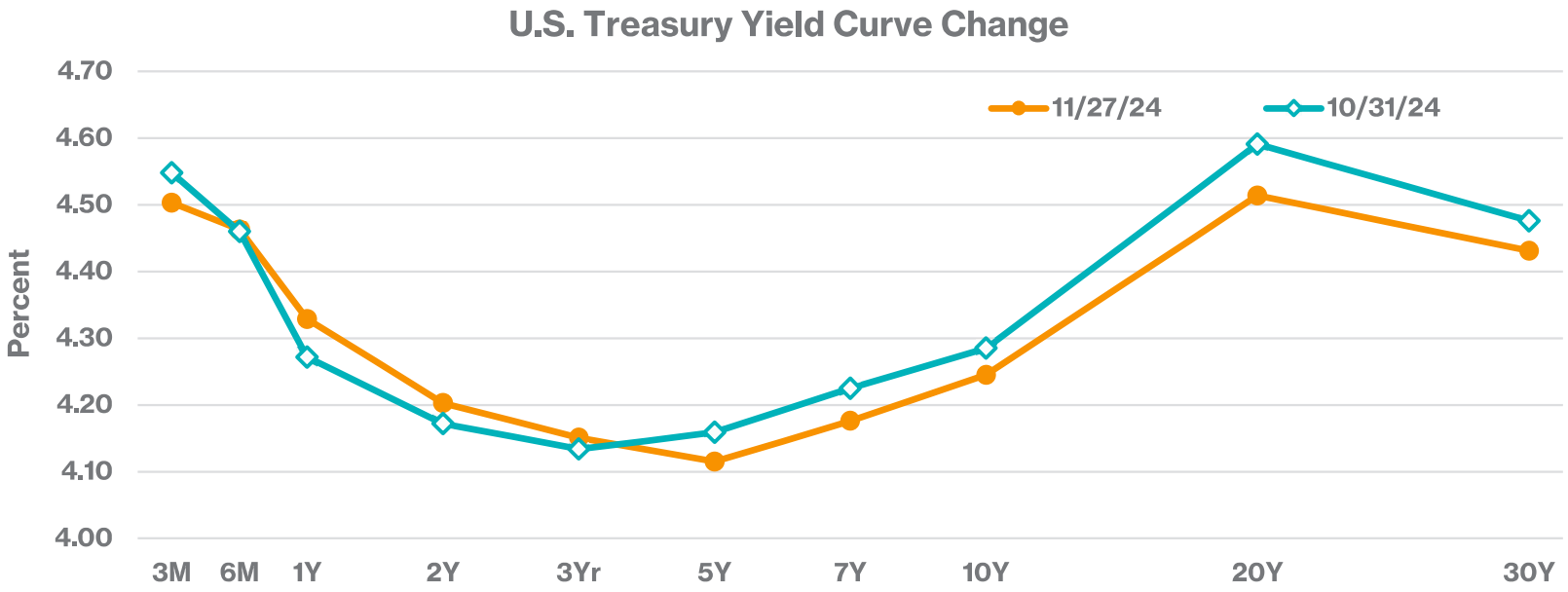


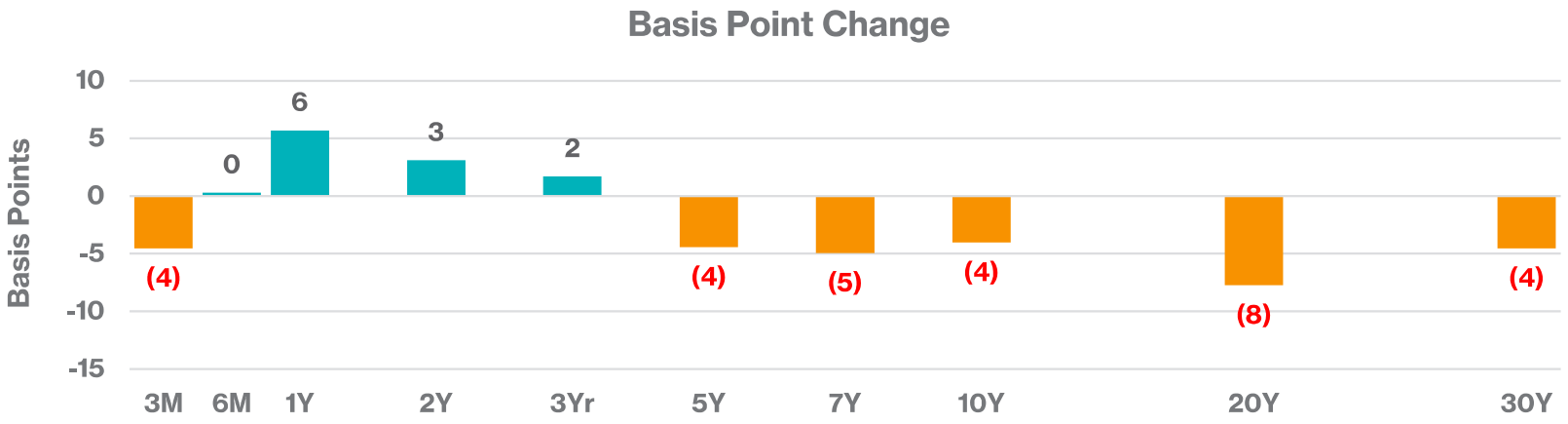
- Inflation's rate of change had declined materially from the June 2022 cycle high.
- Cumulative inflation however is up about 24% since pre-COVID.
- The Federal Reserve and Bloomberg's survey of economists expect the YoY rate to be slightly lower in 2025.

SOURCES: BLOOMBERG, BUREAU OF LABOR STATISTICS

Treasury Rates Were Mixed for the Month of November

MEEDER PUBLIC FUNDS





SOURCE: BLOOMBERG

MEEDER PUBLIC FUNDS

Compliance Certification

The undersigned acknowledge they have reviewed this quarterly investment report for the period ending November 30, 2024. Officials designated as investment officers by this entity's Investment Policy attest that all investments comply with the Texas Public Funds Investment Act and this entity's Investment Policy.

Melissa Irby, Chief Financial Officer

Barbara Johnston, Deputy CFO

MEEDER PUBLIC FUNDS

Contents

Portfolio Statistics	7
Quarterly Portfolio Summary	8
Quarterly Portfolio Summary By Fund	9
Portfolio Overview	10
Summary by Type	11
Position Statement	13
Cash Reconciliation Report	18
Transaction Statement	21
Amortization Schedule	24
Accrued Interest Schedule	26
Earnings by Fund	29
Projected Cashflows	32
Change in Value	37

COLLIN COUNTY COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
NOVEMBER 30, 2024

MEEDER PUBLIC FUNDS

Portfolio Statistics

4.55
Weighted Average Yield to Maturity

0.33
Weighted Average Maturity (Years)

0.34
Portfolio Effective Duration (Years)

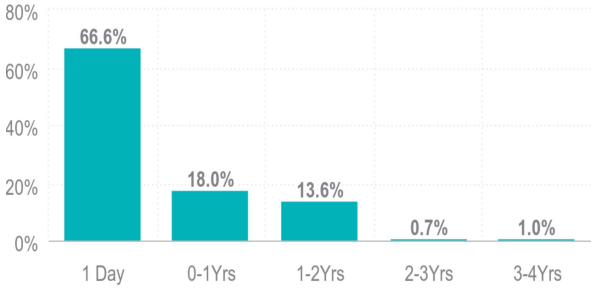
0.33
Weighted Average Life (Years)

AA+
Average Credit Rating

Portfolio Position

Par Value	$555,595,879
Principal Cost	$552,382,875
Book Value	$554,593,949
Market Value	$554,835,497
Unrealized Gain/Loss	$241,549
Accrued Interest	$2,060,411

Maturity Distribution



Sector Allocation



Money Market Funds	47.89%
U.S. Agencies	20.81%
LGIP	18.71%
U.S. Treasuries	8.11%
Commercial Paper	4.46%
Bank Deposits	0.02%

MEEDER PUBLIC FUNDS

Quarterly Portfolio Summary

This quarterly report is prepared in compliance with the Investment Policy and the Strategy of this entity and the Public Funds Investment Act (Chapter 2256, Texas Government Code).

Portfolio as of August 31, 2024

BEGINNING BOOK VALUE	$410,006,180.96
BEGINNING MARKET VALUE	$410,556,044.98
UNREALIZED GAIN/(LOSS)	$549,864.02
WEIGHTED AVERAGE MATURITY (YEARS)	0.51
WEIGHTED AVERAGE YIELD	4.84

Portfolio as of November 30, 2024

ENDING BOOK VALUE	$554,593,948.62
ENDING MARKET VALUE	$554,835,497.21
INVESTMENT INCOME FOR THE PERIOD	$4,781,251.06
UNREALIZED GAIN/(LOSS)	$241,548.59
CHANGE IN UNREALIZED GAIN/(LOSS)	($308,315.43)
WEIGHTED AVERAGE MATURITY (YEARS)	0.33
WEIGHTED AVERAGE YIELD	4.55

MEEDER PUBLIC FUNDS

Quarterly Portfolio Summary By Fund

PORTFOLIO MARKET VALUE BY FUND	08/31/2024	11/30/2024	CHANGE	INTEREST EARNED
2020 BOND SERIES	32,958,937.72	32,943,139.99	-15,797.73	404,922.78
BUILDING	122,479,930.57	115,759,675.94	-6,720,254.64	1,423,671.60
Collin College	0.00	185,006,872.03	185,006,872.03	229,218.70
DEBT SERVICE	13,836,000.94	20,899,728.41	7,063,727.47	193,065.76
OPERATING	155,555,557.16	128,709,175.42	-26,846,381.74	1,522,852.07
STABILIZATION	85,725,618.59	71,516,905.42	-14,208,713.17	1,007,520.15
TOTAL	**410,556,044.98**	**554,835,497.21**	**144,279,452.23**	**4,781,251.06**

MEEDER PUBLIC FUNDS

Portfolio Overview

SECURITY TYPE	PAR VALUE	MARKET VALUE	BOOK VALUE	% OF PORTFOLIO	DAYS TO MATURITY	YIELD
Bank Deposits	86,572.60	86,572.60	86,572.60	0.02%	1	0.00
LGIP	103,783,746.35	103,783,746.35	103,783,746.35	18.71%	1	4.72
Money Market Funds	265,725,560.09	265,725,560.09	265,725,560.09	47.89%	1	4.52
Commercial Paper	25,000,000.00	24,766,517.56	24,766,517.56	4.46%	66	5.28
U.S. Treasuries	45,500,000.00	45,011,015.61	45,070,838.39	8.11%	450	4.53
U.S. Agencies	115,500,000.00	115,462,085.00	115,160,713.63	20.81%	397	4.31
TOTAL	**555,595,879.04**	**554,835,497.21**	**554,593,948.62**	**100.00%**	**123**	**4.55**

CASH AND ACCRUED INTEREST						
Purchased Accrued Interest		18,403.53	18,403.53			
TOTAL CASH AND INVESTMENTS	**555,595,879.04**	**554,853,900.74**	**554,612,352.15**		**123**	**4.55**

TOTAL EARNINGS

	CURRENT QUARTER
	4,781,251.06

MEEDER PUBLIC FUNDS

Summary by Type

SECURITY TYPE	# OF SECURITIES	PAR VALUE	BOOK VALUE	% OF PORTFOLIO	YIELD	DAYS TO FINAL MATURITY
2020 BOND SERIES						
LGIP	1	12,928,855.30	12,928,855.30	2.32	4.67	1
Money Market Funds	1	20,014,284.69	20,014,284.69	3.60	4.52	1
TOTAL	**2**	**32,943,139.99**	**32,943,139.99**	**5.94**	**4.58**	**1**
BUILDING						
LGIP	3	36,364,881.86	36,364,881.86	6.54	4.77	1
Money Market Funds	1	20,018,184.34	20,018,184.34	3.60	4.52	1
Commercial Paper	2	15,000,000.00	14,788,017.56	2.66	5.29	100
U.S. Treasuries	3	25,000,000.00	24,724,878.36	4.45	4.48	541
U.S. Agencies	3	20,000,000.00	20,038,984.02	3.65	3.40	205
TOTAL	**12**	**116,383,066.20**	**115,934,946.14**	**20.86**	**4.49**	**163**
COLLIN COLLEGE						
Money Market Funds	1	185,006,872.03	185,006,872.03	33.25	4.52	1
TOTAL	**1**	**185,006,872.03**	**185,006,872.03**	**33.34**	**4.52**	**1**
DEBT SERVICE						
LGIP	1	10,890,636.24	10,890,636.24	1.96	4.67	1
Money Market Funds	1	10,009,092.17	10,009,092.17	1.80	4.52	1
TOTAL	**2**	**20,899,728.41**	**20,899,728.41**	**3.77**	**4.60**	**1**
OPERATING						
Bank Deposits	1	86,572.60	86,572.60	0.02	0.00	1
LGIP	4	42,337,994.39	42,337,994.39	7.61	4.71	1
Money Market Funds	1	410,000.00	410,000.00	0.07	4.52	1
U.S. Treasuries	3	20,500,000.00	20,345,960.03	3.69	4.60	342
U.S. Agencies	7	65,500,000.00	65,116,738.12	11.86	4.51	493
TOTAL	**16**	**128,834,566.99**	**128,297,265.14**	**23.20**	**4.59**	**305**

MEEDER PUBLIC FUNDS

Summary by Type

SECURITY TYPE	# OF SECURITIES	PAR VALUE	BOOK VALUE	% OF PORTFOLIO	YIELD	DAYS TO FINAL MATURITY
STABILIZATION						
LGIP	1	1,261,378.56	1,261,378.56	0.23	4.67	1
Money Market Funds	1	30,267,126.86	30,267,126.86	5.44	4.52	1
Commercial Paper	1	10,000,000.00	9,978,500.00	1.79	5.25	16
U.S. Agencies	4	30,000,000.00	30,004,991.49	5.47	4.49	314
TOTAL	**7**	**71,528,505.42**	**71,511,996.91**	**12.89**	**4.61**	**135**
GRAND TOTAL	**40**	**555,595,879.04**	**554,593,948.62**	**100.00**	**4.55**	**123**

MEEDER PUBLIC FUNDS

Position Statement

CUSIP	DESCRIPTION	TRADE DATE SETTLE DATE	PAR VALUE	PRINCIPAL COST PURCHASED INTEREST	TOTAL COST	YIELD TO MATURITY	MATURITY DATE	DAYS TO MATURITY	MARKET PRICE MARKET VALUE	UNREALIZED GAIN/LOSS BOOK VALUE	% OF MV	MOODY'S S&P RATING
2020 BOND SERIES												
LGIP												
TEXPOOL	TexPool	11/30/2024 11/30/2024	12,928,855.30	12,928,855.30 0.00	12,928,855.30	4.67		1	1.00 12,928,855.30	0.00 12,928,855.30	2.33	 AAA
LGIP TOTAL			**12,928,855.30**	**12,928,855.30 0.00**	**12,928,855.30**	**4.67**		**1**	**1.00 12,928,855.30**	**0.00 12,928,855.30**	**2.33**	**AAA**
MONEY MARKET FUNDS												
31846V567	FIRST AMER:GVT OBLG;Z	11/30/2024 11/30/2024	20,014,284.69	20,014,284.69 0.00	20,014,284.69	4.52		1	1.00 20,014,284.69	0.00 20,014,284.69	3.61	Aaa AAA
MONEY MARKET FUNDS TOTAL			**20,014,284.69**	**20,014,284.69 0.00**	**20,014,284.69**	**4.52**		**1**	**1.00 20,014,284.69**	**0.00 20,014,284.69**	**3.61**	**AAA**
2020 BOND SERIES TOTAL			**32,943,139.99**	**32,943,139.99 0.00**	**32,943,139.99**	**4.58**		**1**	**32,943,139.99**	**0.00 32,943,139.99**	**5.94**	**AAA**
BUILDING												
LGIP												
TEXSTAR	TexSTAR	11/30/2024 11/30/2024	3,218,600.23	3,218,600.23 0.00	3,218,600.23	4.64		1	1.00 3,218,600.23	0.00 3,218,600.23	0.58	 AAA
TEXPOOL	TexPool	11/30/2024 11/30/2024	4,717,300.02	4,717,300.02 0.00	4,717,300.02	4.67		1	1.00 4,717,300.02	0.00 4,717,300.02	0.85	 AAA
139999998	Texas Connect	11/30/2024 11/30/2024	28,428,981.61	28,428,981.61 0.00	28,428,981.61	4.80		1	1.00 28,428,981.61	0.00 28,428,981.61	5.12	
LGIP TOTAL			**36,364,881.86**	**36,364,881.86 0.00**	**36,364,881.86**	**4.77**		**1**	**1.00 36,364,881.86**	**0.00 36,364,881.86**	**6.55**	**AAA**
MONEY MARKET FUNDS												
31846V567	FIRST AMER:GVT OBLG;Z	11/30/2024 11/30/2024	20,018,184.34	20,018,184.34 0.00	20,018,184.34	4.52		1	1.00 20,018,184.34	0.00 20,018,184.34	3.61	Aaa AAA
MONEY MARKET FUNDS TOTAL			**20,018,184.34**	**20,018,184.34 0.00**	**20,018,184.34**	**4.52**		**1**	**1.00 20,018,184.34**	**0.00 20,018,184.34**	**3.61**	**AAA**
COMMERCIAL PAPER												
22533TNF9	CREDIT AGRI NY 01/15/25	07/16/2024 07/16/2024	5,000,000.00	4,866,600.00 0.00	4,866,600.00	5.39	01/15/2025	46	99.34 4,967,196.72	0.00 4,967,196.72	0.90	P-1 A-1
22533TR73	CREDIT AGRI NY 04/07/25	07/16/2024 07/16/2024	10,000,000.00	9,626,122.22 0.00	9,626,122.22	5.24	04/07/2025	128	98.21 9,820,820.84	0.00 9,820,820.84	1.77	P-1 A-1
COMMERCIAL PAPER TOTAL			**15,000,000.00**	**14,492,722.22 0.00**	**14,492,722.22**	**5.29**		**100**	**98.59 14,788,017.56**	**0.00 14,788,017.56**	**2.67**	**A-1**
U.S. TREASURIES												

MEEDER PUBLIC FUNDS

Position Statement

CUSIP	DESCRIPTION	TRADE DATE SETTLE DATE	PAR VALUE	PRINCIPAL COST PURCHASED INTEREST	TOTAL COST	YIELD TO MATURITY	MATURITY DATE	DAYS TO MATURITY	MARKET PRICE MARKET VALUE	UNREALIZED GAIN/LOSS BOOK VALUE	% OF MV	MOODY'S S&P RATING
91282CED9	US TREASURY 1.750 03/15/25	03/27/2024 03/27/2024	15,000,000.00	14,538,867.19 0.00	14,538,867.19	5.05	03/15/2025	105	99.22 14,883,398.40	19,256.23 14,864,142.18	2.68	Aaa AA+
91282CLG4	US TREASURY 3.750 08/15/27	09/05/2024 09/05/2024	4,000,000.00	4,011,406.25 8,559.78	4,019,966.03	3.65	08/15/2027	988	99.08 3,963,125.00	(47,357.28) 4,010,482.28	0.71	Aaa AA+
9128284V9	US TREASURY 2.875 08/15/28	09/05/2024 09/05/2024	6,000,000.00	5,840,625.00 9,843.75	5,850,468.75	3.60	08/15/2028	1,354	95.76 5,745,468.78	(104,785.13) 5,850,253.91	1.04	Aaa AA+
U.S. TREASURIES TOTAL			**25,000,000.00**	**24,390,898.44 18,403.53**	**24,409,301.97**	**4.48**		**539**	**98.39 24,591,992.18**	**(132,886.18) 24,724,878.36**	**4.43**	**AA+**
U.S. AGENCIES												
3130AQCM3	FHLBANKS 1.000 12/20/24 '24	12/10/2021 12/20/2021	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00 0.00	5,000,000.00	1.00	12/20/2024	20	99.81 4,990,400.00	(9,600.00) 5,000,000.00	0.90	Aaa AA+
3133EN5Q9	FED FARM CR BNKS 4.500 01/10/25	01/09/2023 01/11/2023	5,000,000.00	5,013,700.00 0.00	5,013,700.00	4.36	01/10/2025	41	99.98 4,999,000.00	(1,749.98) 5,000,749.98	0.90	Aaa AA+
3130ATUC9	FHLBANKS 4.500 12/12/25	01/06/2023 01/10/2023	10,000,000.00	10,108,500.00 0.00	10,108,500.00	4.10	12/12/2025	377	100.07 10,007,200.00	(31,034.04) 10,038,234.04	1.80	Aaa AA+
U.S. AGENCIES TOTAL			**20,000,000.00**	**20,122,200.00 0.00**	**20,122,200.00**	**3.39**		**204**	**99.98 19,996,600.00**	**(42,384.02) 20,038,984.02**	**3.60**	**AA+**
BUILDING TOTAL			**116,383,066.20**	**115,388,886.86 18,403.53**	**115,407,290.39**	**4.49**		**163**	**115,759,675.94**	**(175,270.20) 115,934,946.14**	**20.86**	**AA**
COLLIN COLLEGE												
MONEY MARKET FUNDS												
31846V567	FIRST AMER:GVT OBLG;Z	11/30/2024 11/30/2024	185,006,872.03	185,006,872.03 0.00	185,006,872.03	4.52		1	1.00 185,006,872.03	0.00 185,006,872.03	33.34	Aaa AAA
MONEY MARKET FUNDS TOTAL			**185,006,872.03**	**185,006,872.03 0.00**	**185,006,872.03**	**4.52**		**1**	**1.00 185,006,872.03**	**0.00 185,006,872.03**	**33.34**	**AAA**
COLLIN COLLEGE TOTAL			**185,006,872.03**	**185,006,872.03 0.00**	**185,006,872.03**	**4.52**		**1**	**185,006,872.03**	**0.00 185,006,872.03**	**33.34**	**AAA**
DEBT SERVICE												
LGIP												
TEXPOOL	TexPool	11/30/2024 11/30/2024	10,890,636.24	10,890,636.24 0.00	10,890,636.24	4.67		1	1.00 10,890,636.24	0.00 10,890,636.24	1.96	AAA
LGIP TOTAL			**10,890,636.24**	**10,890,636.24 0.00**	**10,890,636.24**	**4.67**		**1**	**1.00 10,890,636.24**	**0.00 10,890,636.24**	**1.96**	**AAA**
MONEY MARKET FUNDS												
31846V567	FIRST AMER:GVT OBLG;Z	11/30/2024 11/30/2024	10,009,092.17	10,009,092.17 0.00	10,009,092.17	4.52		1	1.00 10,009,092.17	0.00 10,009,092.17	1.80	Aaa AAA

MEEDER PUBLIC FUNDS

Position Statement

CUSIP	DESCRIPTION	TRADE DATE SETTLE DATE	PAR VALUE	PRINCIPAL COST PURCHASED INTEREST	TOTAL COST	YIELD TO MATURITY	MATURITY DATE	DAYS TO MATURITY	MARKET PRICE MARKET VALUE	UNREALIZED GAIN/LOSS BOOK VALUE	% OF MV	MOODY'S S&P RATING
MONEY MARKET FUNDS TOTAL			**10,009,092.17**	**10,009,092.17 0.00**	**10,009,092.17**	**4.52**		**1**	**1.00 10,009,092.17**	**0.00 10,009,092.17**	**1.80**	**AAA**
DEBT SERVICE TOTAL			**20,899,728.41**	**20,899,728.41 0.00**	**20,899,728.41**	**4.60**		**1**	**20,899,728.41**	**0.00 20,899,728.41**	**3.77**	**AAA**
OPERATING												
BANK DEPOSITS												
515327828	JPMorgan Chase Commercial Checking Account	11/30/2024 11/30/2024	86,572.60	86,572.60 0.00	86,572.60	0.00		1	1.00 86,572.60	0.00 86,572.60	0.02	NA
BANK DEPOSITS TOTAL			**86,572.60**	**86,572.60 0.00**	**86,572.60**	**0.00**		**1**	**1.00 86,572.60**	**0.00 86,572.60**	**0.02**	**NA**
LGIP												
TXRANGE	Texas Range TexasDAILY Fund	11/30/2024 11/30/2024	5,748,560.86	5,748,560.86 0.00	5,748,560.86	4.72		1	1.00 5,748,560.86	0.00 5,748,560.86	1.04	AAA
TEXSTAR	TexSTAR	11/30/2024 11/30/2024	491,332.80	491,332.80 0.00	491,332.80	4.64		1	1.00 491,332.80	0.00 491,332.80	0.09	AAA
TEXPOOL	TexPool	11/30/2024 11/30/2024	23,914,251.46	23,914,251.46 0.00	23,914,251.46	4.67		1	1.00 23,914,251.46	0.00 23,914,251.46	4.31	AAA
139999998	Texas Connect	11/30/2024 11/30/2024	12,183,849.27	12,183,849.27 0.00	12,183,849.27	4.80		1	1.00 12,183,849.27	0.00 12,183,849.27	2.20	
LGIP TOTAL			**42,337,994.39**	**42,337,994.39 0.00**	**42,337,994.39**	**4.71**		**1**	**1.00 42,337,994.39**	**0.00 42,337,994.39**	**7.63**	**AAA**
MONEY MARKET FUNDS												
31846V567	FIRST AMER:GVT OBLG;Z	11/30/2024 11/30/2024	410,000.00	410,000.00 0.00	410,000.00	4.52		1	1.00 410,000.00	0.00 410,000.00	0.07	Aaa AAA
MONEY MARKET FUNDS TOTAL			**410,000.00**	**410,000.00 0.00**	**410,000.00**	**4.52**		**1**	**1.00 410,000.00**	**0.00 410,000.00**	**0.07**	**AAA**
U.S. TREASURIES												
912828ZT0	US TREASURY 0.250 05/31/25	05/13/2022 06/15/2022	5,000,000.00	4,557,031.25 0.00	4,557,031.25	3.42	05/31/2025	182	97.96 4,898,242.20	(27,588.20) 4,925,830.40	0.88	Aaa AA+
91282CFP1	US TREASURY 4.250 10/15/25	11/22/2023 11/22/2023	8,000,000.00	7,905,937.50 0.00	7,905,937.50	4.90	10/15/2025	319	99.88 7,990,312.48	33,475.36 7,956,837.12	1.44	Aaa AA+
91282CGR6	US TREASURY 4.625 03/15/26	04/29/2024 04/29/2024	7,500,000.00	7,446,386.72 0.00	7,446,386.72	5.03	03/15/2026	470	100.41 7,530,468.75	67,176.24 7,463,292.51	1.36	Aaa AA+
U.S. TREASURIES TOTAL			**20,500,000.00**	**19,909,355.47 0.00**	**19,909,355.47**	**4.59**		**342**	**99.61 20,419,023.43**	**73,063.40 20,345,960.03**	**3.68**	**AA+**
U.S. AGENCIES												
3135G03U5	FANNIE MAE 0.625 04/22/25	08/03/2022 08/05/2022	5,000,000.00	4,673,949.80 0.00	4,673,949.80	3.15	04/22/2025	143	98.52 4,926,100.00	(27,107.01) 4,953,207.01	0.89	Aaa AA+

MEEDER PUBLIC FUNDS

Position Statement

CUSIP	DESCRIPTION	TRADE DATE SETTLE DATE	PAR VALUE	PRINCIPAL COST PURCHASED INTEREST	TOTAL COST	YIELD TO MATURITY	MATURITY DATE	DAYS TO MATURITY	MARKET PRICE MARKET VALUE	UNREALIZED GAIN/LOSS BOOK VALUE	% OF MV	MOODY'S S&P RATING
3135G04Z3	FANNIE MAE 0.500 06/17/25	01/19/2023 01/23/2023	7,500,000.00	6,906,450.00 0.00	6,906,450.00	3.99	06/17/2025	199	97.89 7,341,825.00	(23,939.53) 7,365,764.53	1.32	Aaa AA+
3134GXZT4	FREDDIE MAC 4.000 07/14/25 '24 MTN	06/14/2022 07/14/2022	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00 0.00	5,000,000.00	4.00	07/14/2025	226	99.60 4,980,000.00	(20,000.00) 5,000,000.00	0.90	Aaa AA+
3133EN7J3	FED FARM CR BNKS 3.875 02/02/26	01/27/2023 02/02/2023	7,500,000.00	7,472,550.00 0.00	7,472,550.00	4.01	02/02/2026	429	99.43 7,457,250.00	(32,042.75) 7,489,292.75	1.34	Aaa AA+
3133EP7C3	FED FARM CR BNKS 4.625 04/01/26	04/30/2024 04/30/2024	7,500,000.00	7,444,333.73 0.00	7,444,333.73	5.03	04/01/2026	487	100.38 7,528,350.00	66,943.16 7,461,406.84	1.36	Aaa AA+
3130AWTQ3	FHLBANKS 4.625 09/11/26	09/25/2023 09/25/2023	25,000,000.00	24,759,469.25 0.00	24,759,469.25	4.97	09/11/2026	650	100.62 25,155,500.00	299,855.96 24,855,644.04	4.53	Aaa AA+
3130AXU63	FHLBANKS 4.625 11/17/26	11/22/2023 11/22/2023	8,000,000.00	7,986,936.00 0.00	7,986,936.00	4.68	11/17/2026	717	100.83 8,066,560.00	75,137.05 7,991,422.95	1.45	Aaa AA+
U.S. AGENCIES TOTAL			**65,500,000.00**	**64,243,688.78 0.00**	**64,243,688.78**	**4.51**		**493**	**99.94 65,455,585.00**	**338,846.88 65,116,738.12**	**11.80**	**AA+**
OPERATING TOTAL			**128,834,566.99**	**126,987,611.24 0.00**	**126,987,611.24**	**4.59**		**305**	**128,709,175.42**	**411,910.28 128,297,265.14**	**23.20**	**AA+**
STABILIZATION												
LGIP												
TEXPOOL	TexPool	11/30/2024 11/30/2024	1,261,378.56	1,261,378.56 0.00	1,261,378.56	4.67		1	1.00 1,261,378.56	0.00 1,261,378.56	0.23	AAA
LGIP TOTAL			**1,261,378.56**	**1,261,378.56 0.00**	**1,261,378.56**	**4.67**		**1**	**1.00 1,261,378.56**	**0.00 1,261,378.56**	**0.23**	**AAA**
MONEY MARKET FUNDS												
31846V567	FIRST AMER:GVT OBLG;Z	11/30/2024 11/30/2024	30,267,126.86	30,267,126.86 0.00	30,267,126.86	4.52		1	1.00 30,267,126.86	0.00 30,267,126.86	5.46	Aaa AAA
MONEY MARKET FUNDS TOTAL			**30,267,126.86**	**30,267,126.86 0.00**	**30,267,126.86**	**4.52**		**1**	**1.00 30,267,126.86**	**0.00 30,267,126.86**	**5.46**	**AAA**
COMMERCIAL PAPER												
06054NMG3	BofA Securities, Inc. 0.0 12/16/2024	03/22/2024 03/22/2024	10,000,000.00	9,614,433.33 0.00	9,614,433.33	5.25	12/16/2024	16	99.78 9,978,500.00	0.00 9,978,500.00	1.80	P-1 A-1
COMMERCIAL PAPER TOTAL			**10,000,000.00**	**9,614,433.33 0.00**	**9,614,433.33**	**5.25**		**16**	**99.78 9,978,500.00**	**0.00 9,978,500.00**	**1.80**	**A-1**
U.S. AGENCIES												
3130AWER7	FHLBANKS 4.625 06/06/25	06/12/2023 06/12/2023	8,000,000.00	7,993,360.00 0.00	7,993,360.00	4.66	06/06/2025	188	100.04 8,002,800.00	4,515.73 7,998,284.27	1.44	Aaa AA+
3130AWER7	FHLBANKS 4.625 06/06/25	06/12/2023 06/12/2023	2,000,000.00	1,998,327.50 0.00	1,998,327.50	4.66	06/06/2025	188	100.04 2,000,700.00	1,132.16 1,999,567.84	0.36	Aaa AA+
3133EPC37	FED FARM CR BNKS 4.875 11/13/25	11/22/2023 11/22/2023	10,000,000.00	9,989,910.00 0.00	9,989,910.00	4.93	11/13/2025	348	100.46 10,046,200.00	51,052.17 9,995,147.83	1.81	Aaa AA+

MEEDER PUBLIC FUNDS

Position Statement

CUSIP	DESCRIPTION	TRADE DATE SETTLE DATE	PAR VALUE	PRINCIPAL COST PURCHASED INTEREST	TOTAL COST	YIELD TO MATURITY	MATURITY DATE	DAYS TO MATURITY	MARKET PRICE MARKET VALUE	UNREALIZED GAIN/LOSS BOOK VALUE	% OF MV	MOODY'S S&P RATING
3133EN6A3	FED FARM CR BNKS 4.000 01/13/26	01/12/2023 01/17/2023	10,000,000.00	10,032,100.00 0.00	10,032,100.00	3.88	01/13/2026	409	99.60 9,960,200.00	(51,791.55) 10,011,991.55	1.80	Aaa AA+
U.S. AGENCIES TOTAL			**30,000,000.00**	**30,013,697.50 0.00**	**30,013,697.50**	**4.49**		**315**	**100.03 30,009,900.00**	**4,908.51 30,004,991.49**	**5.41**	**AA+**
STABILIZATION TOTAL			**71,528,505.42**	**71,156,636.25 0.00**	**71,156,636.25**	**4.61**		**135**	**71,516,905.42**	**4,908.51 71,511,996.91**	**12.89**	**AA+**
GRAND TOTAL			**555,595,879.04**	**552,382,874.78 18,403.53**	**552,401,278.31**	**4.55**		**123**	**554,835,497.21**	**241,548.59 554,593,948.62**	**100.00**	**AA+**

MEEDER PUBLIC FUNDS

Cash Reconciliation Report

2020 BOND SERIES

POST DATE	IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	PAR VALUE	FINAL MATURITY	PRINCIPAL	AMOUNT
MATURITY						
10/31/2024	62479LKX2	MUFG Bank, Ltd. - New York Branch 0.0 10/31/2024	-5,000,000.00	10/31/2024	-5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00
MATURITY TOTAL			**-5,000,000.00**		**-5,000,000.00**	**5,000,000.00**

BUILDING

POST DATE	IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	PAR VALUE	FINAL MATURITY	PRINCIPAL	AMOUNT
BUY						
09/05/2024	9128284V9	US TREASURY 2.875 08/15/28	6,000,000.00	08/15/2028	5,840,625.00	-5,850,468.75
09/05/2024	91282CLG4	US TREASURY 3.750 08/15/27	4,000,000.00	08/15/2027	4,011,406.25	-4,019,966.03
BUY TOTAL			**10,000,000.00**		**9,852,031.25**	**-9,870,434.78**

POST DATE	IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	PAR VALUE	FINAL MATURITY	PRINCIPAL	AMOUNT
COUPON						
09/03/2024	912828YE4	UNITED STATES TREASURY 1.25 08/31/2024	0.00	08/31/2024	0.00	31,250.00
09/16/2024	91282CED9	US TREASURY 1.750 03/15/25	0.00	03/15/2025	0.00	131,250.00
09/30/2024	3130ARD24	FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS 2.01 09/30/2024	0.00	09/30/2024	0.00	100,500.00
COUPON TOTAL			**0.00**		**0.00**	**263,000.00**

POST DATE	IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	PAR VALUE	FINAL MATURITY	PRINCIPAL	AMOUNT
MATURITY						
08/31/2024	912828YE4	UNITED STATES TREASURY 1.25 08/31/2024	-5,000,000.00	08/31/2024	-5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00
09/30/2024	3130ARD24	FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS 2.01 09/30/2024	-10,000,000.00	09/30/2024	-10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00
10/04/2024	62479LK46	MUFG Bank, Ltd. - New York Branch 0.0 10/04/2024	-10,000,000.00	10/04/2024	-10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00
MATURITY TOTAL			**-25,000,000.00**		**-25,000,000.00**	**25,000,000.00**

OPERATING

POST DATE	IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	PAR VALUE	FINAL MATURITY	PRINCIPAL	AMOUNT
COUPON						
09/11/2024	3130AWTQ3	FHLBANKS 4.625 09/11/26	0.00	09/11/2026	0.00	578,125.00
09/16/2024	91282CGR6	US TREASURY 4.625 03/15/26	0.00	03/15/2026	0.00	173,437.50
10/01/2024	3133EP7C3	FED FARM CR BNKS 4.625 04/01/26	0.00	04/01/2026	0.00	173,437.50
10/04/2024	31422XMV1	FEDERAL AGRICULTURAL MORTGAGE CORP 0.5 10/04/2024	0.00	10/04/2024	0.00	12,500.00
10/15/2024	91282CFP1	US TREASURY 4.250 10/15/25	0.00	10/15/2025	0.00	170,000.00

MEEDER PUBLIC FUNDS

Cash Reconciliation Report

10/22/2024	3135G03U5	FANNIE MAE 0.625 04/22/25	0.00	04/22/2025	0.00	15,625.00
11/18/2024	3133ENZ94	FEDERAL FARM CREDIT BANKS FUNDING CORP 4.5 11/18/2024	0.00	11/18/2024	0.00	225,000.00
11/18/2024	3130AXU63	FHLBANKS 4.625 11/17/26	0.00	11/17/2026	0.00	185,000.00
COUPON TOTAL			**0.00**		**0.00**	**1,533,125.00**
POST DATE	**IDENTIFIER**	**DESCRIPTION**	**PAR VALUE**	**FINAL MATURITY**	**PRINCIPAL**	**AMOUNT**
MATURITY						
10/04/2024	31422XMV1	FEDERAL AGRICULTURAL MORTGAGE CORP 0.5 10/04/2024	-5,000,000.00	10/04/2024	-5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00
11/18/2024	3133ENZ94	FEDERAL FARM CREDIT BANKS FUNDING CORP 4.5 11/18/2024	-10,000,000.00	11/18/2024	-10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00
MATURITY TOTAL			**-15,000,000.00**		**-15,000,000.00**	**15,000,000.00**
POST DATE	**IDENTIFIER**	**DESCRIPTION**	**PAR VALUE**	**FINAL MATURITY**	**PRINCIPAL**	**AMOUNT**
TRANSFER OUT						
10/23/2024	3130AWER7	FHLBANKS 4.625 06/06/25	-10,000,000.00	06/06/2025	-10,012,700.00	10,188,706.94
TRANSFER OUT TOTAL			**-10,000,000.00**		**-10,012,700.00**	**10,188,706.94**
STABILIZATION						
POST DATE	**IDENTIFIER**	**DESCRIPTION**	**PAR VALUE**	**FINAL MATURITY**	**PRINCIPAL**	**AMOUNT**
COUPON						
11/13/2024	3133EPC37	FED FARM CR BNKS 4.875 11/13/25	0.00	11/13/2025	0.00	243,750.00
COUPON TOTAL			**0.00**		**0.00**	**243,750.00**
POST DATE	**IDENTIFIER**	**DESCRIPTION**	**PAR VALUE**	**FINAL MATURITY**	**PRINCIPAL**	**AMOUNT**
MATURITY						
10/23/2024	06741FKP1	Barclays Bank PLC New York Branch 0.0 10/23/2024	-10,000,000.00	10/23/2024	-10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00
10/31/2024	62479LKX2	MUFG Bank, Ltd. - New York Branch 0.0 10/31/2024	-5,000,000.00	10/31/2024	-5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00
MATURITY TOTAL			**-15,000,000.00**		**-15,000,000.00**	**15,000,000.00**
POST DATE	**IDENTIFIER**	**DESCRIPTION**	**PAR VALUE**	**FINAL MATURITY**	**PRINCIPAL**	**AMOUNT**
TRANSFER IN						
01/17/2023	3133EN6A3	FED FARM CR BNKS 4.000 01/13/26	10,000,000.00	01/13/2026	9,967,000.00	0.00
03/22/2024	06054NMG3	BOFA SECURITIES 12/16/24	10,000,000.00	12/16/2024	9,922,600.00	0.00
06/12/2023	3130AWER7	FHLBANKS 4.625 06/06/25	2,000,000.00	06/06/2025	2,002,540.00	0.00
06/12/2023	3130AWER7	FHLBANKS 4.625 06/06/25	8,000,000.00	06/06/2025	8,010,160.00	0.00
11/22/2023	3133EPC37	FED FARM CR BNKS 4.875 11/13/25	10,000,000.00	11/13/2025	10,050,600.00	0.00

MEEDER PUBLIC FUNDS

Cash Reconciliation Report

TRANSFER IN TOTAL			**40,000,000.00**		**39,952,900.00**	**0.00**
POST DATE	**IDENTIFIER**	**DESCRIPTION**	**PAR VALUE**	**FINAL MATURITY**	**PRINCIPAL**	**AMOUNT**
TRANSFER OUT						
10/23/2024	3133EPC37	FED FARM CR BNKS 4.875 11/13/25	-10,000,000.00	11/13/2025	-10,050,600.00	10,267,266.67
10/23/2024	3133EN6A3	FED FARM CR BNKS 4.000 01/13/26	-10,000,000.00	01/13/2026	-9,967,000.00	10,078,111.11
10/23/2024	06054NMG3	BOFA SECURITIES 12/16/24	-10,000,000.00	12/16/2024	-9,922,600.00	9,922,600.00
TRANSFER OUT TOTAL			**-30,000,000.00**		**-29,940,200.00**	**30,267,977.78**

MEEDER PUBLIC FUNDS

Transaction Statement

BUILDING

	TRADE DATE	SETTLE DATE	CUSIP	DESCRIPTION	PAR VALUE	PRINCIPAL COST	PURCHASED INTEREST	TOTAL	PURCHASE YIELD
BUY									
	09/05/2024	09/05/2024	91282CLG4	US TREASURY 3.750 08/15/27	4,000,000.00	4,011,406.25	8,559.78	(4,019,966.03)	3.65
	09/05/2024	09/05/2024	9128284V9	US TREASURY 2.875 08/15/28	6,000,000.00	5,840,625.00	9,843.75	(5,850,468.75)	3.60
BUY TOTAL					**10,000,000.00**	**9,852,031.25**	**18,403.53**	**(9,870,434.78)**	**3.62**

	TRADE DATE	SETTLE DATE	CUSIP	DESCRIPTION	PAR VALUE	BOOK VALUE	TOTAL	NET REALIZED GAIN/LOSS
MATURITY								
	08/31/2024	09/03/2024	912828YE4	UNITED STATES TREASURY 1.25 08/31/2024	(5,000,000.00)	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	0.00
	09/30/2024	09/30/2024	3130ARD24	FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS 2.01 09/30/2024	(10,000,000.00)	10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	0.00
	10/04/2024	10/04/2024	62479LK46	MUFG Bank, Ltd. - New York Branch 0.0 10/04/2024	(10,000,000.00)	10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	0.00
MATURITY TOTAL					**(25,000,000.00)**	**25,000,000.00**	**25,000,000.00**	**0.00**

STABILIZATION

	TRADE DATE	SETTLE DATE	CUSIP	DESCRIPTION	PAR VALUE	BOOK VALUE	TOTAL	NET REALIZED GAIN/LOSS
MATURITY								
	10/23/2024	10/23/2024	06741FKP1	Barclays Bank PLC New York Branch 0.0 10/23/2024	(10,000,000.00)	10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	0.00
	10/31/2024	10/31/2024	62479LKX2	MUFG Bank, Ltd. - New York Branch 0.0 10/31/2024	(5,000,000.00)	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	0.00
	10/31/2024	10/31/2024	62479LKX2	MUFG Bank, Ltd. - New York Branch 0.0 10/31/2024	(5,000,000.00)	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	0.00
MATURITY TOTAL					**(15,000,000.00)**	**15,000,000.00**	**15,000,000.00**	**0.00**

	TRADE DATE	SETTLE DATE	CUSIP	DESCRIPTION	PAR VALUE	BOOK VALUE	TOTAL	NET REALIZED GAIN/LOSS
TRANSFER IN								
	10/23/2024	01/17/2023	3133EN6A3	FED FARM CR BNKS 4.000 01/13/26	10,000,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	10/23/2024	06/12/2023	3130AWER7	FHLBANKS 4.625 06/06/25	2,000,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	10/23/2024	06/12/2023	3130AWER7	FHLBANKS 4.625 06/06/25	8,000,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

MEEDER PUBLIC FUNDS

Transaction Statement

	10/23/2024	06/12/2023	3130AWER7	FHLBANKS 4.625 06/06/25	2,000,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	10/23/2024	06/12/2023	3130AWER7	FHLBANKS 4.625 06/06/25	8,000,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	10/23/2024	11/22/2023	3133EPC37	FED FARM CR BNKS 4.875 11/13/25	10,000,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	10/23/2024	03/22/2024	06054NMG3	BOFA SECURITIES 12/16/24	10,000,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRANSFER IN TOTAL					**40,000,000.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**

	TRADE DATE	SETTLE DATE	CUSIP	DESCRIPTION	PAR VALUE	BOOK VALUE	TOTAL	NET REALIZED GAIN/LOSS
TRANSFER OUT								
	10/23/2024	10/23/2024	06054NMG3	BOFA SECURITIES 12/16/24			0.00	
	10/23/2024	10/23/2024	3130AWER7	FHLBANKS 4.625 06/06/25			0.00	
	10/23/2024	10/23/2024	3130AWER7	FHLBANKS 4.625 06/06/25			0.00	
	10/23/2024	10/23/2024	3133EN6A3	FED FARM CR BNKS 4.000 01/13/26			0.00	
	10/23/2024	10/23/2024	3133EPC37	FED FARM CR BNKS 4.875 11/13/25			0.00	
TRANSFER OUT TOTAL					**(30,000,000.00)**	**30,267,977.78**	**0.00**	**0.00**

2020 BOND SERIES

	TRADE DATE	SETTLE DATE	CUSIP	DESCRIPTION	PAR VALUE	BOOK VALUE	TOTAL	NET REALIZED GAIN/LOSS
MATURITY								
	10/31/2024	10/31/2024	62479LKX2	MUFG Bank, Ltd. - New York Branch 0.0 10/31/2024	(5,000,000.00)	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	0.00
	10/31/2024	10/31/2024	62479LKX2	MUFG Bank, Ltd. - New York Branch 0.0 10/31/2024	(5,000,000.00)	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	0.00
MATURITY TOTAL					**(5,000,000.00)**	**5,000,000.00**	**5,000,000.00**	**0.00**

OPERATING

	TRADE DATE	SETTLE DATE	CUSIP	DESCRIPTION	PAR VALUE	BOOK VALUE	TOTAL	NET REALIZED GAIN/LOSS
MATURITY								
	10/04/2024	10/04/2024	31422XMV1	FEDERAL AGRICULTURAL MORTGAGE CORP 0.5 10/04/2024	(5,000,000.00)	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	0.00

MEEDER PUBLIC FUNDS

Transaction Statement

	11/18/2024	11/18/2024	3133ENZ94	FEDERAL FARM CREDIT BANKS FUNDING CORP 4.5 11/18/2024	(10,000,000.00)	10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	0.00
MATURITY TOTAL					**(15,000,000.00)**	**15,000,000.00**	**15,000,000.00**	**0.00**

MEEDER PUBLIC FUNDS

Amortization Schedule

CUSIP	DESCRIPTION	PAR VALUE	PRINCIPAL COST	ORIGINAL PREMIUM OR DISCOUNT	BEGINNING BOOK VALUE	CURRENT PERIOD AMORT	ENDING BOOK VALUE	TOTAL AMORTIZATION	UNAMORTIZED BALANCE
2020 BOND SERIES									
62479LKX2	MUFG Bank, Ltd. - New York Branch 0.0 10/31/2024	5,000,000.00	4,863,533.33	(136,466.67)	4,955,500.00	44,500.00	0.00	136,466.67	0.00
TOTAL		**5,000,000.00**	**4,863,533.33**	**(136,466.67)**	**4,955,500.00**	**44,500.00**	**0.00**	**136,466.67**	**0.00**
BUILDING									
22533TNF9	CREDIT AGRI NY 01/15/25	5,000,000.00	4,866,600.00	(133,400.00)	4,900,861.20	66,335.52	4,967,196.72	100,596.72	(32,803.28)
22533TR73	CREDIT AGRI NY 04/07/25	10,000,000.00	9,626,122.22	(373,877.78)	9,692,432.62	128,388.22	9,820,820.84	194,698.62	(179,179.16)
3133EN5Q9	FED FARM CR BNKS 4.500 01/10/25	5,000,000.00	5,013,700.00	13,700.00	5,002,456.17	(1,706.19)	5,000,749.98	(12,950.02)	749.98
3130ARD24	FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS 2.01 09/30/2024	10,000,000.00	9,613,500.00	(386,500.00)	9,977,275.16	22,724.84	0.00	386,500.00	0.00
3130AQCM3	FHLBANKS 1.000 12/20/24 '24	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	0.00	5,000,000.00	0.00	5,000,000.00	0.00	0.00
3130ATUC9	FHLBANKS 4.500 12/12/25	10,000,000.00	10,108,500.00	108,500.00	10,047,487.50	(9,253.45)	10,038,234.04	(70,265.96)	38,234.04
62479LK46	MUFG Bank, Ltd. - New York Branch 0.0 10/04/2024	10,000,000.00	9,639,611.11	(360,388.89)	9,954,258.33	45,741.67	0.00	360,388.89	0.00
91282CED9	US TREASURY 1.750 03/15/25	15,000,000.00	14,538,867.19	(461,132.81)	14,745,266.58	118,875.60	14,864,142.18	325,274.99	(135,857.83)
9128284V9	US TREASURY 2.875 08/15/28	6,000,000.00	5,840,625.00	(159,375.00)	0.00	9,628.91	5,850,253.91	9,628.91	(149,746.09)
91282CLG4	US TREASURY 3.750 08/15/27	4,000,000.00	4,011,406.25	11,406.25	0.00	(923.97)	4,010,482.28	(923.97)	10,482.28
TOTAL		**80,000,000.00**	**78,258,931.77**	**(1,741,068.23)**	**69,320,037.56**	**379,811.13**	**59,551,879.94**	**1,292,948.17**	**(448,120.06)**
OPERATING									
3135G04Z3	FANNIE MAE 0.500 06/17/25	7,500,000.00	6,906,450.00	(593,550.00)	7,304,070.45	61,694.08	7,365,764.53	459,314.53	(134,235.47)
3135G03U5	FANNIE MAE 0.625 04/22/25	5,000,000.00	4,673,949.80	(326,050.20)	4,923,219.95	29,987.06	4,953,207.01	279,257.21	(46,792.99)
3133EN7J3	FED FARM CR BNKS 3.875 02/02/26	7,500,000.00	7,472,550.00	(27,450.00)	7,487,016.21	2,276.54	7,489,292.75	16,742.75	(10,707.25)
3133EP7C3	FED FARM CR BNKS 4.625 04/01/26	7,500,000.00	7,444,333.73	(55,666.27)	7,454,180.55	7,226.29	7,461,406.84	17,073.11	(38,593.16)
31422XMV1	FEDERAL AGRICULTURAL MORTGAGE CORP 0.5 10/04/2024	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	0.00	5,000,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
3133ENZ94	FEDERAL FARM CREDIT BANKS FUNDING CORP 4.5 11/18/2024	10,000,000.00	10,031,011.40	31,011.40	10,003,613.55	(3,613.55)	0.00	(31,011.40)	0.00
3130AWTQ3	FHLBANKS 4.625 09/11/26	25,000,000.00	24,759,469.25	(240,530.75)	24,835,403.06	20,240.97	24,855,644.04	96,174.79	(144,355.96)
3130AXU63	FHLBANKS 4.625 11/17/26	8,000,000.00	7,986,936.00	(13,064.00)	7,990,332.85	1,090.10	7,991,422.95	4,486.95	(8,577.05)
3134GXZT4	FREDDIE MAC 4.000 07/14/25 '24 MTN	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	207 0.00	5,000,000.00	0.00	5,000,000.00	0.00	0.00
912828ZT0	US TREASURY 0.250 05/31/25	5,000,000.00	4,557,031.25	(442,968.75)	4,888,540.70	37,289.69	4,925,830.40	368,799.15	(74,169.60)

MEEDER PUBLIC FUNDS

Amortization Schedule

CUSIP	DESCRIPTION	PAR VALUE	PRINCIPAL COST	ORIGINAL PREMIUM OR DISCOUNT	BEGINNING BOOK VALUE	CURRENT PERIOD AMORT	ENDING BOOK VALUE	TOTAL AMORTIZATION	UNAMORTIZED BALANCE
91282CFP1	US TREASURY 4.250 10/15/25	8,000,000.00	7,905,937.50	(94,062.50)	7,944,485.48	12,351.64	7,956,837.12	50,899.62	(43,162.88)
91282CGR6	US TREASURY 4.625 03/15/26	7,500,000.00	7,446,386.72	(53,613.28)	7,456,170.17	7,122.35	7,463,292.51	16,905.79	(36,707.49)
TOTAL		**101,000,000.00**	**99,184,055.65**	**(1,846,955.75)**	**100,287,032.98**	**175,665.18**	**85,462,698.15**	**1,278,642.50**	**(537,301.85)**
STABILIZATION									
06054NMG3	BOFA SECURITIES 12/16/24	0.00	0.00	0.00	9,848,066.67	74,533.33	0.00	0.00	0.00
06741FKP1	Barclays Bank PLC New York Branch 0.0 10/23/2024	10,000,000.00	9,734,991.67	(265,008.33)	9,922,144.45	77,855.55	0.00	265,008.33	0.00
06054NMG3	BofA Securities, Inc. 0.0 12/16/2024	10,000,000.00	9,614,433.33	(385,566.67)	0.00	55,900.00	9,978,500.00	364,066.67	(21,500.00)
3133EN6A3	FED FARM CR BNKS 4.000 01/13/26	10,000,000.00	10,032,100.00	32,100.00	0.00	(1,146.25)	10,011,991.55	(20,108.45)	11,991.55
3133EN6A3	FED FARM CR BNKS 4.000 01/13/26	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,014,666.13	(1,528.33)	0.00	0.00	0.00
3133EPC37	FED FARM CR BNKS 4.875 11/13/25	10,000,000.00	9,989,910.00	(10,090.00)	0.00	545.34	9,995,147.83	5,237.83	(4,852.17)
3133EPC37	FED FARM CR BNKS 4.875 11/13/25	0.00	0.00	0.00	9,993,875.36	727.13	0.00	0.00	0.00
3130AWER7	FHLBANKS 4.625 06/06/25	8,000,000.00	7,993,360.00	(6,640.00)	0.00	357.83	7,998,284.27	4,924.27	(1,715.73)
3130AWER7	FHLBANKS 4.625 06/06/25	2,000,000.00	1,998,327.50	(1,672.50)	0.00	90.13	1,999,567.84	1,240.34	(432.16)
3130AWER7	FHLBANKS 4.625 06/06/25	0.00	0.00	0.00	7,997,449.34	477.10	0.00	0.00	0.00
3130AWER7	FHLBANKS 4.625 06/06/25	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,999,357.53	120.17	0.00	0.00	0.00
62479LKX2	MUFG Bank, Ltd. - New York Branch 0.0 10/31/2024	5,000,000.00	4,863,533.33	(136,466.67)	4,955,500.00	44,500.00	0.00	136,466.67	0.00
TOTAL		**55,000,000.00**	**54,226,655.83**	**(1,177,313.34)**	**54,731,059.48**	**252,432.01**	**39,983,491.49**	**756,835.66**	**(16,508.51)**
GRAND TOTAL		**241,000,000.00**	**236,533,176.58**	**(4,901,803.99)**	**229,293,630.01**	**852,408.31**	**184,998,069.58**	**3,464,893.00**	**(1,001,930.42)**

MEEDER PUBLIC FUNDS

Accrued Interest Schedule

IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SETTLE DATE	PAR VALUE	PRINCIPAL COST	BEGINNING ACCRUED INTEREST	PURCHASED INTEREST	CURRENT PERIOD ACCRUAL	INTEREST RECEIVED	ENDING ACCRUED INTEREST
2020 BOND SERIES									
31846V567	FIRST AMER:GVT OBLG;Z	2024-11-30	20,014,284.69	20,014,284.69	0.00	0.00	89,478.07	14,284.69	75,193.38
TEXPOOL	TexPool	2024-11-30	12,928,855.30	12,928,855.30	0.00	0.00	270,944.71	270,944.71	0.00
TOTAL			**32,943,139.99**	**32,943,139.99**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**360,422.78**	**285,229.40**	**75,193.38**
BUILDING									
22533TNF9	CREDIT AGRI NY 01/15/25	2024-07-16	5,000,000.00	4,866,600.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
22533TR73	CREDIT AGRI NY 04/07/25	2024-07-16	10,000,000.00	9,626,122.22	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
3133EN5Q9	FED FARM CR BNKS 4.500 01/10/25	2023-01-11	5,000,000.00	5,013,700.00	31,875.00	0.00	56,250.00	0.00	88,125.00
3130ARD24	FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS 2.01 09/30/2024	2023-05-24	0.00	0.00	84,308.33	0.00	16,191.67	100,500.00	0.00
3130AQCM3	FHLBANKS 1.000 12/20/24 '24	2021-12-20	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	9,861.11	0.00	12,500.00	0.00	22,361.11
3130ATUC9	FHLBANKS 4.500 12/12/25	2023-01-10	10,000,000.00	10,108,500.00	98,750.00	0.00	112,500.00	0.00	211,250.00
31846V567	FIRST AMER:GVT OBLG;Z	2024-11-30	20,018,184.34	20,018,184.34	0.00	0.00	93,390.86	18,184.34	75,206.52
TEXPOOL	TexPool	2024-11-30	4,717,300.02	4,717,300.02	0.00	0.00	213,701.15	213,701.15	0.00
TEXSTAR	TexSTAR	2024-11-30	3,218,600.23	3,218,600.23	0.00	0.00	39,020.07	39,020.07	0.00
139999998	Texas Connect	2024-11-30	28,428,981.61	28,428,981.61	0.00	0.00	358,241.46	358,241.46	0.00
912828YE4	UNITED STATES TREASURY 1.25 08/31/2024	2022-04-18	0.00	0.00	31,250.00	0.00	0.00	31,250.00	0.00
91282CED9	US TREASURY 1.750 03/15/25	2024-03-27	15,000,000.00	14,538,867.19	121,263.59	0.00	65,822.05	131,250.00	55,835.64
9128284V9	US TREASURY 2.875 08/15/28	2024-09-05	6,000,000.00	5,840,625.00	0.00	(9,843.75)	40,781.25	0.00	50,625.00
91282CLG4	US TREASURY 3.750 08/15/27	2024-09-05	4,000,000.00	4,011,406.25	0.00	(8,559.78)	35,461.96	0.00	44,021.74
TOTAL			**116,383,066.20**	**115,388,886.86**	**377,308.03**	**(18,403.53)**	**1,043,860.46**	**892,147.02**	**547,425.01**
COLLIN COLLEGE									
31846V567	FIRST AMER:GVT OBLG;Z	2024-11-30	185,006,872.03	185,006,872.03	0.00	0.00	229,218.70	0.00	229,218.70
TOTAL			**185,006,872.03**	**185,006,872.03**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**229,218.70**	**0.00**	**229,218.70**
DEBT SERVICE									
31846V567	FIRST AMER:GVT OBLG;Z	2024-11-30	10,009,092.17	10,009,092.17	0.00	0.00	46,695.43	9,092.17	37,603.26

MEEDER PUBLIC FUNDS

Accrued Interest Schedule

IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SETTLE DATE	PAR VALUE	PRINCIPAL COST	BEGINNING ACCRUED INTEREST	PURCHASED INTEREST	CURRENT PERIOD ACCRUAL	INTEREST RECEIVED	ENDING ACCRUED INTEREST
TEXPOOL	TexPool	2024-11-30	10,890,636.24	10,890,636.24	0.00	0.00	146,370.33	146,370.33	0.00
TOTAL			**20,899,728.41**	**20,899,728.41**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**193,065.76**	**155,462.50**	**37,603.26**
OPERATING									
3135G04Z3	FANNIE MAE 0.500 06/17/25	2023-01-23	7,500,000.00	6,906,450.00	7,708.33	0.00	9,375.00	0.00	17,083.33
3135G03U5	FANNIE MAE 0.625 04/22/25	2022-08-05	5,000,000.00	4,673,949.80	11,197.92	0.00	7,812.50	15,625.00	3,385.42
3133EN7J3	FED FARM CR BNKS 3.875 02/02/26	2023-02-02	7,500,000.00	7,472,550.00	23,411.46	0.00	72,656.25	0.00	96,067.71
3133EP7C3	FED FARM CR BNKS 4.625 04/01/26	2024-04-30	7,500,000.00	7,444,333.73	144,531.25	0.00	86,718.75	173,437.50	57,812.50
31422XMV1	FEDERAL AGRICULTURAL MORTGAGE CORP 0.5 10/04/2024	2021-10-04	0.00	0.00	10,208.33	0.00	2,291.67	12,500.00	0.00
3133ENZ94	FEDERAL FARM CREDIT BANKS FUNDING CORP 4.5 11/18/2024	2023-01-19	0.00	0.00	128,750.00	0.00	96,250.00	225,000.00	0.00
3130AWTQ3	FHLBANKS 4.625 09/11/26	2023-09-25	25,000,000.00	24,759,469.25	546,006.94	0.00	289,062.50	578,125.00	256,944.44
3130AXU63	FHLBANKS 4.625 11/17/26	2023-11-22	8,000,000.00	7,986,936.00	106,888.89	0.00	92,500.00	185,000.00	14,388.89
31846V567	FIRST AMER:GVT OBLG;Z	2024-11-30	410,000.00	410,000.00	0.00	0.00	9,334.14	0.00	9,334.14
3134GXZT4	FREDDIE MAC 4.000 07/14/25 '24 MTN	2022-07-14	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	126,111.11	0.00	50,000.00	100,000.00	76,111.11
515327828	JPMorgan Chase Commercial Checking Account	2024-11-30	86,572.60	86,572.60	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TEXPOOL	TexPool	2024-11-30	23,914,251.46	23,914,251.46	0.00	0.00	226,902.66	226,902.66	0.00
TEXSTAR	TexSTAR	2024-11-30	491,332.80	491,332.80	0.00	0.00	5,952.04	5,952.04	0.00
139999998	Texas Connect	2024-11-30	12,183,849.27	12,183,849.27	0.00	0.00	153,532.06	153,532.06	0.00
TXRANGE	Texas Range TexasDAILY Fund	2024-11-30	5,748,560.86	5,748,560.86	0.00	0.00	69,936.67	69,936.67	0.00
912828ZT0	US TREASURY 0.250 05/31/25	2022-06-15	5,000,000.00	4,557,031.25	3,176.23	0.00	3,108.11	0.00	6,284.34
91282CFP1	US TREASURY 4.250 10/15/25	2023-11-22	8,000,000.00	7,905,937.50	129,125.68	0.00	84,775.42	170,000.00	43,901.10
91282CGR6	US TREASURY 4.625 03/15/26	2024-04-29	7,500,000.00	7,446,386.72	160,241.17	0.00	86,979.14	173,437.50	73,782.80
TOTAL			**128,834,566.99**	**126,987,611.24**	**1,397,357.32**	**0.00**	**1,347,186.90**	**2,089,448.43**	**655,095.79**
STABILIZATION									
06054NMG3	BofA Securities, Inc. 0.0 12/16/2024	2024-03-22	10,000,000.00	9,614,433.33	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
3133EN6A3	FED FARM CR BNKS 4.000 01/13/26	2023-01-17	0.00	0.00	253,333.33	0.00	57,777.78	311,111.11	0.00
3133EN6A3	FED FARM CR BNKS 4.000 01/13/26	2023-01-17	10,000,000.00	10,032,100.00	0.00	0.00	42,222.22	0.00	153,333.33

MEEDER PUBLIC FUNDS

Accrued Interest Schedule

IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SETTLE DATE	PAR VALUE	PRINCIPAL COST	BEGINNING ACCRUED INTEREST	PURCHASED INTEREST	CURRENT PERIOD ACCRUAL	INTEREST RECEIVED	ENDING ACCRUED INTEREST
3133EPC37	FED FARM CR BNKS 4.875 11/13/25	2023-11-22	0.00	0.00	146,250.00	0.00	70,416.67	216,666.67	0.00
3133EPC37	FED FARM CR BNKS 4.875 11/13/25	2023-11-22	10,000,000.00	9,989,910.00	0.00	0.00	51,458.33	243,750.00	24,375.00
3130AWER7	FHLBANKS 4.625 06/06/25	2023-06-12	2,000,000.00	1,998,327.50	0.00	0.00	9,763.89	0.00	44,965.28
3130AWER7	FHLBANKS 4.625 06/06/25	2023-06-12	0.00	0.00	87,361.11	0.00	53,444.44	140,805.56	0.00
3130AWER7	FHLBANKS 4.625 06/06/25	2023-06-12	0.00	0.00	21,840.28	0.00	13,361.11	35,201.39	0.00
3130AWER7	FHLBANKS 4.625 06/06/25	2023-06-12	8,000,000.00	7,993,360.00	0.00	0.00	39,055.56	0.00	179,861.11
31846V567	FIRST AMER:GVT OBLG;Z	2024-11-30	30,267,126.86	30,267,126.86	0.00	0.00	136,717.06	23,376.86	113,340.20
TEXPOOL	TexPool	2024-11-30	1,261,378.56	1,261,378.56	0.00	0.00	280,871.08	280,871.08	0.00
TOTAL			**71,528,505.42**	**71,156,636.25**	**508,784.72**	**0.00**	**755,088.14**	**1,251,782.66**	**515,874.92**
GRAND TOTAL			**555,595,879.04**	**552,382,874.78**	**2,283,450.07**	**(18,403.53)**	**3,928,842.74**	**4,674,070.01**	**2,060,411.05**

MEEDER PUBLIC FUNDS

Earnings by Fund

CUSIP	DESCRIPTION	ENDING PAR VALUE	BEGINNING BOOK VALUE	ENDING BOOK VALUE	FINAL MATURITY	COUPON RATE	YIELD	INTEREST EARNED	NET AMORTIZATION/ ACCRETION INCOME	NET REALIZED GAIN/LOSS	ADJUSTED INTEREST EARNINGS
2020 BOND SERIES											
31846V567	FIRST AMER:GVT OBLG;Z	20,014,284.69	0.00	20,014,284.69	11/30/2024	4.49	4.52	89,478.07	0.00	0.00	89,478.07
62479LKX2	MUFG Bank, Ltd. - New York Branch 0.0 10/31/2024	0.00	4,955,500.00	0.00	10/31/2024	0.00	5.49	0.00	44,500.00	0.00	44,500.00
TEXPOOL	TexPool	12,928,855.30	28,003,437.72	12,928,855.30	11/30/2024	5.34	4.67	270,944.71	0.00	0.00	270,944.71
TOTAL		**32,943,139.99**	**32,958,937.72**	**32,943,139.99**		**4.82**	**4.58**	**360,422.78**	**44,500.00**	**0.00**	**404,922.78**
BUILDING											
139999998	Texas Connect	28,428,981.61	28,070,740.15	28,428,981.61	11/30/2024	0.00	4.80	358,241.46	0.00	0.00	358,241.46
22533TNF9	CREDIT AGRI NY 01/15/25	5,000,000.00	4,900,861.20	4,967,196.72	01/15/2025	0.00	5.39	0.00	66,335.52	0.00	66,335.52
22533TR73	CREDIT AGRI NY 04/07/25	10,000,000.00	9,692,432.62	9,820,820.84	04/07/2025	0.00	5.24	0.00	128,388.22	0.00	128,388.22
3130AQCM3	FHLBANKS 1.000 12/20/24 '24	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	12/20/2024	1.00	1.00	12,500.00	0.00	0.00	12,500.00
3130ARD24	FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS 2.01 09/30/2024	0.00	9,977,275.16	0.00	09/30/2024	2.01	5.00	16,191.67	22,724.84	0.00	38,916.51
3130ATUC9	FHLBANKS 4.500 12/12/25	10,000,000.00	10,047,487.50	10,038,234.04	12/12/2025	4.50	4.10	112,500.00	(9,253.45)	0.00	103,246.55
3133EN5Q9	FED FARM CR BNKS 4.500 01/10/25	5,000,000.00	5,002,456.17	5,000,749.98	01/10/2025	4.50	4.36	56,250.00	(1,706.19)	0.00	54,543.81
31846V567	FIRST AMER:GVT OBLG;Z	20,018,184.34	0.00	20,018,184.34	11/30/2024	4.52	4.52	93,390.86	0.00	0.00	93,390.86
62479LK46	MUFG Bank, Ltd. - New York Branch 0.0 10/04/2024	0.00	9,954,258.33	0.00	10/04/2024	0.00	5.15	0.00	45,741.67	0.00	45,741.67
9128284V9	US TREASURY 2.875 08/15/28	6,000,000.00	0.00	5,850,253.91	08/15/2028	2.88	3.60	40,781.25	9,628.91	0.00	50,410.16
912828YE4	UNITED STATES TREASURY 1.25 08/31/2024	0.00	5,000,000.00	0.00	08/31/2024	1.25	2.47	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
91282CED9	US TREASURY 1.750 03/15/25	15,000,000.00	14,745,266.58	14,864,142.18	03/15/2025	1.75	5.05	65,822.05	118,875.60	0.00	184,697.65
91282CLG4	US TREASURY 3.750 08/15/27	4,000,000.00	0.00	4,010,482.28	08/15/2027	3.75	3.65	35,461.96	(923.97)	0.00	34,537.99
TEXPOOL	TexPool	4,717,300.02	16,986,395.61	4,717,300.02	11/30/2024	5.34	4.67	213,701.15	0.00	0.00	213,701.15
TEXSTAR	TexSTAR	3,218,600.23	3,179,580.16	3,218,600.23	11/30/2024	5.30	4.64	39,020.07	0.00	0.00	39,020.07
TOTAL		**116,383,066.20**	**122,556,753.48**	**115,934,946.14**		**2.27**	**4.49**	**1,043,860.46**	**379,811.13**	**0.00**	**1,423,671.60**
COLLIN COLLEGE											
31846V567	FIRST AMER:GVT OBLG;Z	185,006,872.03	0.00	185,006,872.03	11/30/2024	4.51	4.52	229,218.70	0.00	0.00	229,218.70
TOTAL		**185,006,872.03**	**0.00**	**185,006,872.03**		**4.51**	**4.52**	**229,218.70**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**229,218.70**

MEEDER PUBLIC FUNDS

Earnings by Fund

CUSIP	DESCRIPTION	ENDING PAR VALUE	BEGINNING BOOK VALUE	ENDING BOOK VALUE	FINAL MATURITY	COUPON RATE	YIELD	INTEREST EARNED	NET AMORTIZATION/ ACCRETION INCOME	NET REALIZED GAIN/LOSS	ADJUSTED INTEREST EARNINGS
DEBT SERVICE											
31846V567	FIRST AMER:GVT OBLG;Z	10,009,092.17	0.00	10,009,092.17	11/30/2024	4.49	4.52	46,695.43	0.00	0.00	46,695.43
TEXPOOL	TexPool	10,890,636.24	13,836,000.94	10,890,636.24	11/30/2024	5.34	4.67	146,370.33	0.00	0.00	146,370.33
TOTAL		**20,899,728.41**	**13,836,000.94**	**20,899,728.41**		**4.93**	**4.60**	**193,065.76**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**193,065.76**
OPERATING											
139999998	Texas Connect	12,183,849.27	12,030,317.21	12,183,849.27	11/30/2024	0.00	4.80	153,532.06	0.00	0.00	153,532.06
3130AWTQ3	FHLBANKS 4.625 09/11/26	25,000,000.00	24,835,403.06	24,855,644.04	09/11/2026	4.63	4.97	289,062.50	20,240.97	0.00	309,303.47
3130AXU63	FHLBANKS 4.625 11/17/26	8,000,000.00	7,990,332.85	7,991,422.95	11/17/2026	4.63	4.68	92,500.00	1,090.10	0.00	93,590.10
3133EN7J3	FED FARM CR BNKS 3.875 02/02/26	7,500,000.00	7,487,016.21	7,489,292.75	02/02/2026	3.88	4.01	72,656.25	2,276.54	0.00	74,932.79
3133ENZ94	FEDERAL FARM CREDIT BANKS FUNDING CORP 4.5 11/18/2024	0.00	10,003,613.55	0.00	11/18/2024	4.50	4.32	96,250.00	(3,613.55)	0.00	92,636.45
3133EP7C3	FED FARM CR BNKS 4.625 04/01/26	7,500,000.00	7,454,180.55	7,461,406.84	04/01/2026	4.63	5.03	86,718.75	7,226.29	0.00	93,945.04
3134GXZT4	FREDDIE MAC 4.000 07/14/25 '24 MTN	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	07/14/2025	4.00	4.00	50,000.00	0.00	0.00	50,000.00
3135G03U5	FANNIE MAE 0.625 04/22/25	5,000,000.00	4,923,219.95	4,953,207.01	04/22/2025	0.63	3.15	7,812.50	29,987.06	0.00	37,799.56
3135G04Z3	FANNIE MAE 0.500 06/17/25	7,500,000.00	7,304,070.45	7,365,764.53	06/17/2025	0.50	3.99	9,375.00	61,694.08	0.00	71,069.08
31422XMV1	FEDERAL AGRICULTURAL MORT-GAGE CORP 0.5 10/04/2024	0.00	5,000,000.00	0.00	10/04/2024	0.50	0.50	2,291.67	0.00	0.00	2,291.67
31846V567	FIRST AMER:GVT OBLG;Z	410,000.00	0.00	410,000.00	11/30/2024	4.52	4.52	9,334.14	0.00	0.00	9,334.14
515327828	JPMorgan Chase Commercial Checking Account	86,572.60	155,731.06	86,572.60	11/30/2024	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
912828ZT0	US TREASURY 0.250 05/31/25	5,000,000.00	4,888,540.70	4,925,830.40	05/31/2025	0.25	3.42	3,108.11	37,289.69	0.00	40,397.80
91282CFP1	US TREASURY 4.250 10/15/25	8,000,000.00	7,944,485.48	7,956,837.12	10/15/2025	4.25	4.90	84,775.42	12,351.64	0.00	97,127.06
91282CGR6	US TREASURY 4.625 03/15/26	7,500,000.00	7,456,170.17	7,463,292.51	03/15/2026	4.63	5.03	86,979.14	7,122.35	0.00	94,101.48
TEXPOOL	TexPool	23,914,251.46	36,305,835.67	23,914,251.46	11/30/2024	5.34	4.67	226,902.66	0.00	0.00	226,902.66
TEXSTAR	TexSTAR	491,332.80	485,380.76	491,332.80	11/30/2024	5.30	4.64	5,952.04	0.00	0.00	5,952.04
TXRANGE	Texas Range TexasDAILY Fund	5,748,560.86	5,678,624.19	5,748,560.86	11/30/2024	5.04	4.72	69,936.67	0.00	0.00	69,936.67
TOTAL		**128,834,566.99**	**154,942,921.87**	**128,297,265.14**		**3.69**	**4.59**	**1,347,186.90**	**175,665.18**	**0.00**	**1,522,852.07**

MEEDER PUBLIC FUNDS

Earnings by Fund

CUSIP	DESCRIPTION	ENDING PAR VALUE	BEGINNING BOOK VALUE	ENDING BOOK VALUE	FINAL MATURITY	COUPON RATE	YIELD	INTEREST EARNED	NET AMORTIZATION/ ACCRETION INCOME	NET REALIZED GAIN/LOSS	ADJUSTED INTEREST EARNINGS
STABILIZATION											
06054NMG3	BOFA SECURITIES 12/16/24	0.00	9,848,066.67	0.00	12/16/2024	0.00	5.33	0.00	74,533.33	0.00	74,533.33
06054NMG3	BofA Securities, Inc. 0.0 12/16/2024	10,000,000.00	0.00	9,978,500.00	12/16/2024	0.00	5.25	0.00	55,900.00	0.00	55,900.00
06741FKP1	Barclays Bank PLC New York Branch 0.0 10/23/2024	0.00	9,922,144.45	0.00	10/23/2024	0.00	5.54	0.00	77,855.55	0.00	77,855.55
3130AWER7	FHLBANKS 4.625 06/06/25	0.00	7,997,449.34	0.00	06/06/2025	4.63	4.67	53,444.44	477.10	0.00	53,921.55
3130AWER7	FHLBANKS 4.625 06/06/25	0.00	1,999,357.53	0.00	06/06/2025	4.63	4.67	13,361.11	120.17	0.00	13,481.28
3130AWER7	FHLBANKS 4.625 06/06/25	8,000,000.00	0.00	7,998,284.27	06/06/2025	4.63	4.66	39,055.56	357.83	0.00	39,413.38
3130AWER7	FHLBANKS 4.625 06/06/25	2,000,000.00	0.00	1,999,567.84	06/06/2025	4.63	4.66	9,763.89	90.13	0.00	9,854.02
3133EN6A3	FED FARM CR BNKS 4.000 01/13/26	0.00	10,014,666.13	0.00	01/13/2026	4.00	3.89	57,777.78	(1,528.33)	0.00	56,249.44
3133EN6A3	FED FARM CR BNKS 4.000 01/13/26	10,000,000.00	0.00	10,011,991.55	01/13/2026	4.00	3.88	42,222.22	(1,146.25)	0.00	41,075.97
3133EPC37	FED FARM CR BNKS 4.875 11/13/25	0.00	9,993,875.36	0.00	11/13/2025	4.88	4.93	70,416.67	727.13	0.00	71,143.79
3133EPC37	FED FARM CR BNKS 4.875 11/13/25	10,000,000.00	0.00	9,995,147.83	11/13/2025	4.88	4.93	51,458.33	545.34	0.00	52,003.68
31846V567	FIRST AMER:GVT OBLG;Z	30,267,126.86	0.00	30,267,126.86	11/30/2024	4.49	4.52	136,717.06	0.00	0.00	136,717.06
62479LKX2	MUFG Bank, Ltd. - New York Branch 0.0 10/31/2024	0.00	4,955,500.00	0.00	10/31/2024	0.00	5.49	0.00	44,500.00	0.00	44,500.00
TEXPOOL	TexPool	1,261,378.56	30,980,507.48	1,261,378.56	11/30/2024	5.34	4.67	280,871.08	0.00	0.00	280,871.08
TOTAL		**71,528,505.42**	**85,711,566.96**	**71,511,996.91**		**3.89**	**4.61**	**755,088.14**	**252,432.01**	**0.00**	**1,007,520.15**
GRAND TOTAL		**555,595,879.04**	**410,006,180.96**	**554,593,948.62**		**3.81**	**4.55**	**3,928,842.74**	**852,408.31**	**0.00**	**4,781,251.06**

MEEDER PUBLIC FUNDS

Projected Cashflows

For the Period December 01, 2024 to May 31, 2025

CUSIP	DESCRIPTION	POST DATE	TRANSACTION TYPE	AMOUNT
2020 BOND SERIES				
MAR 2025				
55609EQM3	MACQUARIE INTRL 03/21/25	03/21/2025	Final Maturity	5,000,000.00
MAR 2025 TOTAL				**5,000,000.00**
JUN 2025				
62479LT62	MUFG BANK NY 06/06/25	06/06/2025	Final Maturity	10,000,000.00
JUN 2025 TOTAL				**10,000,000.00**
2020 BOND SERIES TOTAL				**15,000,000.00**
BUILDING				
DEC 2024				
3130ATUC9	FHLBANKS 4.500 12/12/25	12/12/2024	Coupon	225,000.00
91282CGA3	US TREASURY 4.000 12/15/25	12/16/2024	Coupon	100,000.00
91282CJP7	US TREASURY 4.375 12/15/26	12/16/2024	Coupon	109,375.00
3130AQCM3	FHLBANKS 1.000 12/20/24 '24	12/20/2024	Final Maturity	5,000,000.00
3130AQCM3	FHLBANKS 1.000 12/20/24 '24	12/20/2024	Coupon	25,000.00
DEC 2024 TOTAL				**5,459,375.00**
JAN 2025				
3133EN5Q9	FED FARM CR BNKS 4.500 01/10/25	01/10/2025	Coupon	112,500.00
3133EN5Q9	FED FARM CR BNKS 4.500 01/10/25	01/10/2025	Final Maturity	5,000,000.00
22533TNF9	CREDIT AGRI NY 01/15/25	01/15/2025	Final Maturity	5,000,000.00
JAN 2025 TOTAL				**10,112,500.00**
FEB 2025				
9128284V9	US TREASURY 2.875 08/15/28	02/18/2025	Coupon	86,250.00
91282CLG4	US TREASURY 3.750 08/15/27	02/18/2025	Coupon	75,000.00

MEEDER PUBLIC FUNDS

Projected Cashflows

For the Period December 01, 2024 to May 31, 2025

CUSIP	DESCRIPTION	POST DATE	TRANSACTION TYPE	AMOUNT
FEB 2025 TOTAL				**161,250.00**
MAR 2025				
91282CED9	US TREASURY 1.750 03/15/25	03/17/2025	Coupon	131,250.00
91282CED9	US TREASURY 1.750 03/15/25	03/17/2025	Final Maturity	15,000,000.00
MAR 2025 TOTAL				**15,131,250.00**
APR 2025				
22533TR73	CREDIT AGRI NY 04/07/25	04/07/2025	Final Maturity	10,000,000.00
APR 2025 TOTAL				**10,000,000.00**
MAY 2025				
9128285M8	US TREASURY 3.125 11/15/28	05/15/2025	Coupon	78,125.00
MAY 2025 TOTAL				**78,125.00**
JUN 2025				
91282CFZ9	US TREASURY 3.875 11/30/27	06/02/2025	Coupon	96,875.00
3130ATUC9	FHLBANKS 4.500 12/12/25	06/12/2025	Coupon	225,000.00
91282CGA3	US TREASURY 4.000 12/15/25	06/16/2025	Coupon	100,000.00
91282CJP7	US TREASURY 4.375 12/15/26	06/16/2025	Coupon	109,375.00
JUN 2025 TOTAL				**531,250.00**
AUG 2025				
9128284V9	US TREASURY 2.875 08/15/28	08/15/2025	Coupon	86,250.00
91282CLG4	US TREASURY 3.750 08/15/27	08/15/2025	Coupon	75,000.00
AUG 2025 TOTAL				**161,250.00**
BUILDING TOTAL				**41,635,000.00**
OPERATING				
DEC 2024				

MEEDER PUBLIC FUNDS

Projected Cashflows

For the Period December 01, 2024 to May 31, 2025

CUSIP	DESCRIPTION	POST DATE	TRANSACTION TYPE	AMOUNT
912828ZT0	US TREASURY 0.250 05/31/25	12/02/2024	Coupon	6,250.00
DEC 2024 TOTAL				**6,250.00**
JAN 2025				
3134GXZT4	FREDDIE MAC 4.000 07/14/25 '24 MTN	01/14/2025	Coupon	100,000.00
JAN 2025 TOTAL				**100,000.00**
FEB 2025				
3133EN7J3	FED FARM CR BNKS 3.875 02/02/26	02/03/2025	Coupon	145,312.50
FEB 2025 TOTAL				**145,312.50**
MAR 2025				
3130AWTQ3	FHLBANKS 4.625 09/11/26	03/11/2025	Coupon	578,125.00
91282CGR6	US TREASURY 4.625 03/15/26	03/17/2025	Coupon	173,437.50
MAR 2025 TOTAL				**751,562.50**
APR 2025				
3133EP7C3	FED FARM CR BNKS 4.625 04/01/26	04/01/2025	Coupon	173,437.50
91282CFP1	US TREASURY 4.250 10/15/25	04/15/2025	Coupon	170,000.00
3135G03U5	FANNIE MAE 0.625 04/22/25	04/22/2025	Final Maturity	5,000,000.00
3135G03U5	FANNIE MAE 0.625 04/22/25	04/22/2025	Coupon	15,625.00
APR 2025 TOTAL				**5,359,062.50**
MAY 2025				
3130AXU63	FHLBANKS 4.625 11/17/26	05/19/2025	Coupon	185,000.00
MAY 2025 TOTAL				**185,000.00**
JUN 2025				
912828ZT0	US TREASURY 0.250 05/31/25	06/02/2025	Final Maturity	5,000,000.00
912828ZT0	US TREASURY 0.250 05/31/25	06/02/2025	Coupon	6,250.00
3135G04Z3	FANNIE MAE 0.500 06/17/25	06/17/2025	Final Maturity	7,500,000.00

MEEDER PUBLIC FUNDS

Projected Cashflows

For the Period December 01, 2024 to May 31, 2025

CUSIP	DESCRIPTION	POST DATE	TRANSACTION TYPE	AMOUNT
3135G04Z3	FANNIE MAE 0.500 06/17/25	06/17/2025	Coupon	18,750.00
JUN 2025 TOTAL				**12,525,000.00**
JUL 2025				
3134GXZT4	FREDDIE MAC 4.000 07/14/25 '24 MTN	07/14/2025	Final Maturity	5,000,000.00
3134GXZT4	FREDDIE MAC 4.000 07/14/25 '24 MTN	07/14/2025	Coupon	100,000.00
JUL 2025 TOTAL				**5,100,000.00**
AUG 2025				
3133EN7J3	FED FARM CR BNKS 3.875 02/02/26	08/04/2025	Coupon	145,312.50
AUG 2025 TOTAL				**145,312.50**
OPERATING TOTAL				**24,317,500.00**
STABILIZATION				
DEC 2024				
3130AWER7	FHLBANKS 4.625 06/06/25	12/06/2024	Coupon	231,250.00
91282CJP7	US TREASURY 4.375 12/15/26	12/16/2024	Coupon	218,750.00
91282CGA3	US TREASURY 4.000 12/15/25	12/16/2024	Coupon	200,000.00
06054NMG3	BofA Securities, Inc. 0.0 12/16/2024	12/16/2024	Maturity	10,000,000.00
DEC 2024 TOTAL				**10,650,000.00**
JAN 2025				
3133EN6A3	FED FARM CR BNKS 4.000 01/13/26	01/13/2025	Coupon	200,000.00
JAN 2025 TOTAL				**200,000.00**
MAY 2025				
3133EPC37	FED FARM CR BNKS 4.875 11/13/25	05/13/2025	Coupon	243,750.00
MAY 2025 TOTAL				**243,750.00**
JUN 2025				

MEEDER PUBLIC FUNDS

Projected Cashflows

For the Period December 01, 2024 to May 31, 2025

CUSIP	DESCRIPTION	POST DATE	TRANSACTION TYPE	AMOUNT
91282CFZ9	US TREASURY 3.875 11/30/27	06/02/2025	Coupon	96,875.00
3130AWER7	FHLBANKS 4.625 06/06/25	06/06/2025	Coupon	231,250.00
3130AWER7	FHLBANKS 4.625 06/06/25	06/06/2025	Final Maturity	10,000,000.00
91282CJP7	US TREASURY 4.375 12/15/26	06/16/2025	Coupon	218,750.00
91282CGA3	US TREASURY 4.000 12/15/25	06/16/2025	Coupon	200,000.00
JUN 2025 TOTAL				**10,746,875.00**
JUL 2025				
3133EN6A3	FED FARM CR BNKS 4.000 01/13/26	07/14/2025	Coupon	200,000.00
JUL 2025 TOTAL				**200,000.00**
STABILIZATION TOTAL				**22,040,625.00**
GRAND TOTAL				**102,993,125.00**

MEEDER PUBLIC FUNDS

Change in Value

IDENTIFIER	ISSUER PAR VALUE	YIELD	TRADE DATE MATURITY DATE	INTEREST ACCRUAL INTEREST RECEIVED	BEGINNING BOOK VALUE BEGINNING MARKET VALUE	PURCHASES/ ADDITIONS	REDEMPTIONS	CHANGE IN BOOK VALUE CHANGE IN MARKET VALUE	ENDING BOOK VALUE ENDING MARKET VALUE
2020 BOND SERIES									
62479LKX2	MUFG Bank, Ltd. - New York Branch 0.0 10/31/2024 0.00	5.49	04/30/2024 10/31/2024	0.00 0.00	4,955,500.00 4,955,500.00	0.00	(5,000,000.00)	(4,955,500.00) (4,955,500.00)	0.00 0.00
31846V567	FIRST AMER:GVT OBLG;Z 20,014,284.69	4.52	 11/30/2024	89,478.07 14,284.69	0.00 0.00	20,014,284.69	0.00	20,014,284.69 20,014,284.69	20,014,284.69 20,014,284.69
TEXPOOL	TexPool 12,928,855.30	4.67	 11/30/2024	270,944.71 270,944.71	28,003,437.72 28,003,437.72	0.00	(15,074,582.42)	(15,074,582.42) (15,074,582.42)	12,928,855.30 12,928,855.30
TOTAL		**4.58**		**360,422.78 285,229.40**	**32,958,937.72 32,958,937.72**	**20,014,284.69**	**(20,074,582.42)**	**(15,797.73) (15,797.73)**	**32,943,139.99 32,943,139.99**
BUILDING									
912828YE4	UNITED STATES TREASURY 1.25 08/31/2024 0.00	2.47	04/13/2022 08/31/2024	0.00 31,250.00	5,000,000.00 5,000,000.00	0.00	0.00	(5,000,000.00) (5,000,000.00)	0.00 0.00
3130ARD24	FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS 2.01 09/30/2024 0.00	5.00	05/22/2023 09/30/2024	16,191.67 100,500.00	9,977,275.16 9,972,800.00	0.00	(10,000,000.00)	(9,977,275.16) (9,972,800.00)	0.00 0.00
62479LK46	MUFG Bank, Ltd. - New York Branch 0.0 10/04/2024 0.00	5.15	01/18/2024 10/04/2024	0.00 0.00	9,954,258.33 9,954,258.33	0.00	(10,000,000.00)	(9,954,258.33) (9,954,258.33)	0.00 0.00
139999998	Texas Connect 28,428,981.61	4.80	 11/30/2024	358,241.46 358,241.46	28,070,740.15 28,070,740.15	358,241.46	0.00	358,241.46 358,241.46	28,428,981.61 28,428,981.61
TEXSTAR	TexSTAR 3,218,600.23	4.64	 11/30/2024	39,020.07 39,020.07	3,179,580.16 3,179,580.16	39,020.07	0.00	39,020.07 39,020.07	3,218,600.23 3,218,600.23
TEXPOOL	TexPool 4,717,300.02	4.67	 11/30/2024	213,701.15 213,701.15	16,986,395.61 16,986,395.61	5,449,971.88	(17,719,067.47)	(12,269,095.59) (12,269,095.59)	4,717,300.02 4,717,300.02
31846V567	FIRST AMER:GVT OBLG;Z 20,018,184.34	4.52	 11/30/2024	93,390.86 18,184.34	0.00 0.00	20,018,184.34	0.00	20,018,184.34 20,018,184.34	20,018,184.34 20,018,184.34
3130AQCM3	FHLBANKS 1.000 12/20/24 '24 5,000,000.00	1.00	12/10/2021 12/20/2024	12,500.00 0.00	5,000,000.00 4,935,650.00	0.00	0.00	0.00 54,750.00	5,000,000.00 4,990,400.00
3133EN5Q9	FED FARM CR BNKS 4.500 01/10/25 5,000,000.00	4.36	01/09/2023 01/10/2025	56,250.00 0.00	5,002,456.17 4,988,200.00	0.00	0.00	(1,706.19) 10,800.00	5,000,749.98 4,999,000.00
22533TNF9	CREDIT AGRI NY 01/15/25 5,000,000.00	5.39	07/16/2024 01/15/2025	0.00 0.00	4,900,861.20 4,900,861.20	0.00	0.00	66,335.52 66,335.52	4,967,196.72 4,967,196.72
91282CED9	US TREASURY 1.750 03/15/25 15,000,000.00	5.05	03/27/2024 03/15/2025	65,822.05 131,250.00	14,745,266.58 14,770,312.50	0.00	0.00	118,875.60 113,085.90	14,864,142.18 14,883,398.40
22533TR73	CREDIT AGRI NY 04/07/25 10,000,000.00	5.24	07/16/2024 04/07/2025	0.00 0.00	9,692,432.62 9,692,432.62	0.00	0.00	128,388.22 128,388.22	9,820,820.84 9,820,820.84
3130ATUC9	FHLBANKS 4.500 12/12/25 10,000,000.00	4.10	01/06/2023 12/12/2025	112,500.00 0.00	10,047,487.50 10,028,700.00	0.00	0.00	(9,253.45) (21,500.00)	10,038,234.04 10,007,200.00

MEEDER PUBLIC FUNDS

Change in Value

IDENTIFIER	ISSUER PAR VALUE	YIELD	TRADE DATE MATURITY DATE	INTEREST ACCRUAL INTEREST RECEIVED	BEGINNING BOOK VALUE BEGINNING MARKET VALUE	PURCHASES/ ADDITIONS	REDEMPTIONS	CHANGE IN BOOK VALUE CHANGE IN MARKET VALUE	ENDING BOOK VALUE ENDING MARKET VALUE
91282CLG4	US TREASURY 3.750 08/15/27 4,000,000.00	3.65	09/05/2024 08/15/2027	35,461.96 0.00	0.00 0.00	4,011,406.25	0.00	4,010,482.28 3,963,125.00	4,010,482.28 3,963,125.00
9128284V9	US TREASURY 2.875 08/15/28 6,000,000.00	3.60	09/05/2024 08/15/2028	40,781.25 0.00	0.00 0.00	5,840,625.00	0.00	5,850,253.91 5,745,468.78	5,850,253.91 5,745,468.78
TOTAL		**4.49**		**1,043,860.46 892,147.02**	**122,556,753.48 122,479,930.57**	**35,717,449.00**	**(37,719,067.47)**	**(6,621,807.34) (6,720,254.64)**	**115,934,946.14 115,759,675.94**
COLLIN COLLEGE									
31846V567	FIRST AMER:GVT OBLG;Z 185,006,872.03	4.52	11/21/2024 11/30/2024	229,218.70 0.00	0.00 0.00	185,006,872.03	0.00	185,006,872.03 185,006,872.03	185,006,872.03 185,006,872.03
TOTAL		**4.52**		**229,218.70 0.00**	**0.00 0.00**	**185,006,872.03**	**0.00**	**185,006,872.03 185,006,872.03**	**185,006,872.03 185,006,872.03**
DEBT SERVICE									
31846V567	FIRST AMER:GVT OBLG;Z 10,009,092.17	4.52	11/30/2024	46,695.43 9,092.17	0.00 0.00	10,009,092.17	0.00	10,009,092.17 10,009,092.17	10,009,092.17 10,009,092.17
TEXPOOL	TexPool 10,890,636.24	4.67	11/30/2024	146,370.33 146,370.33	13,836,000.94 13,836,000.94	2,525,809.14	(5,471,173.84)	(2,945,364.70) (2,945,364.70)	10,890,636.24 10,890,636.24
TOTAL		**4.60**		**193,065.76 155,462.50**	**13,836,000.94 13,836,000.94**	**12,534,901.31**	**(5,471,173.84)**	**7,063,727.47 7,063,727.47**	**20,899,728.41 20,899,728.41**
OPERATING									
31422XMV1	FEDERAL AGRICULTURAL MORT-GAGE CORP 0.5 10/04/2024 0.00	0.50	09/14/2021 10/04/2024	2,291.67 12,500.00	5,000,000.00 4,978,550.00	0.00	(5,000,000.00)	(5,000,000.00) (4,978,550.00)	0.00 0.00
3133ENZ94	FEDERAL FARM CREDIT BANKS FUNDING CORP 4.5 11/18/2024 0.00	4.32	01/17/2023 11/18/2024	96,250.00 225,000.00	10,003,613.55 9,983,600.00	0.00	(10,000,000.00)	(10,003,613.55) (9,983,600.00)	0.00 0.00
TEXPOOL	TexPool 23,914,251.46	4.67	11/30/2024	226,902.66 226,902.66	36,305,835.67 36,305,835.67	18,545,712.08	(30,937,296.29)	(12,391,584.21) (12,391,584.21)	23,914,251.46 23,914,251.46
31846V567	FIRST AMER:GVT OBLG;Z 410,000.00	4.52	11/18/2024 11/30/2024	9,334.14 0.00	0.00 0.00	10,410,000.00	(10,000,000.00)	410,000.00 410,000.00	410,000.00 410,000.00
TXRANGE	Texas Range TexasDAILY Fund 5,748,560.86	4.72	11/30/2024	69,936.67 69,936.67	5,678,624.19 5,678,624.19	69,936.67	0.00	69,936.67 69,936.67	5,748,560.86 5,748,560.86
TEXSTAR	TexSTAR 491,332.80	4.64	11/30/2024	5,952.04 5,952.04	485,380.76 485,380.76	5,952.04	0.00	5,952.04 5,952.04	491,332.80 491,332.80

MEEDER PUBLIC FUNDS

Change in Value

IDENTIFIER	ISSUER PAR VALUE	YIELD	TRADE DATE MATURITY DATE	INTEREST ACCRUAL INTEREST RECEIVED	BEGINNING BOOK VALUE BEGINNING MARKET VALUE	PURCHASES/ ADDITIONS	REDEMPTIONS	CHANGE IN BOOK VALUE CHANGE IN MARKET VALUE	ENDING BOOK VALUE ENDING MARKET VALUE
515327828	JPMorgan Chase Commercial Checking Account 86,572.60	0.00	11/30/2024	0.00 0.00	155,731.06 155,731.06	48,938.90	(118,097.36)	(69,158.46) (69,158.46)	86,572.60 86,572.60
139999998	Texas Connect 12,183,849.27	4.80	11/30/2024	153,532.06 153,532.06	12,030,317.21 12,030,317.21	153,532.06	0.00	153,532.06 153,532.06	12,183,849.27 12,183,849.27
3135G03U5	FANNIE MAE 0.625 04/22/25 5,000,000.00	3.15	08/03/2022 04/22/2025	7,812.50 15,625.00	4,923,219.95 4,873,550.00	0.00	0.00	29,987.06 52,550.00	4,953,207.01 4,926,100.00
912828ZT0	US TREASURY 0.250 05/31/25 5,000,000.00	3.42	05/13/2022 05/31/2025	3,108.11 0.00	4,888,540.70 4,843,164.05	0.00	0.00	37,289.69 55,078.15	4,925,830.40 4,898,242.20
3135G04Z3	FANNIE MAE 0.500 06/17/25 7,500,000.00	3.99	01/19/2023 06/17/2025	9,375.00 0.00	7,304,070.45 7,266,675.00	0.00	0.00	61,694.08 75,150.00	7,365,764.53 7,341,825.00
3134GXZT4	FREDDIE MAC 4.000 07/14/25 '24 MTN 5,000,000.00	4.00	06/14/2022 07/14/2025	50,000.00 100,000.00	5,000,000.00 4,960,250.00	0.00	0.00	0.00 19,750.00	5,000,000.00 4,980,000.00
91282CFP1	US TREASURY 4.250 10/15/25 8,000,000.00	4.90	11/22/2023 10/15/2025	84,775.42 170,000.00	7,944,485.48 7,994,687.52	0.00	0.00	12,351.64 (4,375.04)	7,956,837.12 7,990,312.48
3133EN7J3	FED FARM CR BNKS 3.875 02/02/26 7,500,000.00	4.01	01/27/2023 02/02/2026	72,656.25 0.00	7,487,016.21 7,462,200.00	0.00	0.00	2,276.54 (4,950.00)	7,489,292.75 7,457,250.00
91282CGR6	US TREASURY 4.625 03/15/26 7,500,000.00	5.03	04/29/2024 03/15/2026	86,979.14 173,437.50	7,456,170.17 7,558,886.70	0.00	0.00	7,122.35 (28,417.95)	7,463,292.51 7,530,468.75
3133EP7C3	FED FARM CR BNKS 4.625 04/01/26 7,500,000.00	5.03	04/30/2024 04/01/2026	86,718.75 173,437.50	7,454,180.55 7,548,525.00	0.00	0.00	7,226.29 (20,175.00)	7,461,406.84 7,528,350.00
3130AWTQ3	FHLBANKS 4.625 09/11/26 25,000,000.00	4.97	09/25/2023 09/11/2026	289,062.50 578,125.00	24,835,403.06 25,317,500.00	0.00	0.00	20,240.97 (162,000.00)	24,855,644.04 25,155,500.00
3130AXU63	FHLBANKS 4.625 11/17/26 8,000,000.00	4.68	11/22/2023 11/17/2026	92,500.00 185,000.00	7,990,332.85 8,112,080.00	0.00	0.00	1,090.10 (45,520.00)	7,991,422.95 8,066,560.00
TOTAL		**4.59**		**1,347,186.90** **2,089,448.43**	**154,942,921.87** **155,555,557.16**	**29,234,071.75**	**(56,055,393.65)**	**(26,645,656.73)** **(26,846,381.74)**	**128,297,265.14** **128,709,175.42**
STABILIZATION									
06741FKP1	Barclays Bank PLC New York Branch 0.0 10/23/2024 0.00	5.54	04/29/2024 10/23/2024	0.00 0.00	9,922,144.45 9,922,144.45	0.00	(10,000,000.00)	(9,922,144.45) (9,922,144.45)	0.00 0.00
62479LKX2	MUFG Bank, Ltd. - New York Branch 0.0 10/31/2024 0.00	5.49	04/30/2024 10/31/2024	0.00 0.00	4,955,500.00 4,955,500.00	0.00	(5,000,000.00)	(4,955,500.00) (4,955,500.00)	0.00 0.00
TEXPOOL	TexPool 1,261,378.56	4.67	11/30/2024	280,871.08 280,871.08	30,980,507.48 30,980,507.48	0.00	(29,719,128.92)	(29,719,128.92) (29,719,128.92)	1,261,378.56 1,261,378.56
31846V567	FIRST AMER:GVT OBLG;Z 30,267,126.86	4.52	11/30/2024	136,717.06 23,376.86	0.00 0.00	30,267,126.86	0.00	30,267,126.86 30,267,126.86	30,267,126.86 30,267,126.86

MEEDER PUBLIC FUNDS

Change in Value

IDENTIFIER	ISSUER PAR VALUE	YIELD	TRADE DATE MATURITY DATE	INTEREST ACCRUAL INTEREST RECEIVED	BEGINNING BOOK VALUE BEGINNING MARKET VALUE	PURCHASES/ ADDITIONS	REDEMPTIONS	CHANGE IN BOOK VALUE CHANGE IN MARKET VALUE	ENDING BOOK VALUE ENDING MARKET VALUE
06054NMG3	BofA Securities, Inc. 0.0 12/16/2024 10,000,000.00	5.25	03/22/2024 12/16/2024	0.00 0.00	0.00 0.00	0.00	0.00	9,978,500.00 9,978,500.00	9,978,500.00 9,978,500.00
06054NMG3	BOFA SECURITIES 12/16/24 0.00	5.33	03/22/2024 12/16/2024	0.00 0.00	9,848,066.67 9,848,066.67	0.00	0.00	(9,848,066.67) (9,848,066.67)	0.00 0.00
3130AWER7	FHLBANKS 4.625 06/06/25 0.00	4.67	06/12/2023 06/06/2025	13,361.11 0.00	1,999,357.53 1,999,180.00	0.00	0.00	(1,999,357.53) (1,999,180.00)	0.00 0.00
3130AWER7	FHLBANKS 4.625 06/06/25 2,000,000.00	4.66	06/12/2023 06/06/2025	9,763.89 0.00	0.00 0.00	0.00	0.00	1,999,567.84 2,000,700.00	1,999,567.84 2,000,700.00
3130AWER7	FHLBANKS 4.625 06/06/25 0.00	4.67	06/12/2023 06/06/2025	53,444.44 0.00	7,997,449.34 7,996,720.00	0.00	0.00	(7,997,449.34) (7,996,720.00)	0.00 0.00
3130AWER7	FHLBANKS 4.625 06/06/25 8,000,000.00	4.66	06/12/2023 06/06/2025	39,055.56 0.00	0.00 0.00	0.00	0.00	7,998,284.27 8,002,800.00	7,998,284.27 8,002,800.00
3133EPC37	FED FARM CR BNKS 4.875 11/13/25 0.00	4.93	11/22/2023 11/13/2025	70,416.67 0.00	9,993,875.36 10,060,300.00	0.00	0.00	(9,993,875.36) (10,060,300.00)	0.00 0.00
3133EPC37	FED FARM CR BNKS 4.875 11/13/25 10,000,000.00	4.93	11/22/2023 11/13/2025	51,458.33 243,750.00	0.00 0.00	0.00	0.00	9,995,147.83 10,046,200.00	9,995,147.83 10,046,200.00
3133EN6A3	FED FARM CR BNKS 4.000 01/13/26 0.00	3.89	01/12/2023 01/13/2026	57,777.78 200,000.00	10,014,666.13 9,963,200.00	0.00	0.00	(10,014,666.13) (9,963,200.00)	0.00 0.00
3133EN6A3	FED FARM CR BNKS 4.000 01/13/26 10,000,000.00	3.88	01/12/2023 01/13/2026	42,222.22 0.00	0.00 0.00	0.00	0.00	10,011,991.55 9,960,200.00	10,011,991.55 9,960,200.00
TOTAL		**4.61**		**755,088.14 747,997.94**	**85,711,566.96 85,725,618.59**	**30,267,126.86**	**(44,719,128.92)**	**(14,199,570.05) (14,208,713.17)**	**71,511,996.91 71,516,905.42**
GRAND TOTAL		**4.55**		**3,928,842.74 4,170,285.29**	**410,006,180.96 410,556,044.98**	**312,774,705.64**	**(164,039,346.30)**	**144,587,767.65 144,279,452.23**	**554,593,948.62 554,835,497.21**

Disclosure

Meeder provides monthly statements for its investment management clients to provide information about the investment portfolio. The information should not be used for audit or confirmation purposes. Please review your custodial statements and report any inaccuracies or discrepancies.

Certain information and data has been supplied by unaffiliated third parties. Although Meeder believes the information is reliable, it cannot warrant the accuracy of information offered by third parties. Market value may reflect prices received from pricing vendors when current market quotations are not available. Prices may not reflect firm bids or offers and may differ from the value at which the security can be sold.

Statements may include positions from unmanaged accounts provided for reporting purposes. Unmanaged accounts are managed directly by the client and are not included in the accounts managed by Meeder. This information is provided as a client convenience and Meeder assumes no responsibility for performance of these accounts or the accuracy of the data reported.

Investing involves risk. Past performance is no guarantee of future results. Debt and fixed income securities are subject to credit and interest rate risk. The investment return and principal value of an investment will fluctuate so that an investors shares, when redeemed, may be worth more or less than their original cost. Current performance may be lower or higher than the performance data quoted.

Investment advisory services provided by Meeder Public Funds, Inc. Please contact us if you would like to receive a copy of our current ADV disclosure brochure or privacy policy.

© 2024 Meeder Investment Management

Audit and Consulting Services

MEMO

Lone Star College
5000 Research Forest Drive
The Woodlands, TX 77381

Date: October 9, 2024

To: Members of Collin College's Board of Trustees' Finance and Audit Committee
H. Neil Matkin, Ed.D., District President

From: Leticia Charbonneau, Executive Director of Audit and Consulting Services

Subject: External Quality Assurance Review of Collin College's Office of Internal Audit

---

I have conducted an External Quality Assurance Review (EQAR) of Collin College's Office of Internal Audit. The primary objective was to assess compliance with The Institute of Internal Auditors Code of Ethics and International Standards for the Professional Practice of Internal Auditing in effect at the time the audits were conducted. The review included projects performed by Collin College's Office of Internal Audit from January 2020 through May 2024.

Based on the information received and evaluated during this EQAR, it is our opinion that the Collin College Office of Internal Audit receives a rating of "**Pass/Generally Conforms**" and is in compliance with the Institute of Internal Auditors (IIA) *International Standards for the Professional Practice of Internal Auditing* and Code of Ethics. This opinion, which is the highest of the three possible ratings, means that policies, procedures, and practices are in place to implement the standards and requirements necessary for ensuring the independence, objectivity, and proficiency of the internal audit function.

We found that the Office of Internal Audit is independent, objective, and able to render impartial and unbiased judgments on the audit work performed. The staff members are qualified, proficient, and knowledgeable in the areas they audit. Individual audit projects are planned using risk assessment techniques; audit conclusions are supported in the working papers; and findings and recommendations are communicated clearly and concisely.

The Office of Internal Audit is well managed internally. In addition, the Office of Internal Audit has effective relationships with the Board and is well respected and supported by management. Surveys and interviews conducted during the quality assurance review indicate that management considers Internal Audit an integral part of the overall College operations and finds the audit process and report recommendations add value and help improve the College's operations.

We appreciate the courtesy and cooperation extended to us by the Internal Audit Director, the Board of Trustees Chair, the Finance and Audit Committee Chair, the District President, and the executive management who participated in the interview process. We would also like to thank each participant who completed surveys for the quality assurance review. The feedback from surveys and interviews provided valuable information regarding the operations of the Office of Internal Audit and its relationship with management.



Collin College
December 2024 Monthly Report

2023-2030 Master Plan Phase I
Collin County Community College District

Project Number: 60726232

January 13, 2025

PUBLIC

Quality Information

Prepared by	Reviewed by	Approved By
Nuria Cortes	Melissa Perette	Tim Smith
Nuria Cortes Program Controls Manager	Melissa Perette Project Campus Manager	Tim Smith Program Director

Revision History

Revision	Revision date	Details	Authorized	Name	Position
First Publication	January 13, 2025	December '24 Report	Yes	Tim Smith	Program Director

Distribution List

# Hard Copies	PDF Required	Association / Company Name
	1	Dr. Neil Matkin / Collin College
	1	Dr. Bill King / Collin College
	1	Chris Eyle / Collin College

Prepared for:

Collin County Community College District
3452 Spur 399
Suite 327
McKinney, TX 75069

Prepared by:

Nuria Cortes
Program Controls Manager
E: ncortes.aecom@collin.edu

AECOM
13355 Noel Road
4th Floor
Dallas TX, 75240
aecom.com

Copyright © 2025 by AECOM

All rights reserved. No part of this copyrighted work may be reproduced, distributed, or transmitted in any form or by any means without the prior written permission of AECOM.

Table of Contents

1. Introduction 5
2. Executive Summary 5
3. Scope 6
   3.1 Phase 1 6
4. Community 7
   4.1 Phase 1 7
   4.2 Current Personnel Estimate 8
5. Schedule 9
   5.1 Program 9
   5.2 Phase 1 10
6 Budget 12
   6.1 Program Summary 12
   6.2 Phase 1 12
7 Completed Items 13
   7.1 General Program 13
   7.2 Procurement 13
   7.3 Design 13
   7.4 Pre-Construction 13
   7.5 Construction 14
   7.6 Acceptance and Close-Out 14
8 Pending Items 14
   8.1 General Program 14
   8.2 Procurement 14
   8.3 Design 14
   8.4 Pre-Construction 14
   8.5 Construction 14
   8.6 Acceptance and Close-Out 14

1. Introduction

Collin College has currently approved 5 projects that makeup this program, which will be managed by a third-party program management firm. The total budget for the 5 projects comprising this program is $217,602,567.

On February 27, 2024, the Board of Trustees granted the District President authority to enter into and negotiate a contract with AECOM Technical Services, Inc. (AECOM) to provide Program Management Services for the Collin College 2023 Master Plan Program. On May 3, 2024, Collin College and AECOM executed the Collin contract for program management services. As part of these services, AECOM will deliver a monthly report to provide status and progress of key aspects of the Program.

2. Executive Summary

Completed and Pending Items

- Plano Campus – GMP 2 Approved by Board of Trustees. Skanska Pricing Addendum. Awaiting Health Department to release permit. Skanska working on demo permit to keep project on schedule.
- Courtyard Center – GMP was approved by the Board of Trustees. Moving of departments was completed.
- CHEC – 75% were issued on December 6th
- Health Science Center – PBK issued GMP 1 for slab on grade and below grade work along with the full set of design development documents. Exterior skin and building envelope final approval has been received. McCarthy proceeding with GMP 1 bidding and Design Development estimate.
- Wylie CTE – Programming Phase final report due January 10, 2025. Site concept review meeting with Dr. Matkin to be scheduled the week of January 13, 2025. Skanska to provide high level ROM week of January 13, 2025.

Items of close attention

- No items of close attention at this time

Budget Summary

- $26,280,187.83 of the $217,602,567 has been committed to-date in the form of contracts with various vendors.
- $5,159,194.59 of the $26,280,187.83 committed amount has been expended to-date

3. Scope

3.1 Phase 1

- Plano Campus
  - Renovations the Plano Campus
  - The Renovation includes:
    - Roof replacement
    - Expanding Science Labs
    - Renovation and expanding Health Sciences.
    - Renovation in various other areas
- Courtyard Center
  - Renovations of the Courtyard Center
  - The Renovation includes:
    - New Cosmetology space
    - Relocate and expand Esthetician space
    - New Medical massage space
    - Remodel 4th floor for Information Technology and Police
- CHEC
  - Renovations Collin Higher Education Center
    - Renovations of selected spaces on 1st, 2nd, 3rd and 4th floor.
- Health Science Center
  - Construction of new Health Science Center, location to be determined.
    - The building will be:
      - 3 stories totaling 120,000 square feet
        - 90,000 square feet to be finished out, 30,000 square feet to remain shell
      - New Programs:
        - MLT
        - Radiography
        - Cath Lab
        - Nuclear Med
        - CT Technology
        - MRI Technology
      - Programs Moving or Expanding:
        - Nursing
        - Diagnostic Sonography (program move from McKinney)
        - Physical Therapy Assistant
        - Health Professions

- Interdisciplinary Spaces:
  - AR/VR Lab space
  - Healthcare Simulation space

- Wylie CTE
  - Construction of a new Career Technical Education (CTE) building on the Wylie Campus
    - Approximately 50,000 square feet
    - Building will provide space for the following:
      - Welding
      - HVAC
      - Electronic Engineering Technology (EET)
      - Veterinary technician programs

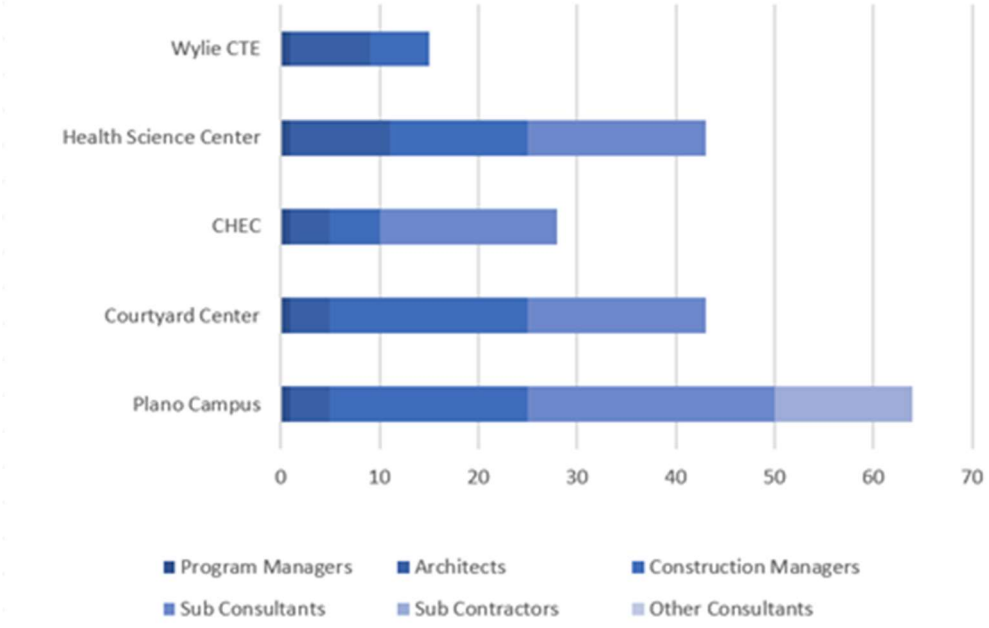
4. Community

4.1 Phase 1

- Plano Campus
  - Program Manager: AECOM Technical Services, Inc.
  - A/E: IN2 Architecture
    - MEP: RWB
    - Structural Engineer: Dunaway
    - Civil Engineer: RLK Engineering
    - Cost Consulting: Vermeulens
  - Construction Manager-at-Risk: Skanska USA Building, Inc.
  - Commissioning Agent: Farnsworth Group
- Courtyard Center
  - Program Manager: AECOM Technical Services, Inc.
  - A/E: IN2 Architecture
    - MEP: RWB
    - Cost Consulting: Vermeulens
  - Construction Manager-at-Risk: Skanska USA Building, Inc.
  - Commissioning Agent: TBD
- CHEC
  - Program Manager: AECOM Technical Services, Inc.
  - A/E: IN2 Architecture
    - MEP: RWB
    - Cost Consulting: Vermeulens
  - Construction Manager-at-Risk: Skanska USA Building, Inc.
  - Commissioning Agent: TBD

- Health Science Center
  - Program Manager: AECOM Technical Services, Inc.
  - A/E: PBK Architects
    - MEP: RWB
    - Civil Engineer: RLK Engineering
    - Structural Engineer: JQ Structural
  - Construction Manager-at-Risk: McCarthy Building Companies, Inc.
  - Commissioning: TBD
- Wylie CTE
  - Program Manager: AECOM Technical Services, Inc.
  - A/E: Page Southerland Page
    - MEP: TBD
    - Civil Engineer: TBD
  - Construction Manager-at-Risk: Skanska USA Building, Inc.
  - Commissioning Agent: TBD

4.2 Current Personnel Estimate



It is estimated that the Program Managers, Architects, Construction Managers, Sub-Consultants, and Sub-Contractors, under contract with Collin College for the 2023 Master Plan Programs, have 193 employees contributing to the program's progress.

5. Schedule

5.1 Program

Project	Scope of Work	2024												2025												2026												2027											
		January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October	November	December
Plano Campus	Renovations & Upgrades																																														
CYC	Departmental Relocations																																														
CHEC	Departmental Relocations																																														
Health Science Center	New Building																																														
Wylie - CTE	New Building																																														

Planning & Programming
Design & Construction Documents
Construction
Final Completion & Close-Out

We Are Here

5.2 Phase 1

Plano Campus

Activity	Baseline Finish	Planned Finish		Actual Finish	
BOT Approval of Recommended A/E	January 26, 2024	January 26, 2024	↑	January 26, 2024	✓
BOT Approval of Construction Delivery Method	January 26, 2024	January 26, 2024	↑	January 26, 2024	✓
BOT Approval of Program Manager	February 27, 2024	February 27, 2024	↑	February 27, 2024	✓
BOT Approval of Recommended CMAR	March 26, 2024	March 26, 2024	↑	March 26, 2024	✓
Architect Mobilized	April 19, 2024	April 19, 2024	↑	April 19, 2024	✓
GMP 1 Construction Documents Submittal	July 26, 2024	August 2, 2024	↑	August 2, 2024	✓
BOT Approval of GMP 1	September 24, 2024	September 24, 2024	↑	September 24, 2024	✓
GMP 2 Construction Documents Submittal	October 21, 2024	September 19, 2024	↑	September 20, 2024	✓
BOT Approval of GMP 2	December 10, 2024	December 10, 2024	↑	December 10, 2024	✓
Obtain Building Permit	December 13, 2024	January 13, 2025	↓		
Contractor Mobilized	December 20, 2024	December 20, 2024	↑	December 20, 2024	✓
Substantial Completion	June 1, 2026	June 1, 2026	↑		
Final Completion	July 21, 2026	July 21, 2026	↑		
Student Occupancy	August 17, 2026	August 17, 2026	↑		

Courtyard Center

Activity	Baseline Finish	Planned Finish		Actual Finish	
BOT Approval of Recommended A/E	January 26, 2024	January 26, 2024	↑	January 26, 2024	✓
BOT Approval of Construction Delivery Method	January 26, 2024	January 26, 2024	↑	January 26, 2024	✓
BOT Approval of Program Manager	February 27, 2024	February 27, 2024	↑	February 27, 2024	✓
BOT Approval of Recommended CMAR	May 26, 2024	May 26, 2024	↑	May 28, 2024	✓
Architect Mobilized	May 17, 2024	May 17, 2024	↑	May 17, 2024	✓
100% CDs Complete	November 1, 2024	October 10, 2024	↑	October 10, 2024	✓
GMP Submittal	December 1, 2024	November 22, 2024	↑	November 22, 2024	✓
BOT Approval of GMP	December 10, 2024	December 10, 2024	↑	December 10, 2024	✓
Obtain Building Permit	December 13, 2024	January 13, 2025	↓	January 13, 2025	✓
Contractor Mobilized	December 20, 2024	January 13, 2025	↓	January 13, 2025	✓
Substantial Completion	July 15, 2025	July 15, 2025	↑		
Final Completion	August 1, 2025	August 1, 2025	↑		
Student Occupancy	August 26, 2025	August 26, 2025	↑		

CHEC

Activity	Baseline Finish	Planned Finish		Actual Finish	
BOT Approval of A/E Procurement Method	January 26, 2024	January 26, 2024	↑	January 26, 2024	✓
BOT Approval of Recommended A/E	January 26, 2024	January 26, 2024	↑	January 26, 2024	✓
BOT Approval of Construction Delivery Method	January 26, 2024	January 26, 2024	↑	January 26, 2024	✓
BOT Approval of Program Manager	February 27, 2024	February 27, 2024	↑	February 27, 2024	✓
BOT Approval of Recommended CMAR	May 26, 2024	May 26, 2024	↑	May 28, 2024	✓
Architect Mobilized	May 17, 2024	May 17, 2024	↑	May 17, 2024	✓
100% CDs Complete	November 1, 2024	February 14, 2025	↓		
GMP Submittal	December 1, 2024	February 20, 2025	↓		
BOT Approval of GMP	December 10, 2024	March 25, 2025	↓		
Obtain Building Permit	December 20, 2024		↑		
Contractor Mobilized	January 6, 2025		↑		
Substantial Completion	April 1, 2026	April 1, 2026	↑		
Final Completion	May 1, 2026	May 1, 2026	↑		

Health Science Center

Activity	Baseline Finish	Planned Finish	Actual Finish
BOT Approval of Construction Delivery Method	January 26, 2024	January 26, 2024	January 26, 2024
BOT Approval of Program Manager	February 27, 2024	February 27, 2024	February 27, 2024
BOT Approval of Recommended A/E and CMAR Firms	March 26, 2024	March 26, 2024	March 26, 2024
Architect Mobilized	April 30, 2024	April 30, 2024	April 30, 2024
Programming	July 30, 2024	August 15, 2024	August 15, 2024
Schematic Design	September 30, 2024	October 4, 2024	October 4, 2024
Design Development Completion	December 20, 2024	December 20, 2024	December 18, 2024
GMP 1 Package Issuance	December 22, 2024	December 18, 2024	December 18, 2024
GMP 1 Package Bidding	January 15, 2025	January 24, 2025	
BOT Approval of GMP 1	February 25, 2025	February 25, 2025	
Contractor Mobilized	February 26, 2025	February 26, 2025	
GMP 2 - 100% CDs Issuance	March 28, 2025	February 28, 2025	
GMP 2 - 100% CDs Bidding	April 18, 2025	May 9, 2025	
Foundations Complete	April 30, 2025	TBD	
BOT Approval of GMP 2	May 31, 2025	May 27, 2025	
Structures Complete	February 28, 2026	TBD	
Interior Finish-Out Complete	July 15, 2026	TBD	
Substantial Completion	July 31, 2026	September 2026	
Temporary CO	August 7, 2026	TBD	
Final CO	August 14, 2026	TBD	
Final Completion	August 2026	October 2026	
Owner Occupancy	August 2026	November 2026	
Student Occupancy	August 2026	January 2027	

Wylie CTE

Activity	Baseline Finish	Planned Finish	Actual Finish
BOT Approval of Construction Delivery Method	January 26, 2024	January 26, 2024	January 26, 2024
BOT Approval of Program Manager	September 24, 2024	September 24, 2024	September 24, 2024
BOT Approval of Recommended A/E and CMAR Firms	September 24, 2024	September 24, 2024	September 24, 2024
Architect Mobilized	October 21, 2024	October 21, 2024	October 28, 2024
Programming	December 17, 2024	January 6, 2025	
Schematic Design	February 18, 2025	February 18, 2025	
Design Development Drawings	April 22, 2025	April 22, 2025	
100% Construction Documents	August 29, 2025	August 29, 2025	
GMP- Building shell and finish out	October 27, 2025	October 27, 2025	
BOT Approval of GMP	December 9, 2025	December 9, 2025	
Structures Complete	November 13, 2026	November 13, 2026	
Interior Finish-Out Complete	April 28, 2027	April 28, 2027	
Substantial Completion	May 3, 2027	May 3, 2027	
Final CO	May 14, 2027	May 14, 2027	
Final Completion	June 4, 2027	June 4, 2027	
Student Occupancy	August 25, 2027	August 25, 2027	

6 Budget

6.1 Program Summary

Program Wide Budget Summary

Budget Group	Original Budget	Current Budget	Commitments	Expenditures	% of Budget Committed	% of Commitment Expended
Management, Design, & Pre-Construction	$17,210,707	$19,325,275	$15,916,144	$4,918,839	82%	31%
Investigation, Testing & Verification	$2,898,939	$3,146,268	$665,906	$45,085	21%	7%
Construction, Equipment & Furnishings	$157,491,961	$186,104,456	$9,649,609	$195,271	5%	2%
Misc.	$393,015	$452,793	$48,529	$0	11%	0%
Contingency	$6,167,374	$8,573,775	$0	$0	0%	0%
Total Program Budget	***$184,161,996***	***$217,602,567***	***$26,280,188***	***$5,159,195***		

6.2 Phase 1

Plano Campus

Budget Group	Original Budget	Current Budget	Commitments	Expenditures	% of Budget Committed	% of Commitment Expended
Management, Design, & Pre-Construction	$6,895,542	$8,078,310	$6,987,542	$2,902,660	86%	42%
Investigation, Testing & Verification	$1,150,911	$1,359,240	$557,030	$45,085	41%	8%
* Construction, Equipment & Furnishings	$62,835,304	$74,293,298	$9,644,469	$195,271	13%	2%
Misc.	$305,272	$361,050	$48,529	$0	13%	0%
Contingency	$2,372,401	$2,908,102	$0	$0	0%	0%
Total Project Budget	***$73,559,430***	***$87,000,000***	***$17,237,570***	***$3,143,016***		

*Budget includes $2,000,000 grant

CYC and CHEC

Budget Group	Original Budget	Current Budget	Commitments	Expenditures	% of Budget Committed	% of Commitment Expended
Management, Design, & Pre-Construction	$1,551,448	$1,584,448	$1,516,085	$461,731	96%	30%
Investigation, Testing & Verification	$200,000	$200,000	$81,681	$0	41%	0%
Construction, Equipment & Furnishings	$12,163,595	$12,163,596	$5,140	$0	0%	0%
Misc.	$11,092	$11,091	$0	$0	0%	0%
Contingency	$862,431	$829,431	$0	$0	0%	0%
Total Project Budget	***$14,788,566***	***$14,788,566***	***$1,602,906***	***$461,731***		

Health Science Center

Budget Group	Original Budget	Current Budget	Commitments	Expenditures	% of Budget Committed	% of Commitment Expended
Management, Design, & Pre-Construction	$5,212,227	$6,069,027	$5,937,027	$1,489,406	98%	25%
Investigation, Testing & Verification	$777,028	$777,028	$27,195	$0	3%	0%
Construction, Equipment & Furnishings	$47,793,062	$61,793,062	$0	$0	0%	0%
Misc.	$44,651	$44,652	$0	$0	0%	0%
Contingency	$1,987,032	$2,130,232	$0	$0	0%	0%
Total Project Budget	***$55,814,000***	***$70,814,001***	***$5,964,222***	***$1,489,406***		

CTE - Wylie Campus

Budget Group	Original Budget	Current Budget	Commitments	Expenditures	% of Budget Committed	% of Commitment Expended
Management, Design, & Pre-Construction	$3,551,490	$3,593,490	$1,475,490	$65,042	41%	4%
Investigation, Testing & Verification	$771,000	$810,000	$0	$0	0%	0%
Construction, Equipment & Furnishings	$34,700,000	$37,854,500	$0	$0	0%	0%
Misc.	$32,000	$36,000	$0	$0	0%	0%
Contingency	$945,510	$2,706,010	$0	$0	0%	0%
Total Project Budget	***$40,000,000***	***$45,000,000***	***$1,475,490***	***$65,042***		

7 Completed Items

7.1 General Program

- Bond Facilities Meeting was held on December 9th and 16th
- Wylie CTE Visioning Session with SME's was held on December 4th
- Wylie CTE presentation to the Board of Trustees was held on December 4th

7.2 Procurement

- Courtyard Center, PO was issued to Farnsworth for Commissioning Services
- Wylie CTE, PO was issued to Page Southerland Page for Design Services

7.3 Design

- Plano Campus, Commercial Music Scope Review meeting was held on December 5th
- CHEC 75% drawings were issued on December 6th
- Courtyard Center weekly meetings were held on December 5th, 12th , and 19th
- Plano Campus AV Coordination meeting was held on December 10th
- Wylie CTE Follow-up Programming Meeting was held on December 11th
- Plano Campus J119A MDF/Server Room Walk was held on December 12th
- Fine Arts Courtyard Walk with Subs was held on December 13th
- Health Science Center, PBK issued GMP 1 for Slab on Grade and Below Grade scopes of work on December 18th
- Health Science Center, PBK submitted the Site Review to City of Frisco on December 19th
- Health Science Center, PBK submitted GMP 1 to City of Frisco for review and permitting on December 19th
- Wylie CTE follow-up Vet Tech Programming meeting was held on December 20th
- Wylie CTE draft programming document was issued by Page on December 20th

7.4 Pre-Construction

- Courtyard Center GMP was presented to the Board of Trustees on December 10th
- Plano Campus GMP revision from Skanska was presented to the Board of Trustees on December 10th
- Health Science Center, Value Engineering items were reviewed and approved on December 12th

7.5 Construction

- Plano Campus OAC meetings were held on December 5th, 12th , and 19th
- Plano Campus, Partial Addendum 1 was issued December 10th and the remaining for MEP was issued on December 17th
- Plano Campus Material Deliveries for the Rood were done the week of December 16th
- Plano Campus new police area, racquet ball courts, Fine Arts Courtyard, commercial design and area K level 2 were cleared by the owner the week of December 16th
- Courtyard Center furniture move and move of departments to other campuses occurred the week of December 16th

7.6 Acceptance and Close-Out

- No Acceptance and Close-Out items are completed at this time

8 Pending Items

8.1 General Program

- No General Program items are pending at this time

8.2 Procurement

- Health Science Center, Farnsworth proposal for commission services
- Health Science Center, Braun proposal for material testing services

8.3 Design

- Health Science Center, PBK is proceeding with the Construction Document Phase
- Health Science Center, pending comments from City of Frisco on Site Plan Review and GMP 1 documents

8.4 Pre-Construction

- Health Science Center, McCarthy is proceeding with GMP 1 bidding process and the development of the Design Development estimate

8.5 Construction

- Plano Campus roof replacement to begin January 8th, weather permitting
- Plano Campus interior construction to begin mid-January
- Courtyard Center construction to begin January

8.6 Acceptance and Close-Out

- No Acceptance and Close-out Items are pending at this time